


1998

# Ouachita Baptist University General Catalog 1998-1999

Ouachita Baptist University  
*Ouachita Baptist University*

Follow this and additional works at: <https://scholarlycommons.obu.edu/catalogs>

 Part of the [Higher Education Commons](#), and the [Organizational Communication Commons](#)

---

## Recommended Citation

Ouachita Baptist University, "Ouachita Baptist University General Catalog 1998-1999" (1998). *OBU Catalogs*. 90.  
<https://scholarlycommons.obu.edu/catalogs/90>

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the University Archives at Scholarly Commons @ Ouachita. It has been accepted for inclusion in OBU Catalogs by an authorized administrator of Scholarly Commons @ Ouachita. For more information, please contact [mortensona@obu.edu](mailto:mortensona@obu.edu).

An aerial photograph of the Quachita Baptist University campus. In the foreground, a large, circular fountain with a brick border and a central globe sculpture is visible. Several students are standing near the fountain. The background is filled with lush green trees and a grassy area. The text 'Quachita BAPTIST UNIVERSITY GENERAL CATALOG 1998-99' is overlaid on the image.

# *Quachita*

BAPTIST UNIVERSITY

GENERAL CATALOG 1998-99

# OUACHITA BAPTIST UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

## Summer, 1998

May 18-June 5 .....	May Term
June 8-July 3 .....	First Session
June 9 .....	Last Day to Register or Add a Course
June 12 .....	Early Academic Orientation
June 13 .....	Early Academic Orientation
June 23 .....	Last Day to Drop a Course
June 26 .....	Early Academic Orientation
July 3 .....	Final Exams
July 6-July 31 .....	Second Session
July 7 .....	Last Day to Register or Add a Course
July 21 .....	Last Day to Drop a Course
July 31 .....	Final Exams
August 1 .....	Early Academic Orientation
August 2-4 .....	New Student Retreat

## Fall, 1998

August 21 .....	Faculty-Staff Planning Meeting
August 23 .....	"New Beginnings": Assembly for New Students and Parents
August 24 .....	Orientation for Freshmen and New Students
August 25 .....	Registration
August 26 .....	Classes Begin
August 28 .....	Last Day to Register
September 2 .....	Last Day to Add a Course
October 2 .....	Last Day to Drop a Course
October 14 .....	Mid-Semester Grades Due
November 13 .....	Last Day to Withdraw From a Course
November 24, 5 P.M. to November 30, 8 A.M. ....	Thanksgiving Recess
December 14, 15, 16, 17 .....	Final Exams

## Spring, 1999

January 11 .....	Faculty-Staff Planning Meeting
January 12 .....	Counseling and Registration
January 13 .....	Classes Begin
January 15 .....	Last Day to Register
January 20 .....	Last Day to Add a Course
February 15-19 .....	Christian Focus Week
February 19 .....	Last Day to Drop a Course
March 4 .....	Mid-Semester Grades Due
March 19, 5 P.M. to March 29, 8 A.M. ....	Spring Break
April 2 .....	Last Day to Withdraw From a Course
May 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 .....	Final Exams
May 15 .....	Commencement

## Summer, 1999

May 17-June 4 .....	May Term
June 7-July 2 .....	First Session
June 8 .....	Last Day to Register or Add a Course
June 11 .....	Early Academic Orientation
June 12 .....	Early Academic Orientation
June 22 .....	Last Day to Drop a Course
June 25 .....	Early Academic Orientation
July 2 .....	Final Exams
July 5-July 30 .....	Second Session
July 6 .....	Last Day to Register or Add a Course
July 20 .....	Last Day to Drop a Course
July 30 .....	Final Exams
July 31 .....	Early Academic Orientation
August 1-3 .....	New Student Retreat

Bulletin  
of  
**Ouachita Baptist  
University**  
of the  
**SCHOOL OF ARTS AND  
SCIENCES,  
FRANK D. HICKINGBOTHAM  
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS**  
and the  
**BERNICE YOUNG JONES  
SCHOOL OF FINE ARTS**  
with Announcements for  
1998-99  
One Hundred Thirteenth  
Session  
Arkadelphia, Arkansas  
JUNE, 1998

Published at Arkadelphia, Arkansas 71998-0001, by Ouachita Baptist University,  
410 Ouachita, Arkadelphia, Arkansas 71998-0001. Entered as fourth class  
matter in the Post Office of Arkadelphia, Arkansas 71998-0001.  
University telephone (870) 245-5000



## **A WORD FROM THE PRESIDENT**

The joy of discovery is one of the greatest of our human emotions. The educational experience at Ouachita is one of continuous discovery, opening your mind to new frontiers in intellectual and spiritual development.

We welcome you to this community of discovery. My prayer is that you will make the best use of your time with us, and that you will depart from Ouachita with a deep understanding of God's plan for your life.

*Andrew Westmouland*

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Campus Map .....	12
Mission Statement .....	14
Government and Instructional Programs .....	18
Student Services and Activities .....	21
Student Expenses .....	26
Student Financial Aid .....	29
Admission .....	37
Academic Information .....	41
General Education .....	54
School of Arts and Sciences .....	65
Division of Education .....	69
Division of Humanities .....	92
Division of Natural Science .....	108
Division of Religion and Philosophy .....	134
Division of Social Science .....	148
Frank D. Hickingbotham School of Business .....	163
Bernice Young Jones School of Fine Arts .....	177
Division of Music .....	177
Division of Applied Arts .....	194
Board of Trustees and Administration .....	201
Faculty .....	205



# **OUACHITA BAPTIST UNIVERSITY**

---

## **Life Direction**

---

What is so special about an education at Ouachita?

The answer lies in the fact that because Ouachita seeks to combine the love of God with the love of learning, we provide you with profoundly important direction in every aspect of your growth: intellectual, spiritual, physical and social.

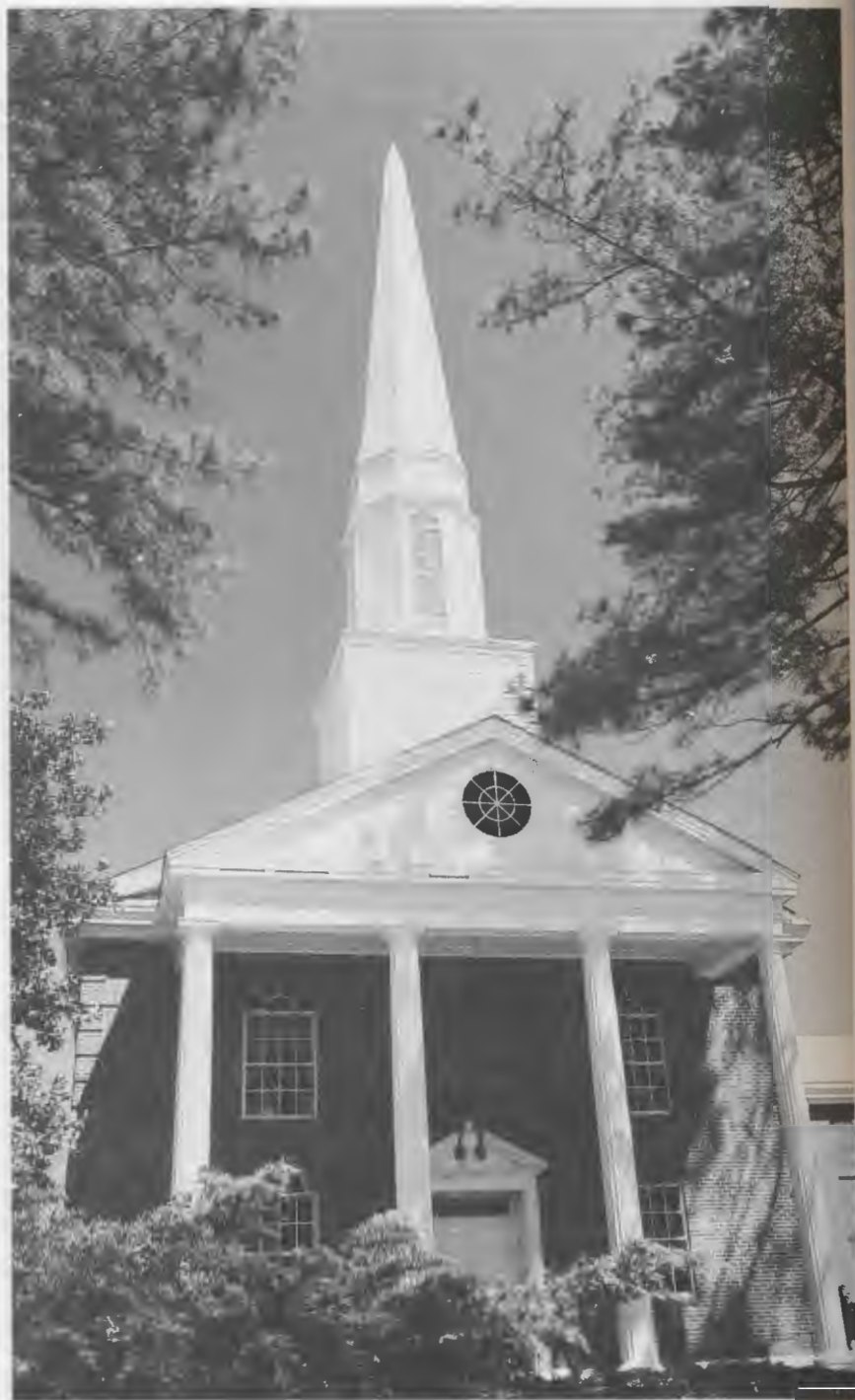
---

## **Intellectual Direction**

---

The academic program at Ouachita is demanding and requires a better-than-average effort to succeed. But that is the way it should be, because we are living in an increasingly complex and competitive society that demands the best: men and women who can think critically and creatively, who are mature in their understanding of and appreciation for the world, who can communicate well and who can make relevant decisions and discriminating choices between what is right and what is wrong. At Ouachita, we not only want to prepare you for life but also for abundant living.





---

## Spiritual Direction

---

You will also be given the opportunity to grow in spirit because we believe that a strong commitment to basic Christian morals, values and beliefs is the single most important thing you'll ever do. Why? Because every significant choice you make in life will depend upon it. That is how important it is and why Christian excellence is given equal emphasis at Ouachita along with academic excellence.



---

## Physical Direction

---

Your body gets a good workout, too, at Ouachita because the development of physical skills while you are young will help you to establish a pattern of maintaining good health that should last a lifetime.

Opportunities for physical growth are provided in varsity athletics (football, basketball, tennis, baseball, volleyball, track, swimming, and golf), intramurals (flag football, basketball and soccer) and in activity and academic courses such as badminton, swimming, conditioning, concepts of wellness, kinesiology and in a variety of other programs.



---

## Social Direction

---

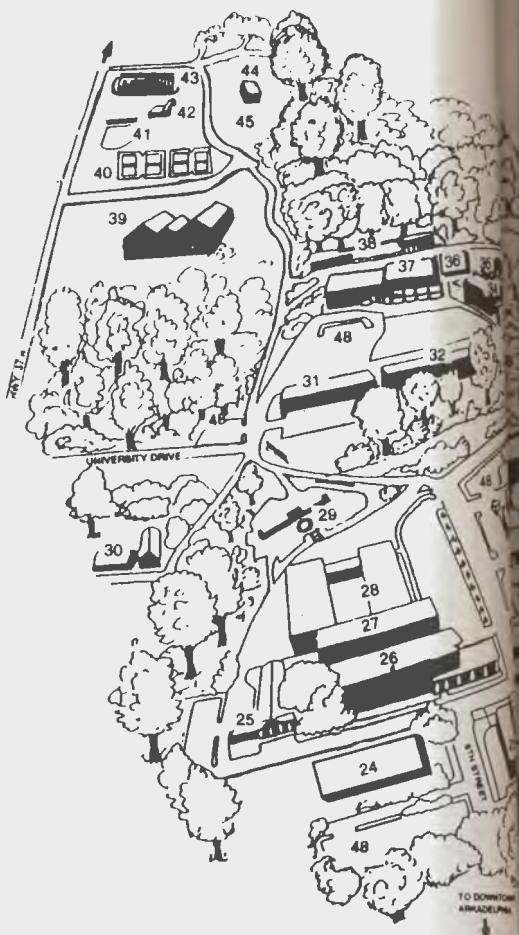
You will also be provided the opportunity to grow socially. After all, your college years will someday be among your most precious memories because so many nice things happen during this time — increased awareness of yourself and others, for example. Lasting friendships are established in social clubs and elsewhere on campus. You may meet the person with whom you will spend the rest of your life, or it may simply be a matter of being on your own, maybe for the first time ever.

These are the green years when everything is possible and the rest of your life lies ahead of you, filled with infinite choices. They are years to be enjoyed, to be nurtured, to be treasured forever.

# CAMPUS GUIDE

TO EXIT 78, I-30, LITTLE ROCK; HWY. 7, HOT SPRINGS

1. Berry Bible Building
2. Berry Chapel
3. Cone-Bottoms Administration Building
4. Birkett Williams Dining Hall
5. Walton-Lamb Circle
6. Riley-Hickingbotham Library
7. The Tiger
8. Grant Plaza
9. McClellan Collection
10. McClellan Hall
11. Maddox Public Affairs Center
12. Mabee Fine Arts Center
13. Evans Student Center
14. J.G. Lile Hall
15. R.A. Lile Hall
16. Katie Speer Pavilion and Gardens
17. O.C. Bailey Residence Hall
18. Anthony Residence Hall
19. Moses-Provine
20. Greenhouse
21. Harvey Jones Science Center
22. Jones Performing Arts Center
23. Verser Drama Center
24. Maddox Residence Hall
25. Perrin West
26. Flippen Residence Hall
27. Perrin Residence Hall
28. Frances Crawford Residence Hall
29. Gazebo
30. Ouachita Apartments
31. Conger Residence Hall
32. Ernest Bailey Residence Hall
33. Daniel Residence Hall (South)
34. Daniel Residence Hall (North)
35. Freeman-Dunklin Tennis Center
36. The Tiger Den
37. Sturgis Physical Education Center
38. Maintenance Building
39. Heflin Tennis Center
40. Outdoor Tennis Courts
41. Rab Rodgers Baseball Field
42. Eddie Blackmon Field House
43. A.U. Williams Football Stadium
44. Observatory
45. Intramurals, rugby, soccer, football practice, driving range
46. Starlight Apartments
47. Lancelot Apartments
48. Public Parking



← TAKE PINE OR CADDO STREETS  
WEST TO EXIT 73, I-30,  
TEXARKANA, HOPE

OUACHITA B



TAKE CADDO STREET  
WEST TO HWY. 8  
CAMDEN, EL DORADO



ARKADELPHIA UNIVERSITY • ARKADELPHIA, ARKANSAS



# OUACHITA BAPTIST UNIVERSITY

## Mission Statement

Ouachita Baptist University is a church-related, liberal arts university whose aims are to meet the educational needs of students and to prepare them for places of leadership and service. To achieve these aims, Ouachita Baptist University seeks to combine the love of God with the love of learning. The University provides the students the opportunity to experience growth in Christian ideals and character, to develop their intellectual and physical abilities, to think critically and creatively, to mature in their understanding and appreciation of their world, to communicate effectively and to accept their obligation to be of service to God and mankind. This mission has been found to be consistent with faithful stewardship to the parent body, the Arkansas Baptist State Convention.

We affirm that life is lived most abundantly when it is lived in response to the love of God through Jesus Christ.

We affirm that we need to know about all areas of knowledge and that such breadth of learning should be both personal and vocational.

We affirm that good teaching requires interaction between student and teacher and that learning is most effective where there are both challenge and encouragement.

We affirm that education involves the whole person and that growth is intellectual, physical, spiritual and social. (Luke 2:52: "And Jesus increased in wisdom and stature, and in favor with God and Man.")

## Origin

Ouachita Baptist University was authorized by a vote of the Arkansas Baptist State Convention as its higher educational institution in November, 1885. In April, 1886, the trustees of the University voted to locate the institution in Arkadelphia, Arkansas. Classes began on September 6, 1886, and the institution has operated without interruption in the same location since that date. On January 14, 1965, the Board of Trustees voted to change the name from College to University.

While Ouachita's primary obligation is to her parent body, the Arkansas Baptist State Convention, the University has no restrictions as to belief or geographical location of persons whom it serves. The presence of students from many religions, states, and nations helps instill appreciation for other points of view and enriches the academic community. Ouachita welcomes students of all races.

As a Christian institution, Ouachita is more than a nominally church-related school. She takes seriously the person and teachings of Jesus Christ and seeks to relate these to the many disciplines and activities on the University campus. Nor does this orientation impose restrictions or deny academic freedom in the search for truth, for Jesus himself said, "You shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free."

Fourteen presidents have guided its development: Dr. J.W. Conger, 1886-1907; Dr. H.S. Hartzog, 1907-11; Dr. R.C. Bowers, 1911-13; Dr. S.Y. Jameson, 1913-16; Dr. C.E. Dicken, 1916-26; Mr. A.B. Hill, 1926-29; Dr. C.D. Johnson, 1929-33; Dr. J.R. Grant, 1933-49; Dr. S.W. Eubanks, 1949-51; Dr. Harold A. Haswell, 1952-53; Dr. Ralph A. Phelps, Jr., 1953-1969; Dr. Daniel R. Grant, 1970-1988; Dr. Ben M. Elrod, 1988-1998; Dr. Andrew Westmoreland, 1998 to date.

## Liberal Arts Education

For the purpose of this statement, liberal arts education is defined in terms of the characteristics associated with an educated person and the kind of curriculum that might impart these characteristics.\* The person educated in the liberal arts tradition possesses not only knowledge and intellectual skills, but also, the inclination and ability to apply them to appropriate ends. Ideally, the knowledge is both deep and broad. In practice, depth derives from sustained work in a single discipline or area of study as one would obtain in a major or minor. Breadth results from serious engagement with all the major domains of knowledge and human endeavor and can be addressed through a program of general studies. A liberal arts education encompasses all the scholarly disciplines that inquire into the natural world and the human conditions as well as the fine arts and the practical arts. At a church-related university such as Ouachita, the development of rational inquiry into these disciplines reflects an expression of faith, hope, and love addressed to God and embodied within a community of faith. The interrelationships, multiple perspectives, traditions, and significance for contemporary society of these disciplines are the conceptual links that integrate the educated person's knowledge into a coherent whole.

Many writers have essayed definitions of the intellectual skills that characterized the educated person. Those skills most commonly identified with and most pertinent to this statement are the intellectual skills that make possible self-reflection and articulate communication.

Self-reflection – that is, consciousness of one's opinions, judgments, and the role of humans in the natural world – derives from the ability to analyze one's arguments, determine the factual basis of information, evaluate the quality of evidence, and identify and assess one's premises and values. Self-reflection can free the individual from egocentrism, intellectual provincialism, and an anthropocentric view of the world. Self-reflection may also lead to the assumption of responsibility for the solution of problems, self expression and artistic endeavors.

Articulate communication – the ability to present ideas in a clear, effective way – derives from skills in information gathering, conceptualization, abstraction, logic, the use of language, the ability to understand the positions of others, and in appropriate instances, to accommodate them.

The person educated in the liberal arts tradition exhibits certain dispositions. The person is inclined to serve the common good, to continue learning after formal education has ended, and to seek meaning in life. At Ouachita this search for meaning extends into all areas of life where one's commitment to God and the Lordship of Jesus Christ becomes an integral part of the search. The lifelong quest for knowledge of self, others, nature and God is the ultimate goal of liberal arts education at this university.

\*Adapted from: *The Liberal Art of Science, Agenda for Action*, 1990, American Association for the Advancement of Science, Inc., 133 H Street, Washington, D.C.

## Location

Ouachita Baptist University is located in Arkadelphia, Arkansas, about sixty-five miles southwest of Little Rock on Interstate 30 and thirty miles south of Hot Springs. There is frequent bus and Amtrak service to and from the city. Facilities for air transportation are available both in Hot Springs and Little Rock. Arkadelphia has a population of over 10,000 including the student bodies of Ouachita Baptist University and Henderson State University.

## Status and Facilities of the University

The undergraduate program of the University is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. The Teacher Education Program is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education on the elementary and secondary levels. The Division of Music is accredited for the baccalaureate degree by the National Association of Schools of Music. The Vocational, Family and Consumer Sciences Department is approved for the teaching of family and consumer sciences by the Arkansas State Board of Education and is approved by the American Dietetic Association as a Didactic program to meet the academic requirements for registered dietitian eligibility.

The University is a member of the National Commission on Accrediting, the Association of Southern Baptist Schools and Colleges, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, and the National Association of Business Teacher Training Institutions.

More than thirty permanent buildings are located on the campus, most of which are red brick and modern or colonial styles of architecture. A beautiful interconnecting megastructure consisting of Evans Student Center, J.G. Lile Hall, Mabee Fine Arts Center, R.A. Lile Hall and McClellan Hall, brings together in harmony the Ouachita River, the Ravine, and the heart of the campus. Apartments to house student families are located near the main campus.

The Roy and Christine Sturgis Physical Education Center is one of the finest multipurpose facilities of its kind in the region. It contains an olympic-size pool, racquetball, weight, and tennis facilities, classrooms, offices, the varsity basketball arena, and two multipurpose courts.

The Harvey Jones Science Center, opened in 1997, provides over 60,000 square feet of space for the Department of Biology, Chemistry, Family and Consumer Sciences, Mathematics and Computer Science, and Physics. As the newest facility on campus, Jones Science Center provides students and faculty with a beautiful and functional space in which to study and work.

The Harvey and Bernice Jones Performing Arts Center consists of a 1,500-seat auditorium, makeup rooms, prop storage and construction rooms, faculty offices and a ticket office. The facility contains more than 37,000 square feet of functional space and includes a large working stage, an orchestra shell and pit, a state-of-the-art sound system and seating divided into orchestra, mezzanine and balcony sections. Jones Performing Arts Center is connected to Verser Theatre to create one of the most versatile and beautiful theatre arts facilities in the region.

The market value of the endowment fund as of May 31, 1997, was approximately \$29,083,348. The cost basis of buildings and grounds was valued at \$46,819,870.

## Riley-Hickingbotham Library

The Library serves the University and the community as a learning center, supporting the educational process with varied types of media. It accomplishes that task through the main library, which offers group study rooms, individual study space, typing and computer rooms, Internet facilities, and ease of access to materials, and through branches located in Mabee Fine Arts Center and Harvey Jones Science Building.

Riley-Hickingbotham Library houses a number of different collections. The main book collection, in easily accessible open stacks, holds approximately 120,000 volumes. The Library offers patrons over 240,000 selected federal and numerous state government publications. The Periodicals collection provides approximately 1,100 current serial titles to patrons: popular and academic offerings in addition to local, state, and national newspapers.

Special Collections include those of the Arkansas Baptist State Convention, Clark County Historical Association, University Archives, and Rare Books section of the main library. Housed in the building named for him is the Senator John L. McClellan Collection.

In addition to its traditional holdings, the Library contains approximately 370,000 non-book items. These include microform collections such as the complete ERIC (Educational Resource Information Center) file, the American Culture Series (pre-1874 American publications), the Black History Collection, the Literature of Theology and church History in North America, the University Music Editions reprint series, and the Eastman School of Music's collection of early music writings. Through its Audio-Visuals Department, the Library provides campus-wide access to approximately 9,000 media items for classroom use, with some access provided directly to classrooms via line-feed cable. In addition to microform and audio-visual holdings, the Library offers patrons a glimpse of the past through memorabilia displays concerning persons and events connected with Ouachita. McClellan Hall contains a static display interpreting the late Senator's fifty years of public service. Displays in the Library contain memorabilia of Baptist missions and missionaries, student life and organizations, and rare printed materials from the past of Baptists and their first four-year college in Arkansas.

The key word in the Library's lexicon is service. In keeping with that philosophical commitment, the Library offers patrons a variety of services. Materials not contained here are available through extended service. ALIS, a computerized union catalog with Henderson State University, offers access to both libraries in the building and via dial access, the Internet and the campus network. Through membership in OCLC (Online Computer Library Center), the Library accesses the holdings of more than 20,000 libraries worldwide. Items in those libraries are available to patrons through interlibrary loans, some made via the Internet and facsimile transfer to render the swiftest service possible. The Library provides reference and reserve service in the building and access to ALIS and some basic reference materials and databases through the campus network. Patrons find facilities for photocopying and for producing paper copies of microform materials at appropriate points throughout the building. Finally, through the bibliographic competency course, the Library faculty provides all patrons with an understanding of and experience in the information-gathering strategies and processes which will enable students to make the best use of this or any other library's resources.

## **GOVERNMENT AND INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS**

### **University Government**

The University is governed by a twenty-four member Board of Trustees elected by the Arkansas Baptist State Convention. The general program is administered by the President of the University.

### **Undergraduate Instructional Programs**

The Vice President for Academic Affairs is responsible for the overall supervision of academic programs.

The School of Arts and Sciences instructional program is administered by the Dean of the School of Arts and Sciences with a faculty who are well trained in their teaching fields.

The Frank D. Hickingbotham School of Business instructional program is administered by the Dean of the School of Business with a faculty who are highly competent in their areas of specialty.

The Bernice Young Jones School of Fine Arts instructional program is administered by the Dean of the School of Fine Arts with a highly competent faculty in each area of specialty.

**The Regular Session.** The regular session consists of two semesters of seventeen weeks each. Work offered in twenty-five departments leads to the seven degrees offered by the University. The session is concluded by Spring Commencement for the graduating seniors.

**The Summer Session.** The summer session consists of a three-week May term and two four-week terms, during which a student may register for up to seventeen hours of course work.

### **The Joint Educational Consortium**

The Joint Educational Consortium of Arkadelphia provides enhanced educational opportunities for students. Students at Henderson State University and Ouachita Baptist University have immediate access to all library and reference material on both campuses. Where programs or classes offered by either University are not available on the other campus, cross registration and credit for courses can often be arranged. The Joint Educational Consortium is in the process of developing cooperative programs of education and research which can enrich and enlarge academic opportunities for students while maintaining the advantages which are inherent in smaller universities, such as smaller classes, greater opportunities for contact between faculty and students, and a genuine interest in each student as an individual.

For additional information about cooperative programs, contact the J.E.C. at P.O. Box 499, Arkadelphia, AR 71923.

### **Former Students Association**

The Ouachita Former Students Association is organized for the purpose of keeping alumni records up to date and keeping alumni aware of University

activities and programs. This association is concerned with the welfare of the graduates and former students of this institution and is vitally interested in the development of a greater Ouachita.

Graduates and former students who have attended Ouachita Baptist University at least one semester shall be considered members of the Former Students Association. The Association is supported through the University, which, in turn, receives a considerable portion of its funding through alumni gifts. There are no dues.

### Center for the Family and Community

The Center for The Family and Community at Ouachita Baptist University is dedicated to serve humankind through the education experience. Ouachita's faculty, staff and students are committed to provide leadership that will result in the strengthening of the family and the community. In particular, concepts such as volunteerism, service learning, research, outreach and instruction will be promoted.

The goals of the Center are to:

- support public service initiatives in the public and church arenas
- to equip students to become community leaders
- to support and coordinate resources
- to publicize public service efforts
- to promote volunteerism as vital to active citizenship
- to promote interdisciplinary studies that benefit the family and community
- to provide an institutional door for the community to relate to the university
- to promote non-credit courses that will benefit the community

For further information, contact Mr. Ian Cosh, Director of the Center for the Family and Community, located on the third floor of Evans Student Center. Telephone: 870-245-5060. E-mail: coshi@alpha.obu.edu

### Pete Parks Institute for Regional Studies

In the fall of 1981, Ouachita established the Pete Parks Institute for Regional Studies. The University aims, through the Institute, to collect, preserve, and disseminate information on the culture of the South Arkansas-North Louisiana-East Texas region.

Through cooperation with state agencies and with foundations, the Institute offers students enhanced academic and practical enrichment outside the traditional classroom setting. Sometimes that enrichment takes place in group encounters, as with the Folkways of the Red River Region Program which the Institute operates each summer at Old Washington. There the expertise of scholars combines with the knowledge and enthusiasm of non-academic regional specialists in the historic setting of Old Washington to achieve a shared and increased knowledge of the cultural traits of the target area. Sometimes the enrichment takes place in research projects, as with the Institute's Historical Site Survey Program or its project to catalogue the folk artists and their crafts in the Red River Region.

The Institute also attempts to collect, preserve and disseminate information about the region's culture through a modest publication program, which began with the publication of a translation of a French explorer's life. The Institute also seeks to achieve its aim through active cooperation with the Southwest Arkansas Regional Archives in Old Washington and the Riley-Hickingbotham Library Special Collections at Ouachita.

### Fayetteville Center

Ouachita established the Fayetteville Center in December, 1991. This decision was reached through the cooperative efforts and joint action of the Ouachita Board of Trustees, University Baptist Church in Fayetteville, and the Board of Directors of the Arkansas Institute of Theology. Under the terms of a joint agreement Ouachita assumed operation and administration of the former Arkansas Institute of Theology, renaming it the Ouachita Baptist University Fayetteville Center in 1996. The center will offer college-level courses in theology, special workshops, and seminars on issues affecting the church. By working through all the Baptist churches of Northwest Arkansas, the institute will provide theological education to students, pastors and lay-persons.

An Associate of Arts degree in Religion is available. Details are available on page 140 of this catalog or from the Director of External Studies on the Arkadelphia campus.

The Fayetteville Center is located at 505 West Maple in Fayetteville. Those desiring further information may write: Ouachita Baptist University Fayetteville Center, 505 W. Maple, Fayetteville, AR 72701. The telephone number is 501-582-2301.

### Financial Support

The expenses of the University are met only in part by student fees. The remainder is derived by income from the endowment fund, an annual Cooperative Program grant from the Arkansas Baptist State Convention and by current gifts. Substantial support from Arkansas Baptists, alumni, former students and other friends makes it possible for Ouachita Baptist University to provide the highest quality educational opportunities at a cost that is among the lowest of all accredited private senior colleges and universities in the nation. Every student shares in the benefits generated by gifts and grants.

Over the past several years, a special group of friends has provided the resources necessary to undertake a successful and ongoing campus development program, resulting in new facilities and equipment, campus beautification projects, and a high quality instructional program. Many of these friends have been recognized for their outstanding commitment to Ouachita's mission, notably in the Hall of Honor in McClellan Hall and by named facilities, projects and endowments. The support of many other faithful friends has been, and continues to be, an invaluable source of strength that helps to maintain our margin of excellence. Those friends who have made arrangements in their long-range planning to benefit Ouachita are recognized in appropriate ways.

To all of those who share their resources to make Ouachita Baptist University the best it can be, we owe a profound debt of gratitude.

## STUDENT SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES

Student services and activities are under the direction of the Dean of Students and include housing, food service, student government, clubs and organizations and their activities, health services, student social life, counseling, traffic and safety. The official guidelines are published annually in the **Tiger Handbook**.

### Food and Housing

Ouachita Baptist University is committed to be a residential campus. The university views its mission as educating students twenty-four hours per day, so that learning experiences are not limited only to the classroom. Because of this philosophy, all unmarried students are required to live in university housing unless (1) they are living with immediate family and commute daily, (2) they are given special permission by the Off-Campus Housing Exceptions Committee to live off campus (granted only in unusual circumstances), (3) they are 22-years old or older, or (4) they have completed eight semesters of residence hall life. Students who report that they are living with immediate family but are actually living off campus in violation of the university policy will be subject to disciplinary action which may include disenrollment from the university. All resident students must purchase a meal ticket. One may choose a plan with 9, 14, or 19 meals per week. The food service is leased to Sodexo Marriott Services, Inc.

Housing for single men is provided in Daniel (North and South), Ernest Bailey, Conger, and Anthony Halls. Women live in Flippen, Perrin, Frances Crawford (East and West), O.C. Bailey, and Maddox Halls. Each residence hall is under the direct supervision of a Hall Director and a staff of student Resident Assistants (RAs). A limited number of unfurnished apartments are available for family housing.

A \$50 housing deposit is required of students planning to live in single student housing. A \$100 deposit is required for family apartment housing. Priority in housing assignments is determined by the date the housing deposit is received and the date of acceptance to the university. The housing deposit will be refunded to both new and returning students if a written cancellation is received prior to July 1 for the fall semester and December 1 for the spring semester. For those applying after July 1 (or December 1) and those withdrawing during the semester, the housing deposit is non-refundable. Waivers and/or extensions may be granted, but only in unusual circumstances.

Students already in residence may reserve accommodations for the next year provided they do so at the designated time. Thereafter, housing is accessible for continuing and new student on the same basis.

Students living alone in the residence halls will be charged for a private room except: (1) If, after the first three weeks of the semester, a roommate withdraws from school or marries, the room rate will not change for the remainder of that semester as long as the student stays in the same room and is willing to take a roommate if the university deems it necessary; (2) If a student is willing to move in with another roommate, but one is not available. Anthony Hall and Maddox Hall will have no private rooms.



### **Medical Services**

First Aid, health education and simple diagnosis and treatments for minor illnesses by a registered nurse on campus are available at little or no cost. Medical services for more serious cases may be received at the Baptist Medical Center Arkadelphia or at the offices of local physicians. The costs for medications and supplies used during an illness are not included in university general fees. Hospitalization insurance is available at a nominal cost during the summer or at registration. It is recommended that every student be covered by this or some other form of hospitalization insurance. International students are required to take the medical insurance policy before registering. All students must complete health records consistent with state and university requirements, i.e., the student must show proof of one MMR and a second measles and tetanus-diphtheria within the last ten years. In addition, a tuberculosis screening is required for any student who has lived outside the United States within the past 12 months.

Counseling services are provided by the University Counselor at minimum or no cost to currently enrolled students. These services are available to students who are experiencing any of a broad range of personal interpersonal difficulties. The University Counselor is licensed by the State of Arkansas as Professional Counselor. Appointments may be scheduled by contacting the Counseling Office. Students who require assistance beyond the scope of the University Counseling Services will be given a referral to a community-based professional counseling agency.

### **University Counseling Services**

Counseling services are provided by the University Counselor at minimal or no cost to currently enrolled students. These services are available to students who are experiencing any of a broad range of personal or interpersonal difficulties. The University Counselor is licensed by the State of Arkansas as a Professional Counselor. Appointments may be scheduled by contacting the Counseling Office. Students who require assistance beyond the scope of the University Counseling Services will be given a referral to a community-based professional counseling agency.

### **New Student Orientation**

New student orientation is provided at the beginning of each semester. This orientation is designed to introduce new students to the services and activities of the university, to acquaint them with available resources, and to assist them in developing relationships and adjusting to the campus environment.

### **Social Activities**

Through cooperative efforts, the more than forty campus organizations plan a variety of activities throughout the school year that will fit the needs of all students, regardless of their interests. These activities include both formal and informal gatherings, parties, entertainment and campus and community service activities. Some organizations offer practical experience for future careers. Local churches frequently sponsor activities which are planned especially for the college young person.

Ouachita has no national fraternities or sororities, but there are nine local social clubs; for men, Beta Beta, Chi Iota Sigma, Eta Alpha Omega, Kappa Chi, and Sigma Alpha Sigma; for women, Chi Delta, E.E.E., Gamma Phi, and Tri Chi. The governing body for the women's clubs is the Panhellenic Council; for the men's clubs it is the Inter-Social Club Council. Within the framework of the University's objectives and ideals, these clubs induct new students during a stipulated period in the Spring semester. Hazing is forbidden. All clubs are required to have a faculty sponsor, as outlined in the **Tiger Handbook**.

### Standards of Conduct

By accepting admission to Ouachita Baptist University, each student assumes the responsibility to abide by the standards of the University as well as local, state, and national laws. In general, the rules are based on the desire of the faculty and staff that students enjoy the maximum freedom consistent with good citizenship, respect for the rights of others, and achievement in their studies in a Christian educational environment. Specific regulations are given in the official University handbook, the **Tiger Handbook**.

Disciplinary cases may be handled by the Associate Dean of Students, Vice President for Student Services or by the Student-Faculty Discipline Committee, a panel of students and faculty members which may convene to deal with serious cases or to hear appeals of a lower decision. The final appeal is to the Student Faculty Discipline Committee.

Residence hall rooms are checked by the Hall Director and should be kept neat and clean. The students who occupy the room are directly responsible for the furnishings, damages and activities that might occur. The University reserves the right to enter and inspect any University-owned residence (residence hall room or apartment) for fire and health hazards, for the purpose of maintenance, for checking for cleanliness, or for reasonable cause if evidence indicates that University policies are being violated.

Ouachita recognizes the rights of students to express their ideas and causes so long as such expressions are orderly, peaceful, and in no way disruptive to the normal academic and/or administrative activities of the University. Students involved in any unauthorized, disorderly or disruptive group activity will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including expulsion. Failure to obey orders of civil or University officials acting in the performance of their duty may result in immediate suspension from the University.

No speaker, film or program may be brought to the campus without advance clearance from the appropriate University authority.

### Student Government and S.E.L.F.

The Student Senate, composed of elected representatives of the student body, deals with matters concerning the student body as a whole. It is a deliberative and planning group which works in close liaison with administrative officials of the University, interpreting official policies to the students and student concerns to the administration. Guest speakers, concerts, art groups and other programs are sponsored by S.E.L.F. (Student Entertainment and Leisure Fund) program.

### Religious Life at Ouachita

Attendance at a weekly chapel program is required. Policies related to chapel attendance may be found in the "Attendance" section of the catalog. The programs are planned by a chapel committee composed of students, faculty members and administrators. The programs are designed to deepen the students' spiritual life, to broaden their cultural appreciation and to realize their role as a part of the Ouachita "family". Not all chapel programs are religious in nature; some are informational programs presented by campus organizations.

**The Cordell Endowment** was created by the generous contributions of Mr. and Mrs. "Cotton" Cordell of Hot Springs, Arkansas, and other donors. The purpose of the Endowment is to provide funds to pay the cost for travel, honoraria, and other expenses related to the chapel programs in order to maintain a high quality in the selection of speakers and other types of presentations. It is the hope of the donors that the programs will serve ultimately as a positive Christian influence upon the lives of many generations of students.

**The Baptist Student Union** is the largest and most inclusive campus religious organization. The primary purpose of this organization is to deepen the spiritual ties of the students. The BSU Executive Council, elected annually, plans, directs, and coordinates all types of religious activities, promotes the annual Christian Focus Week, and cooperates with the Department of Student Ministries of the Southern Baptist Convention through projects such as summer missions and campus evangelism. In addition, the BSU sponsors a brief, voluntary, student-led worship program called Noonday. The BSU program is guided by the Director of Religious Activities.

### Intercollegiate and Intramural Athletics

Ouachita strives for excellence in both intercollegiate and intramural sports. The objective is for all students to participate in some sport as well as to understand and enjoy spectator sports. Ouachita intercollegiate men's teams compete in football, basketball, baseball, tennis, cross country, and golf. Conference sports for women include basketball, cross country, volleyball, and tennis. The men's soccer team competes with other college teams in the Arkansas Intercollegiate Soccer Conference. The men's and women's swim teams compete in the New South Intercollegiate Swim League.

Intercollegiate athletes must comply with standards and requirements set forth by the University, the Lone Star Conference (LSC), and the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), Division II.

All students are encouraged to participate in intramural sports. Such participation enriches personality by developing desirable attitudes toward health, social-mindedness, sportsmanship, competition, cooperative effort, institutional loyalty and other values and skills that carry over into later life. Sports for men, women, and combination teams are offered. The sports include flag football, volleyball, basketball, softball and floor hockey. Periodic tournaments are held for ping pong, racquetball and spades.

## Campus Organizations

There are many clubs and organizations that attempt to promote fellowship, stimulate academic and professional interest and foster a closer relationship with faculty members in a given area of concentration. They are as follows: Alpha Chi (Honorary Scholastic), American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences, Baptist Student Union, Beta Beta Beta (Biology), Black American Students Society, Blue Key National Honor Fraternity, CARE (Counselors and Religious Educators), Cheerleaders, Christian Ministries Fellowship, College Republicans, Fellowship of Christian Athletes, Gamma Sigma Epsilon (Chemistry), International Student Association, Kappa Delta Pi (Education), Math Club, National Student Speech, Language and Hearing Association, Ouachita Psychological Society, Ouachita Society of Mass Communication, Ouachita Student Educator's Association, Ouachita Student Foundation, Ouachita Student Senate, Ouachitonian, Phi Alpha Theta (History), Phi Beta Lambda (Business), Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia (Music), Pew Younger Scholars Program, Pi Kappa Lambda, Praise Singers, Psi Chi (Psychology), S.E.L.F., Sigma Alpha Iota (Music), Sigma Beta Delta (Business), Sigma Tau Delta, Signal, Soccer Team, Society of Physics, Theta Alpha Phi (Theatre), and Young Democrats.

## Publications

**The Ouachita Signal**, a weekly newspaper published by a student staff and sponsored by the Department of Communications, is devoted to news about the University.

**The Ouachitonian**, the yearbook, contains pictures of students, clubs, and important events of the University year.

**The New Student Record** is a pictorial directory of new students which is available at the beginning of the fall semester. It may be ordered during the Summer for a fee.

## Career Planning and Placement

Students and graduates wishing help in finding employment opportunities or employers scheduling recruitment visits should register in the Career Planning and Placement Office. The office maintains reference files for prospective employers, provides career information, coordinates job interview sessions, and publishes a bulletin of job openings. Additional services include resume writing, appropriate correspondence, interview techniques, computerized career planning, a media center, and counseling for graduate school applicants.

**STUDENT EXPENSES**

Fees charged students not in residence in university dormitories include all privileges of the University except those pertaining to resident life. The University has no out-of-state tuition charges.

All regular students are entitled to admission without charge to concerts, lectures, forensic and athletic events except where reserve seat charges are added, or where admission charges are authorized for the benefit of student organizations. The fees also include use of the health services, the University publications, social activities and use of the University testing services. Music fees are charged for individual instruction in voice, piano, organ, violin and other instruments.

Damage to University property, including laboratory equipment, will be assessed against students who are responsible at the cost of repairs or replacement.

The University encourages students to keep their personal finances within moderate limits. Students should allow approximately \$250 per semester for books and reasonable amounts for clothing, travel, amusements, and incidental expenses.

The University does not provide banking services on the campus. There are, however, four financial institutions in Arkadelphia, all of which carry personal accounts at a nominal monthly charge. An ATM machine is available in the Student Center.

**EXPENSE STATEMENT**

General expenses, for one semester	
Tuition (10 through 17-1/2 hours).....	\$4,205.00
Activity Fee .....	70.00
Three publications, athletic events, post office box rental, student entertainment and lecture programs. (\$7.50 earmarked for Student Entertainment and Leisure Fund.)	
Meals in dining hall (19 meals per week)* .....	825.00
Residence Halls .....	725.00
Total minimum cost per semester .....	\$5825.00
* 9 meals per week	\$780.00
* 14 meals per week	\$805.00
Other expenses where applicable	
* New Residence Halls (no private rooms) .....	\$ 945.00
Per semester hour, 18 hours and over .....	247.00
Per semester hour, under 10 hours .....	247.00
Private room (only if available) .....	1090.00
Special examination, late fee for A.C.T. assessment .....	18.50
Credit by examination fee, per semester hour .....	20.00
Course change after registration day .....	15.00
Graduation fee .....	50.00
Late registration, per day, maximum \$30.00 .....	10.00
Handling charges on returned checks .....	10.00
Student teaching fee .....	100.00

## Student Expenses

Bowling fee .....	35.00
Photography fee .....	25.00
Driver education lab fee .....	100.00
Auto registration, per semester .....	10.00
Auto tracing fee .....	25.00
Handling charge .....	20.00
Fees for admission	
Application for admission (non-refundable) .....	\$ 25.00
Applied Music Fees for Music Majors and Minors:	
30 minutes of instruction per week, per semester .....	\$100.00
60 minutes of instruction per week, per semester .....	\$200.00
Applied Music Fees for Non-Music Majors:	
30 minutes of instruction per week, per semester .....	\$200.00
Summer school expenses	
Tuition, per semester hour .....	\$140.00
Room, per week in all dormitories .....	40.00
Applied Music fee (two 45-minute lessons per week) .....	80.00
Family housing, per month (The minimum charge is one month's rent)	
Ouachita Apartments	
One-bedroom apartments, utilities not included .....	\$275.00
Two-bedroom apartments, utilities not included .....	300.00
Starlite Apartments	
One-bedroom efficiency (water paid) .....	250.00
One-bedroom (water paid) .....	285.00
Lancelot Apartments	
One-bedroom (water paid) .....	275.00
Two-bedroom (water paid) .....	300.00
Caddo Place Apartments	
Two-bedroom .....	\$445.00
Three-bedroom .....	\$660.00
Family Housing Deposit .....	\$100.00
Dormitory Deposit .....	50.00

Normally, the expenses quoted on these pages may be expected to remain constant within the year. If circumstances warrant, however, the University reserves the right to revise rates through action of the Board of Trustees, on thirty days' notice.

\*Scholarships not applicable to additional cost

## Manner of Payment

All tuition, fees, meal charges, and housing charges are payable in advance for the semester. If a student is unable to pay the semester charges in advance, he or she may pay a minimum of \$2,000.00 by registration day. The payments on the balance must be made in two equal installments by October 10 and November 10 of the fall semester and by March 10 and April 10 of the spring semester. Accounts not paid in full on registration day of each semester will be assessed a \$20.00 handling charge. If a student has not paid at least one-half of the account prior to the ninth week, he or she will be assessed an additional \$20.00 handling charge. A scholarship or grant-in-aid given by the University cannot be accepted as part of the down payment.

### Refunds

Refunds upon withdrawal from the University or withdrawal from a class when special fees are charged are handled as follows:

**Tuition and Fees.** If withdrawal occurs within the first two weeks of classes, 20% of tuition and fees will be charged; during the third week, 40% will be charged; during the fourth week, 60% will be charged; during the fifth week, 80% will be charged, and thereafter full charge will be made. During the summer, one day is considered equal to one week of a regular semester.

**Room and Board** will be refunded on a pro rata basis upon official withdrawal.

The **Housing Deposit** may be returned to the student at the end of his or her stay in Ouachita housing provided the residence is in good condition and the student is not indebted to the University. If a student has reserved housing, the deposit will be refunded if that student gives written notice of the cancellation before July 1 for the fall semester (December 1 for the spring semester). Housing deposits will not be refunded if a student withdraws from university housing during the semester.

**Meals in the Dining Hall.** If a student is absent from school for at least two weeks due to illness, the Business Office will refund the meal plan fee on a pro rata basis when notified in writing by the Dean of Students.

### Settlement of Accounts

Payment in full of all accounts must be made in the Business Office before a student may take final examinations, enroll for an ensuing semester, obtain a transcript or graduate.

## STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

The costs of tuition, fees, room, and board at Ouachita are among the most economical of private universities in the nation. Ouachita represents an affordable, yet superior, private education guided by Christian influences and ideals.

The Office of Student Financial Aid provides a comprehensive program that includes merit-based and need-based scholarships, as well as grants, loans, and part-time campus employment designed to help eligible students. The office exists for the purpose of securing and providing financial assistance for students who, without such aid, would be unable to attend the university. Approximately 90 percent of all students qualify for some form of financial assistance.

### UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS

**Trustee Scholarships:** Scholarships up to full cost (excluding extra room charges for Anthony or Maddox residence halls) are available to Arkansas Governor's Scholarship recipients and National Merit finalists. A cumulative grade point average of 3.000 or higher and completion of a least 24 semester hours each year are required to maintain the award.

Students designated by the state of Arkansas as Distinguished Governor's Scholars will receive full tuition, fees, room, and board from the state; along with a book allowance from Ouachita and the opportunity for international travel.

**Presidential Scholarships:** Scholarships in the amount of \$26,000 each are awarded to seven incoming freshmen each year. One scholarship is awarded in each of the following areas of study: Business, Education, Fine Arts, Humanities, Natural Science, Religion/Philosophy, and Social Science. The stipend is awarded on the basis of \$6,500 per year. A cumulative gpa of 3.000 is required to retain scholarship.

These scholarships are funded by the John and Mayme Carter Fund; Carole Nelson Ricks University Science Scholarship Fund; Perrin-Conger Memorial Scholarship Fund; and the Harvey and Bernice Jones Charitable Trust. The Humanities Division Scholarship is named in honor of Fay Holiman. The Religion and Philosophy Division Scholarship is named in honor of Charles and Ann Ferguson.

**Birkett Williams Scholarships:** Mr. Williams, a 1913 graduate of Ouachita and a successful businessman, has provided for several tuition scholarships which are normally awarded to one or more outstanding students in each division of study. In addition, he has made available the Birkett Williams Lecture Series which brings selected outstanding scholars to campus for lectures and seminars. The Ouachita cafeteria is also named in honor of this generous benefactor. A cumulative gpa of 3.500 is required to retain scholarship.

**Scholastic Excellence Scholarships:** Scholarships are available to incoming freshmen who are admitted unconditionally, with a composite score of 24 or higher on the ACT or an equivalent SAT score. An application for admission and test scores prior to March 1 of the senior year of high school must be on file prior to award. These scholarships may be used at the rate of one-eighth of the total each regular semester. Renewal is automatic by maintaining a cumulative gpa of 2.750 or higher.



## Student Financial Aid

---

31 ACT or higher/1380 SAT or higher:	Total value of \$20,000 - \$5,000 per year
29-30 ACT/1300-1370 SAT:	Total value of \$16,000 - \$4,000 per year
26-28 ACT/1180-1290 SAT:	Total value of \$12,000 - \$3,000 per year
24-25 ACT/1110-1170 SAT:	Total value of \$ 8,000 - \$2,000 per year

**Acteens Studiact Scholarships:** Scholarships ranging from \$200 to \$550 per year are available to incoming freshmen students who have completed various levels of Studiact achievement. The Acteen Scholarship can be held in conjunction with other institutional scholarships. A cumulative gpa of 2.000 is required to retain scholarship.

**Associational Scholarships:** OBU scholarships available from each association within the Arkansas Baptist State Convention. The amount is \$250 per year totaling \$1000 for four years of study. The Associational Scholarship may be held in conjunction with other institutional scholarships. Applications should be obtained directly from associational offices. A cumulative gpa of 2.000 is required to retain scholarship.

**Band Awards:** Applicants for a band scholarship should submit their requests to the Director of Bands. An audition date will then be decided at the convenience of the applicant.

**Ben Elrod Endowment:** The Ben Elrod Scholarship and the Honors Council Scholarship are awarded annually to outstanding Junior participants in the Carl Goodson Honors Program. The Honors Council recommends the recipients to the President.

**International Study:** Funding is available for students interested in pursuing an international study program approved by the University. One-half of any OBU scholarship currently received may be used during the international study period. Federal grants and student loans are available to students who meet eligibility requirements. To be eligible, a student must be considered a full-time degree-seeking student at Ouachita.

A limited number of scholarships are also available to international students who wish to study at OBU. Contact the Daniel R. Grant International Studies Office for further information.

**Music Performance Awards:** The Division of Music awards performance scholarships based upon audition. A student must be pursuing a music degree to be considered for a scholarship. Students of piano, organ, voice, or a stringed instrument should contact the Dean of the School of Fine Arts for audition and scholarship information.

**Tiger Network Scholarships:** Fifty scholarships are awarded upon recommendations received from Tiger Network members. Selection is made by a panel of Network Members. The amount is \$250 per year totaling \$1000 for four years of study. The Tiger Network Scholarship can be held in conjunction with other institutional scholarships. Applications may be obtained from Network members. A cumulative gpa of 2.000 is required to retain scholarship.

**Youth Speakers Scholarships:** State-wide winners in the tournament sponsored by the Arkansas Baptist State Convention are awarded one-year scholarships in the amount of \$600 (winner) and \$400 (runner-up).

**Recognition Scholarships:** Scholarships in this group come from money given by friends of the University. Usually, each donor has made certain stipulations as to persons qualifying for the scholarships. Selection is by the University Scholarship Committee. A cumulative gpa of 3.000 is required to

retain scholarship-exceptions may be made by committee. Names of recognition scholarships are as follows:

Abernathy, Hamilton, McKee Scholarship  
 Paul R. Aiken Scholarship  
 Armstrong Education Fund  
 William and Nelda Atkinson Family Scholarship  
 Mr. and Mrs. Barney C. Baker Scholarship  
 Scevoy D. Barnes Scholarship  
 M.S. and Valree Bates Christian Education Fund  
 Baxter-Jordan Endowment Fund for International Students  
 O. L. Bayless Scholarship  
 Travis Beeson Endowed Scholarship  
 Alan and Carrie Sue Berry Scholarship  
 Gladys Blair Memorial Scholarship  
 M.M. Blakely Scholarship  
 Bill and Janelle Boyce Endowed Scholarship  
 Arthur Bruce Scholarship  
 Bullington-Williams Scholarship  
 Janie Caldwell Scholarship  
 Ada Lee Capurani Scholarship  
 A.D. Carnes Memorial Scholarship  
 Central Baptist Church, Magnolia, AR  
 Chris Chance Scholarship  
 Choate-Polk Memorial Scholarship  
 Citizens First Bank Scholarship  
 Margaret W. Clark Endowed Scholarship  
 Class of 1943 Scholarship  
 Class of 1955 Scholarship  
 Kenneth and May Dell Clawson Endowed Scholarship  
 J.D. Cobb Endowed Scholarship  
 Catherine Condray Scholarship  
 William and Rachel Quattlebaum Cook Scholarship  
 J.I. Cossey Memorial Scholarship  
 Guy Cothran Memorial Scholarship  
 Catherine and Charlie Couch Endowed Scholarship  
 Ray and Lois Coulson Scholarship  
 Forrest and Martha Cox Scholarship  
 Mary Alice Crawford Scholarship  
 Alton and Joanne Crawley Scholarship  
 Jamie Blackmon Dale Scholarship  
 Michael A. Davis Scholarship  
 Ralph Davis Scholarship  
 Denton-Phillips Memorial Scholarship  
 Judge Tom Digby, Jr. Endowed Scholarship  
 Wade and Susan Doshier Endowed Scholarship  
 Hunter Douglas Scholarship  
 Ralph Douglas Scholarship  
 J.D. Dryer Scholarship  
 Keith and Ruth Edwards Erp Endowed Scholarship  
 Ferguson-Oliver Endowed Scholarship  
 Jim G. Ferguson Scholarship  
 Fleming Endowed Scholarship  
 Follett Scholarship  
 Helen and Doyle Frazier Scholarship  
 Sherman Fuller Scholarship  
 L.J. (Dutch) Funderburk Scholarship  
 Mr. and Mrs. John F. Gardner, Jr. Scholarship  
 Bradley James Gilbert Endowed Scholarship

Ed C. Gilbert, Sr. and Mary Holt Gilbert Family Scholarship  
 Kate White Gillespie Scholarship  
 Don and Margaret Gobert Endowed Scholarship  
 Henry S. Graves Memorial Scholarship  
 Great Commission Scholarship  
 Juanita Whitaker Green Scholarship  
 Marvin A. Green Memorial Scholarship  
 Mary Noel Gregory Scholarship  
 Horace and Edith Grigson-O.W. Yates Endowed Scholarship  
 Barbara Hall Scholarship  
 E. M. Hall Scholarship  
 John C. and Patsy Hall Scholarship  
 O.P. and Evalyn Hammons Memorial Pre-Medical Sch.  
 John T. Hampton Endowed Business Scholarship  
 Donald Bradford Harbuck Scholarship  
 Mary McPherson Harmon Endowed Scholarship  
 Lawson and Juanita Gill Hatfield Scholarship  
 Hearst Foundation Scholarship  
 John William Henderson Scholarship  
 Carl E. and Lilla Edith Hendrix Memorial Scholarship  
 Paul and Virginia Henry Scholarship  
 Frank Hickingbotham Scholarship  
 Omar E. and Ann K. Hill Scholarship  
 C.T. Hinshaw, Sr. Scholarship  
 Annette and J.O. Hobgood Scholarship  
 Holloway Scholarship  
 Dennis Holt Endowed Scholarship  
 Hudson Endowed Scholarship  
 Christina Hardy Hunter Scholarship  
 Immanuel Baptist Church, Little Rock Scholarship  
 Jean-Walters Endowed Scholarship  
 Evelyn Mae Jett Ministerial Scholarship  
 Akers Pence Johnson Scholarship  
 Garner M. and Garnie A. Johnson Scholarship  
 E. L. Keith Endowed Scholarship  
 Curtis Kinard Family Endowed Scholarship  
 Carl and Margie Kluck Scholarship  
 Jean Koen Endowed Scholarship  
 Bob Lambert Scholarship  
 Little River County Scholarship  
 Edward and Kathryn Maddox Scholarship  
 Victoria A. Martin Scholarship  
 Ronald Massey Scholarship  
 Otta Mathers Scholarship  
 Robert McBrayer Memorial Scholarship  
 Mamie McCain Scholarship  
 Hugh McCarthy Scholarship  
 Dr. John H. McClanahan Endowed Speech and Debate  
 Earl and Nancy McCuin Scholarship  
 Robert and Frances McGill Scholarship  
 Rhine McMurry Memorial Scholarship  
 Robert S. Moore Endowed Scholarship Fund  
 Morgan Scholarship  
 Raymond and Lita Cele Morris Scholarship  
 Dr. Joseph Ryland and Ruth Lupton Mundie Endowed

## Student Financial Aid

---

Clara Murray Scholarship  
Cadet Bobby Myers Memorial Award  
J. Albert and Mary Neel Scholarship  
Jeanne and Dean Newberry Scholarship  
William N. "Bill" Nichols Scholarship  
Joe Nix Scholarship  
Ocker-Moore Educational Scholarship  
Dorothea Van Duesen Opdyke Scholarship  
Lily Peter Scholarship  
Florence M. and Morgan L. Phillips, Jr.  
Scholarship  
Earl Phippen Scholarship  
James and Margaret Ann Pleitz Endowed  
Scholarship  
W. J. Pollard Scholarship  
David and Ethel Powell Scholarship  
Henry D. and Virginia L. Powell  
Scholarship  
Bruce Price Scholarship  
Leonard Price Family Scholarship  
Charles Queen Scholarship  
Carl B. Ramsey, Jr. Scholarship  
Curtice H. Rankin Endowed Scholarship  
John W. Reap Scholarship  
Louise and Robert C. Rhodes Endowed  
Scholarship  
Dorothy and Tommy Rice Family Endowed  
Scholarship  
Dr. Warren S. Riley Ministerial Assistance  
Scholarship  
Ida Thomas Robbins Scholarship  
Edward Parsons Ryan Scholarship  
Pauline Drake Sanders Scholarship  
Kenneth Sandifer Endowed Pre-Medical  
Scholarship  
Grace Gantt Schooley Scholarship  
Major General Moise Seligman Scholarship  
Bernes and Tommie and Rosa Dillie and  
Joseph Miller  
Green Endowed Scholarship  
Robert Ira Selph Scholarship  
Wilma Estelle Selph Endowed Scholarship  
Seward-Gardner Scholarship

Dorothy Melcher Seward Scholarship  
Jake Shambarger Scholarship  
Greshman Shinn Scholarship  
Sparkman First Baptist Church  
Scholarship  
Spence Scholarship  
Stearns Missions Scholarship  
A.J. and Ethel Pumphrey Stephens  
Scholarship  
Stiles Scholarship  
Clarence C. Sumners Scholarship  
William H. Sutton Scholarship for  
International Study  
Madaline and D. O. Talbot Scholarship  
R. C. Taylor Scholarship  
W. J. Taylor Scholarship  
W.O. Taylor Work Scholarship  
A. William Terry Minority Scholarship  
Fund  
James D. Threet Scholarship  
Union County-OBU Scholarship  
Uteley-Lowman Scholarship  
Gerald Varnell Endowed Scholarship  
Wagoner and Nakamoto Family Endowed  
Scholarship  
Audie S. and Tony G. Wakin, Jr.  
Scholarship  
John A. and Ruth Reid Warnock  
Scholarship  
Rev. and Mrs. Edward Weber Scholarship  
A.B. Wetherington Endowed Scholarship  
J. Dennis and Marsha Riddle Wilkins  
Family Endowed  
Linda Darling Williams Endowed  
Scholarship  
Norma Stephens Williams Scholarship  
C.H. and Betty Wixson Endowed  
Scholarship  
Woman's Christian Temperance Union  
C.L. and Edna Woodall Scholarship  
Maude Wright Scholarship  
J. Howell and Annie E. Yeager Scholarship  
C. C. (Pete) and Annie Yost Scholarship

**Ouachita Memorial Scholarships:** Scholarships established by pooling various memorial scholarships for investment purposes. The Fund is comprised of the following:

Buchanan Ministers Gift Fund, Vinnie Garrison Scholarship, Paul King Scholarship, Dr. Lucien Lanier Scholarship, Mr. and Mrs. S. D. Mitchell Nursing Fund, Murphy Shepard Student Aid, Lillian Pearson Mission Volunteer, Shadd Scholarship, W. I. Walton Scholarship, J. L. Bodie Fund, A.B. Hill Scholarship, Kruger Scholarship, John G. Lewis Student Aid, Nursing Scholarship Fund, C. T. Ray, Scarborough Scholarship, Johnny South Scholarship Fund, Nelson Tull Scholarship, Waller Aid Fund, Larry Wright Student Aid, Alice Irene Jones Scholarship Fund, Eliza Elizabeth Cowger and Charles E. Scott Scholarship, Ora Lee Baldrige Meyer Scholarship, and Ralph Stubblefield Scholarship.

**Departmental Scholarships and Awards:** Awards made by the respective academic departments in accordance with established criteria.

Clyta Daniel Agee Art Award  
Beta Beta Award  
Richard Brown Scholarship  
Lois Reagan "Shady" Crawford Scholarship  
R. C. Daily Award  
David DeArmond Scholarship  
G. W. "Dub" DeLaughter Scholarship  
English Department Award  
Lawrence and Minnie H. Gary Scholarship  
Goodson Summer Research Grant

Betty Oliver Grant Endowed Award  
Mrs. J. R. Grant Award  
Janice Granberry Guidry Endowed Music  
Scholarship  
Andrew and Harriet Grant Hall Sophomore  
Ministerial  
Lynda L. Webb Harris Scholarship  
Auhrey E Harvey Research Award  
Blance A. Jones Endowed Scholarship  
Dr. Lera Kelly Business Law Award

**Dr. Lera Kelly Memorial Scholarship**  
**Sallie Kennedy-Carbon Sims Piano Scholarship**  
**Ethel and Nell Mondy and E. A. Provine Chemistry Sch.**  
**Ruth M. Nichols Scholarship**  
**Dr. Jesse and Elizabeth Patterson Scholarship**  
**Harrison and June Summers Pike Scholarship**  
**Presser Scholarship**  
**Psychology Faculty Scholarship**  
**Virginia Queen Award for Excellence in Piano Performance**  
**Rowland Memorial Award**

**Gillie Ridling Schene Scholarship**  
**David and Frances Soott Memorial Scholarship**  
**Russell Shadd Memorial Award**  
**Beulah Gresham Smith Memorial Scholarship**  
**John Hershel South Award**  
**Lenzie S. Spann Music Scholarship**  
**Terminix Scholarship**  
**Danny Turner Outstanding Football Award**  
**Perry F. Webb Award**  
**Allen Brewer Wetherington Endowed Scholarship**  
**Maude Wright Memorial Award**  
**O. W. Yates Award**

**Ouachita Student Foundation Scholarships:** Scholarships raised annually by members of the Ouachita Student Foundation (OSF) and awarded annually by a student scholarship committee within the OSF. Only students classified as juniors and seniors in the academic year for which the scholarship is awarded are eligible. Endowed scholarship funds are awarded annually by the OSF scholarship committee:

**Raymond and Agnes Coppenger Scholarship**  
**Barb Griffin Scholarship**  
**Hazel Williams Hall Scholarship**  
**Harold B. Leeton Scholarship**  
**Elizabeth Daniel McMillan Scholarship**

**James Patrick Meeks Scholarship**  
**Doyle Moore Scholarship**  
**Jim Ranchino Scholarship**  
**Joseph F. and Grace Bone Snyder Scholarship**

### UNIVERSITY DISCOUNTS

**Baptist Children's Home Discount:** Ouachita Baptist University makes possible an education for those young people coming from the Arkansas Baptist State Convention's Children's Home and Family Ministries residential program. A combination of federal and state aid and university discount are combined to cover all room, board, tuition, and activity fees.

**International Missionaries (SBC) Dependent Discount:** Dependent students of current or former missionaries who are eligible to receive the International Mission Board Post-Secondary Education Allowance will be eligible to receive from Ouachita a discount equal to \$5,000 per year, plus an additional \$600 in minister's child discount. Because of the generous commitment by Ouachita, missionary children are not eligible for work or scholarships from the university in conjunction with this discount.

**Minister's Child and Spouse Discount:** Available to the dependent children and wives of active, retired, or deceased ministers of Southern Baptist Churches; dependent children and spouses of full-time Ministers of Music, Education, Youth, Outreach and Recreation; dependent children and spouses of those personnel employed by the Arkansas Baptist State Convention (ABSC) Office who occupy positions that require ABSC Executive Board approval; and dependent children and spouses of chaplains who are endorsed by the North American Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention. The amount of the discount is \$600 per year.

### GRANTS

**Federal Pell Grants:** federal grants to students with exceptional need

**Arkansas Student Assistance Grants:** need-based awards to residents of Arkansas meeting eligibility requirements

## Student Financial Aid

---

**Grants-in-Aid:** awards to selected athletes in keeping with regulations of the NCAA Division II and the Lone Star Conference

**Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG):** Federal grants which are intended to assist students with exceptional financial need. Priority is given to Pell Grant recipients.

### STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

**Federal Work-Study (FWS):** Federal on-campus work program for eligible students. An average work load is 7-8 hours per week at minimum wage. Students are paid on a monthly basis. Opportunities for work in areas of community service are also available under this program.

**University Student Employment Program:** A university work program established to enable Ouachita to employ qualified students who do not meet federal aid eligibility requirements, but who possess skills needed by the University.

### LOAN PROGRAMS (STUDENT AND PARENT)

**Federal Perkins Loans:** long-term, low-interest federal loans with repayment beginning nine months after the student ceases to be enrolled at least half-time. Undergraduates may be eligible to borrow up to \$3,000 annually, or a maximum of \$15,000. Priority is given to previous Perkins borrowers and Pell Grant recipients.

#### **Federal Family Educational Loan Program (FFELP)**

**Federal Stafford Loans:** low-interest loans made to undergraduate or graduate students attending school on at least a half-time basis. Awards may not exceed the cost of education minus other awarded financial aid. The Federal Stafford Loan Program offers two types of loans: *Subsidized* Federal Stafford Loan and *Unsubsidized* Federal Stafford Loan. Interest rates are variable, not to exceed 8.25 percent.

*Subsidized* Federal Stafford Loans are awarded on the basis of financial need. Interest is paid by the Federal government during time of enrollment.

*Unsubsidized* Federal Stafford Loans are not awarded based on need. This program enables students, regardless of income, to obtain a low-interest student loan. The borrower is responsible for interest payments during enrollment.

**Federal Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS):** low interest loans made to parents or legal guardians of dependent undergraduate students attending school on at least a half-time basis. This loan may not exceed the student's cost of attendance minus other financial aid. Interest rate is variable, not to exceed 9 percent.

As required by federal guidelines, disbursement of loan funds for first-time student borrowers will be delayed until at least 30 days after initial enrollment. First-time borrowers are also required to attend a student loan entrance interview prior to receipt of the first disbursement of loan funds.

### FINANCIAL AID APPLICATION PROCESS

Students who wish to apply for university scholarships and discounts listed in this catalog must submit the Ouachita Institutional Aid Application. Merit-based scholarships for incoming freshmen are awarded on the basis of ACT/SAT scores, grade point averages, and any other criteria relevant to

specific scholarships. Merit-based scholarships for currently enrolled students are awarded based on the cumulative Ouachita grade point average. Incoming freshmen may apply for institutional aid at the time of application for admission to university. Institutional Aid Applications must be submitted to the Office of Student Financial Aid prior to February 15 for the following academic year. Applications received after this date will be considered to the extent funds are available.

If a student requires need-based financial aid, the student should complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and the Ouachita Institutional Aid Application. The FAFSA is needed to be evaluated for federal and state need-based aid. The application should be completed after December 31 with most current tax information. The FAFSA processing deadline at Ouachita is June 1 prior to enrollment.

### INITIAL AND CONTINUING ELIGIBILITY

To receive financial assistance, a student must be a regularly enrolled undergraduate student who is carrying twelve more hours per semester and three or more hours each summer term attended, and who is making satisfactory academic progress. Fulfillment of specified citizenship requirements and demonstrated financial need are also requirements for the federal financial aid programs. A student must not owe repayment of a Pell Grant, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, or State Grant and must not be default on a federal student loan or parent loan received at Ouachita or any other school.

The Higher Education Amendments require the University to define and enforce standards for satisfactory academic progress to encourage the student to successfully complete courses for which financial aid is received. Full-time students are expected to complete degree requirements at Ouachita Baptist University within 4 years (8 semesters). Students enrolled in degree programs that are longer than 4 years in length may receive aid for 6 years of study if it is necessary to complete the degree. Student aid recipients are considered to be making satisfactory progress if they meet the following requirements:

- Completion of at least 21 credit hours if full-time in each academic year of study/12 credit hours if three-quarter time or half-time, and
- Maintain minimum cumulative grade point average consistent with requirements for graduation at Ouachita:

Freshmen (0-28) 1.7      Junior (59-88) 1.9

Sophomore (29-58) 1.8      Senior (89-up) 2.0

The number of credit hours completed and the cumulative grade point average will be reviewed at the end of the spring semester each academic year. Students who fail to meet the minimum standards will be suspended from receiving financial aid until the deficient credit hours are completed and/or they have achieved the required GPA.

Summer credits may be counted toward meeting requirements for the previous academic year. Correspondence courses may also count toward the requirements for the previous academic year provided they are completed (final grade and credit recorded) during that academic year. A course in which an "incomplete" is assigned will not be used to meet course load requirements. If the incomplete is changed to a passing grade, it will be recorded in the term during which the course was taken and will then apply to the requirements.

## **Student Financial Aid**

---

If students are denied aid because of lack of progress, courses must be taken at student's own expense until minimum number of hours and/or the required GPA have been reached. These requirements are applicable to all Title IV programs. Ouachita-funded scholarships may have higher GPA requirements for maintenance.

Students receiving financial aid who reduce their course loads after enrollment, must contact the Office of Financial Aid. The financial aid officer may cancel or reduce awards at any time if students fail to maintain satisfactory academic standards or minimum course load requirements.

Students who feel that circumstances prevented them from making satisfactory progress may appeal the decision to suspend financial aid eligibility. A written appeal should be submitted to the Director of Financial Aid.

### **DISBURSEMENT METHOD**

All financial aid, with the exception of work-study, ministerial scholarships, and new borrower's loan checks, is disbursed to the recipient at the beginning of the enrollment period.

One-half of total aid is disbursed at the beginning of the fall semester and one-half is disbursed at the beginning of the spring semester. Financial aid will be credited to the student's Business Office account. If the amount of aid disbursed exceeds the total charges, the student will be credited with difference. If total aid is less than charges, the student will be expected to pay the difference.

### **REFUND POLICY**

Ouachita Baptist University follows the guidelines of the federal refund policy for a student who has received Federal financial aid funds (other than Federal Work-Study) who withdraws, drops out, takes an approved leave of absence, is expelled, or otherwise fails to complete the program on or after the first day of class. A portion of the student's award may need to be refunded to the Title IV programs and/or the student may need to repay a portion of the award funds received.

The refund will be the larger refund produced by one of the following methods:

1. Pro Rata Refund calculation as defined by the Higher Education Amendments of 1992 for any student who is attending the institution for the first time and withdraws on or before the 60% point in time in the period of enrollment for which the student has been charged. The following steps will be followed (1) Determine the portion of the enrollment period which remains (weeks remaining/total weeks in period); (2) Calculate unpaid charges (total institutional costs-aid paid to costs-cash payment); and (3) Calculate actual refund to financial aid programs (Pro Rata costs x % to be refunded - unpaid charges).
2. If Pro Rata does not apply, the refund will be the larger of the refund standards in the Federal Refund Policy or the institution's refund policy.

Refunds will be distributed in the following order: Unsubsidized Federal Stafford, Subsidized Federal Stafford, Federal PLUS, Federal Perkins, Federal Pell Grant, FSEOG, Other Title IV Programs, Other Federal sources, and other state, private, or institutional aid.

## ADMISSION

All entering students are expected to be of good character and be aware of the University's Christian commitment and should therefore be willing to abide by the standards set forth in the University's **Tiger Handbook**.

### Requirements for High School Graduates

A prospective student must submit a completed Application for Admission and Housing to the Office of the Registrar, Ouachita Baptist University, Box 3757, Arkadelphia, Arkansas, 71998-0001. A certified high school transcript and an official report of the American College Test (ACT) scores<sup>1</sup> must be on file with the University prior to registration.

The Academic Deans' Council will consider for regular admission the application of a student who submits:

1. a certificate of graduation (transcript) from high school
2. a high school grade point average of 2.500 or higher on a 4.000 scale
3. an Enhanced ACT composite score of 20 or higher or an equivalent SAT score.

The certificate of graduation must include the following units: four in English, three in social science with American history and world history recommended, two in natural science preferably selected from biology, chemistry and/or physics, and two in mathematics with algebra I and geometry recommended. Of the remaining units, it is recommended that at least two units be in one foreign language and that one-half unit be in computer science.

The Academic Deans' Council may grant conditional admission to students who fall below the previously stated standards. Most of these students will be advised to enroll in certain Academic Skills courses. The Academic Deans' Council will refuse admission to students whose high school grade point average or ACT composite score indicates an inability to meet Ouachita's academic standards.

### Requirements for Non-Graduates of High School

The Academic Deans' Council will consider for regular admission the application of a student who is not a high school graduate who submits:

1. a certificate indicating one has earned 16 units in high school
2. a grade point average of 3.0 or higher on a 4.0 scale in these high school units
3. recommendation by one's principal, superintendent or counselor
4. an Enhanced ACT composite score of 20 or higher or an equivalent SAT score.

The Academic Deans' Council will consider for conditional admission the application of a student who is 18 years old or older who is not a high school graduate who submits:

1. a satisfactory General Education Development (GED) test score
2. an Enhanced ACT composite score of 20 or higher or an equivalent SAT score.

<sup>1</sup>The Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) may be submitted in lieu of ACT.



Students transferring from educational institutions not accredited by a regional accreditation agency may be permitted to enroll tentatively, if they have a 2.000 grade point average. At the discretion of the University, up to thirty hours may be accepted in transfer only after the student has achieved a 2.000 average on at least twelve hours during the first semester at Ouachita. No grade of D will be accepted.

Transfer students are required to maintain a 2.000 cumulative grade point average on work done at Ouachita. Transfer students are subject to the same English Composition proficiency requirement as all Ouachita students. Transfer students who have twenty-nine or more hours of credit are required to submit a degree plan during the first semester in residence. Sixty resident hours are required to receive a baccalaureate degree from Ouachita. Thirty of the last thirty-six hours and at least twelve hours (six junior-senior) in the departmental major and nine hours in the minor (three junior-senior) must be taken in residence at Ouachita.

### **Superior High School Student Program**

High school students with a B average or better may be permitted to take up to six semester hours of course work during a five week summer term between their junior and senior years. Students must have the approval of their principals or their counselors. Credit will be recorded on a permanent transcript when the student qualifies for college entrance.

When high school students are permitted by their guidance counselors and principals to do so, they may take one course each regular semester at Ouachita. They must be regularly enrolled for four subjects in the high school while taking the college course. Regular credit will appear on a Ouachita transcript after the students qualify for regular admission to college.

### **International Student Admissions**

Qualified students from other countries are considered for admission as freshmen and transfer students. Degree seeking students who transfer to Ouachita from universities outside of the United States shall successfully complete one regular semester of college level courses at Ouachita before being granted any transfer credit. The deadline for submitting applications and complete, official scholastic records for fall admission is August 10. The deadline for admission in the spring semester is January 2. Applicants whose native language is not English are required to submit:

1. Scores earned on the Test of English as a Foreign Language exam (TOEFL)
2. A completed and signed Application for Admission
3. Official transcripts from all secondary or post-secondary schools attended and certified copies of the results of all standardized examinations
4. A completed Ouachita Health Form
5. A Financial Affidavit of Support

Students who are unable to take the TOEFL in their country may take the exam upon arrival at Ouachita. Students not taking the TOEFL before arrival are required to have a telephone interview with the Director of International Programs at Ouachita. Students interested in taking the TOEFL should write directly to: TOEFL, Education Testing Service, P.O. Box 6155, Princeton, NJ 08541-6155, USA.

### **Department of Veterans Affairs**

Ouachita Baptist University is an approved institution for veterans and veterans' beneficiaries training. Veterans of recent military service, widows, or children of military personnel who lost their lives in service or who are totally disabled as a result of service should contact the nearest VA Regional Office as far in advance of enrollment date as is possible for assistance in securing veterans benefits. Information on campus regarding this program may be secured from the Office of the Registrar.

## **Admission**

---

Students who are unable to take the TOEFL in their country may take the exam upon arrival at Ouachita. Students not taking the TOEFL before arrival are required to have a telephone interview with the Director of International Programs at Ouachita. Students interested in taking the TOEFL should write directly to: TOEFL, Education Testing Service, P.O. Box 6155, Princeton, NJ 08541-6155, USA.

### **Department of Veterans Affairs**

Ouachita Baptist University is an approved institution for veterans and veterans' beneficiaries training. Veterans of recent military service, widows, or children of military personnel who lost their lives in service or who are totally disabled as a result of service should contact the nearest VA Regional Office as far in advance of enrollment date as is possible for assistance in securing veterans benefits. Information on campus regarding this program may be secured from the Office of the Registrar.

# ACADEMIC INFORMATION

## DEGREES GRANTED

The School of Arts and Sciences confers the degrees of Associate of Arts, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Science in Education. The specific requirements for these degrees are given on page 69 and following of this catalog.

The Hickingbotham School of Business confers the Bachelor of Arts degree. The specific requirements for this degree are given on page 166 and following of this catalog.

The Jones School of Fine Arts confers the degrees of Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Music Education and Bachelor of Arts. The specific requirements for these degrees are given on page 182 and following of this catalog.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREES

Evidence of good moral character, fulfillment of all general and specific academic requirements, and formal approval by the faculty are the essential conditions for receiving a degree. A student may not participate in the commencement ceremony unless all of these conditions have been met.

A student must successfully complete the general requirements for graduation in either the catalog in effect at the time of admission to the University or in any subsequent catalog. A student out of school more than two years must re-enter under the catalog in force at the time of re-entrance. Transfers see page 43.

Every candidate for a bachelor's degree, after completing both courses in Freshman Composition, must take the Sophomore Composition Examination. Students who fail the examination must re-take the exam at least once every semester until the test is passed. Students who complete all degree requirements except the Sophomore Composition Examination will be allowed up to two years to pass the exam. Tutoring services and computer-assisted instruction programs are available to students who need assistance in obtaining the requisite skills to pass the examination.

All candidates for a bachelor's degree must successfully complete a minimum of 128 semester hours and achieve a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.000. The residence requirement for transfer students (p. 43) applies to all candidates for a degree from Ouachita. Other general degree requirements are stated in the appropriate school sections of this catalog.

A student desiring a second undergraduate degree from Ouachita must be admitted to candidacy by the Dean of the appropriate school. Thirty additional hours beyond those mandatory for the first degree must be completed, and any additional requirements must be met to the satisfaction of the Dean. The second degree cannot be the same as the first, and a different major must be designated.

A student is required to be present to receive his or her diploma at the next commencement after completing the requirements for the degree. In case of

extreme hardship a person may be given special permission to be graduated in absentia, if application is made to the President at least four weeks before the commencement date. If a petition arrives too late, the candidate will be graduated at the next commencement.

### Registration

Students who have been officially admitted to the university may enter at the beginning of any regular semester or summer session. Students should register during the specified registration period. Late registration is discouraged and is forbidden after the third day of classes. Students must complete initial registration for a regular semester by 5:00 p.m. on the third day of classes and may add a class until 5:00 p.m. on the sixth day of classes. Students registering after the official Registration Day will pay a fee of ten dollars for each day late, up to a total of thirty dollars. Students must arrange payment of charges with the Business Office during the registration period.

Students may preregister for courses during the specified preregistration period or any time thereafter until Registration Day. Newly-admitted freshmen complete the preregistration procedure during one of the official Early Academic Orientation sessions (EAO) during the summer or just prior to Registration Day. Transfer students may preregister in the same manner as current students. Students who have preregistered must confirm their class schedule on Registration Day.

Guidance in one's studies is provided in two ways: (1) by the admission and degree requirements explained in the instructional program sections of this catalog; (2) by faculty members who advise individual students toward their vocational and educational objectives. Freshmen are assigned to an academic advisor, who not only provides guidance in the selection of courses but also facilitates the transition to college life. Advisors also encourage the student to talk with instructors in academic areas of particular interest. The advisor also assists the upperclass student in meeting degree requirements and in career planning.

Developmental programs are provided for students with demonstrated deficiencies in essential skills. Courses of study in speech and written communication are offered to assist students who encounter difficulties in such skills. Special courses in reading, mathematics, and study skills are also available.

### Definition of the Credit Hour

The semester hour is the basis for accreditation of academic work. It represents one fifty-minute recitation or its equivalent per week for one semester. At least two hours of laboratory work are required to equal one recitation period. One recitation period per week presumes that the student must spend two additional hours for preparation.

### The Student's Academic Load

The average course load is sixteen hours per semester. Less than fourteen or more than seventeen and one-half hours per semester is considered outside the range of the normal load. A person carrying twelve or more hours is

classified as a full-time student. A student carrying eighteen or more hours per semester must have the written permission of the Dean of the School in which enrolled.

Overload exceptions will be based on the following grade point requirements: 18 hours, 2.8 cumulative GPA; 19 hours, 3.3 cumulative GPA; 20 hours, 3.6 cumulative GPA; 21 hours, 3.9 cumulative GPA. Loads over 21 hours will not be allowed.

Students may not register in any one semester for more than three courses under the same instructor unless they have permission from the Dean of the School in which enrolled and the approval of the departmental chairman.

A student may not be simultaneously registered in another school without written permission of the Academic Vice-President. The student's semester load will be determined by the total number of hours attempted in all institutions and is subject to the limits explained above. Students must receive written approval before enrolling for courses at another college or university. The form for course approval is available in the Registrar's Office.

A student may repeat a course in which a D or F has been previously recorded. The second and any succeeding grades will be used to calculate the grade point average, however, all grades will appear on the transcript. If the student repeats a course in which a C or better has been recorded without prior approval of the Deans' Council, both grades will be included in the GPA. Courses being repeated count toward the total load.

## **Changes in Registration**

After a student and the academic advisor have arranged a semester's study program, changes in it are discouraged. A fee of fifteen dollars is charged for each petition to change enrollment. After the sixth day of classes, a student may not add a course. A change in registration requires the written permission of the student's counselor and the Dean of the School in which enrolled. Permission to add a course during the first six days of classes of a semester may be granted by the Dean of the School. Credit will not be given in a course for which a student is not officially registered. Application for changes in registration may be obtained in the office of the Dean of the School.

A student may, with the consent of the academic advisor, drop a course through the end of the sixth week of classes, or during the first three weeks of a summer session.

A student, with the permission of the advisor, instructor, and dean may withdraw from a course through the end of the twelfth week of classes. In a summer term permission must be given before the start of the fifth week.

The distinction between dropping and withdrawing is as follows: A course that has been officially dropped will not show on the student's record. A course from which the student has officially withdrawn will be assigned a final grade of W.

Failure to drop or withdraw officially from a course will result in a grade of F.

### Classification of Students

An undergraduate student is not entitled to class privileges until certified by the Registrar as a member of the class. A student is a freshman until twenty-nine semester hours have been earned. Thereafter, a student is a sophomore. Junior standing is achieved by earning fifty-nine semester hours. A student is a senior when eighty-nine hours have been earned. An undergraduate student is classified as a special student if registered for less than ten semester hours, or if the student is not pursuing a degree program in the University. Special Students must meet Ouachita admission standards as specified on page 42.

### Degree Plan

A student is expected to file a degree plan in the office of the appropriate school dean as soon as the degree objective is decided. Students entering as freshmen will not be allowed to participate in the registration process, including pre-registration, for their first junior semester until a degree plan is on file with the school dean. Transfer students entering as sophomores or higher must file during the first semester in residence, no later than the beginning of the pre-registration period.

The student prepares a degree plan stating career and curriculum objectives, including courses in general education, the major, the minor and electives to meet degree requirements. The degree plan, developed in consultation with the academic advisor, becomes the program which, if completed successfully, leads to the conferring of the desired degree.

The student is responsible for the content and successful completion of the degree plan. The advising program and the degree plan are aids in meeting degree requirements. Since there is no charge for advising and degree plan services, it is advantageous to file as early as possible.

The official graduation check is conducted by the Registrar's Office during the first semester of a student's senior year. An updated degree plan must be presented to the Registrar prior to the graduation check appointment.

### Junior-Senior Hour Regulation

A student must complete a minimum of forty-two hours of courses from the 3000/4000 level. At least eighteen of these hours must be in the area of concentration, twelve of which must be in the major and six in the minor. At least twelve Junior-Senior hours in the area of concentration must be completed in residence, including six in the major and three in the minor.

### Correspondence Study

A limit of two courses by correspondence study will be observed. The student must obtain approval of the head of the department at Ouachita in which the course is offered and approval of the Dean of the School. The final course grade for a graduating senior must be submitted to the Registrar prior to the beginning of the student's final semester. Correspondence courses do not apply to the Ouachita residence requirement. Petition forms are available in the Office of the Registrar.

## H.S.U. Courses for Ouachita Students

Ouachita students may take courses that enhance their degree at Henderson State University at no additional charge, provided it has been approved by the Ouachita department chairman in the area of the course, the advisor, dean of the school in which the course is offered, and the Academic Vice-President. The Henderson instructor reports the course grade directly to the Ouachita registrar who records the credit and grade on the student's transcript with the letter H preceding the departmental designation. The student is expected to meet all of the requirements established by Henderson and the instructor.

Courses offered by Ouachita are expected to be taken at Ouachita, unless there is an irreconcilable schedule conflict.

## Credit for College-Level Television Courses

Credit for college-level courses taught through the medium of television (educational or commercial stations) may be allowed on the same basis as for any other credit at Ouachita if taught or coordinated by a resident Ouachita instructor and approved by the Dean and the Department. If it is taken at another institution, it may be transferred to Ouachita on the same basis as other transfer credit.

## Numbering of Courses of Instruction

A course number is a four-digit number (extended to a decimal point, five when half-semester credits are indicated) that is assigned each course in the university curriculum. This number is unique within the department or division that lists the course.

The first digit of the course indicates the academic level of the course. One thousand courses are primarily for freshmen, two thousand for sophomores, three thousand for juniors, and four thousand for seniors.

The second and third digits usually designate the order in which the course is to be taken. For example, General Education 1023 should be taken before 1033. Special middle digits 70 through 99 are used to indicate special categories of courses. For example, 70 through 79 are used for variable topics courses in some departments; 80 through 96 are for special courses, individual studies and workshops; 97 is for Cooperative Education; and 98 for Honors Directed Studies, Seminars and Thesis. For example, Philosophy 2981 indicates an Honors Directed Study in that department.

The fourth digit (and fifth, in some instances) indicates the amount of credit that is granted for the course. For example, General Education 1013 indicates that three semester hours are considered attempted and three hours of credit are given for successful completion of the course. MUEN 1000.5, Concert Choir, indicates one-half hour of attempt or credit.

## Offering of Courses

All courses are open to duly registered students unless there are prerequisites or restrictions listed in the course description. Courses are usually offered at the times indicated at the end of the course descriptions.



## Academic Information

---

The University reserves the right to withdraw or change courses; however, the indicated times of offering the courses will be observed as closely as possible.

The schedule of classes is available for distribution at least one week in advance of pre-registration. The Academic Affairs Office will make available information about the scheduling of specific courses upon request.

### Grades

Scholastic achievement at Ouachita is indicated by these symbols:

- A indicates superior work.
- B indicates good work.
- C indicates average work.
- D indicates the minimum standard for passing.
- F indicates failure to achieve a passing quality of work.
- I indicates that a student's required work is incomplete and is given at the discretion of the instructor for good and sufficient reason. A grade of "I" automatically becomes "F" unless the deficiency is made up before the fifteenth week of the next semester of residency. Non-returning students must make up deficiencies within one year as a maximum.
- WP indicates that the student officially withdrew from the course or from school and was passing at the time.
- WF indicates that the student officially withdrew but was not passing at the time.
- AU indicates that a student was registered as an auditor, not for credit, and attended at least seventy-five percent of the class meetings.
- S (Satisfactory) indicates credit for work done on an elective basis under the Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory policy (below) which will not carry quality credits or affect the GPA.
- U indicates that Unsatisfactory work was done in a non-graded course and calculates as an "F" in the GPA.

**Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory Policy:** Junior and senior students with a cumulative average of 2.00 or higher may take two elective courses on a satisfactory-unsatisfactory basis with the approval of their school dean, advisor and the instructors of the courses. The student will be assigned the grade of S (for credit, satisfactory performance) or U (no credit, unsatisfactory performance). This provision will enable students to explore certain areas of interest outside their area of concentration without feeling the pressure of competition for grades with major students in the courses. Courses which are regularly offered on a Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory basis are Physical Education non-major activities, the courses in observation in the public schools and in Student Teaching, the Washington Seminar, Honors Program studies and all credit by examination. A special course in a departmental major may be offered on an S-U basis when recommended by the department chairman and approved by the dean.

Permission to take a course on a Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory basis must be obtained during the first six days of a regular term, and during the first two days of a summer term.

## Changes of Grades

Changes of final grades are made by an instructor very rarely. When errors are discovered, they are to be reported immediately. A grade that has been allowed to stand unchallenged past Monday of the tenth week of the next semester is considered final.

## Quality Credits and Grade Point Average

Quality credits are assigned to the grades on the following formula: the number of semester hours credit times four for an A, three for a B, two for a C, and one for a D, and none for an F, I, WF or U.

The Grade Point Average (GPA) is calculated by dividing the sum of quality credits by the sum of attempted hours for grades A through F, I, WF and U and carried to three decimal places.

GPA requirements for graduation are 2.000 cumulative on all course work, 2.000 on all Ouachita course work, 2.000 in the major, and 2.000 in the minor.

## Academic Honors Recognition

The honor roll compiled at the end of a semester lists the names of undergraduate students whose grade records are considerably above average. The minimum qualifying quality credit average is 3.500 or above on those courses for which credits are given. Students who have a straight A or 4.000 quality credit average are named to the **President's List**. Students who have a grade point average of 3.500 up to 3.999 will be placed on the **Deans' List**. To be eligible for the President's or Dean's Lists, a student must not only have the stipulated quality credit average but also must be registered for at least twelve hours of academic courses and have no incomplete or failing grade for the semester.

Graduation with honors is accorded to graduates who achieve at least a 3.500 overall grade point average for both their college careers and on their work at Ouachita. Graduation with honors is based on the following levels of achievement:

<b>Cum Laude</b> .....	3.500 or higher cumulative GPA
<b>Magna Cum Laude</b> .....	3.750 or higher cumulative GPA
<b>Summa Cum Laude</b> .....	3.950 or higher cumulative GPA

The Faculty must recommend that students graduate with honors, and students must take at least sixty-four hours at Ouachita.

## Academic Probation

Academic Probation is the status of a student whose academic performance is below minimal standards. Soon after grade reporting time, the student, the parents, the advisor, the registrar, and the President of the University will be advised of the student's placement on Academic Probation, Continued Academic Probation or Academic Suspension.

A student will be placed on Academic Probation when the following requirements are not satisfied:

1. A cumulative GPA of 1.700 or above after attempting fewer than twenty-nine semester hours.

## Academic Information

---

2. A cumulative GPA of 1.800 or above after attempting twenty-nine through fifty-eight hours.
3. A cumulative GPA of 1.900 or above after attempting fifty-nine through eighty-eight hours.
4. A cumulative GPA of 2.000 or above after attempting eighty-nine hours or more.

Continued Academic Probation is the status of a student who has been previously placed on Academic Probation and whose grade-point average for the semester was less than 2.000 or who has not raised the cumulative grade-point average to meet the above minimal standards.

At the discretion of the Academic Standards Committee, Continued Academic Probation may be permitted a student with eighty-nine or more semester hours credit who makes a semester grade-point of 2.000 or better.

While on Academic Suspension a student may not earn credit to be transferred to Ouachita. After Academic Suspension, a student may apply for readmission following a lapse of at least one regular semester. Application shall be made in writing to the Academic Standards Committee stating reasons for wanting to be reinstated and stating plans for making up academic deficiencies. A student who has been suspended for academic reasons and readmitted to the university will be placed in the Continued Academic Probation category. A student on Academic Probation or Continued Academic Probation who leaves the University and later wishes to re-enroll shall return on the same academic status.

Freshmen entered on Conditional Admission and students placed on Academic Probation must complete or have already completed a diagnostic reading examination and, if the examination results so indicate, enroll in ASKL 1031 Fundamentals of Reading or ASKL 1041 Developmental Reading. A student entered on Conditional Admission must enroll in ASKL 1001 Resources for Learning. The academic load of the student on Conditional Admission, Continued Conditional Admission, Academic Probation, or Continued Academic Probation is not to exceed, except by permission of the Director of Academic Skills Development, fourteen and one-half hours. Care should be exercised to arrange a program of study which will help make it possible for the student to attain regular academic status.

A student on Academic Probation, as a condition of registration, shall have passed or be enrolled in ASKL 1001 Resources for Learning and repeat such courses with D or F grades that will contribute most to the requirements of a degree. A student may repeat a course in which a D or F has been previously recorded. The second and any succeeding grades will be used to calculate the grade-point average.

A student on Continued Academic Probation or Continued Conditional Admission, as a condition of enrollment, shall have drawn up and signed a contract of participation in the Student Retention Program. A student's failure to honor the contract will be grounds for being asked to withdraw from school. As a minimum, a student on Continued Conditional Admission or Continued Academic Probation must repeat such courses with D or F grades that will contribute most to meeting requirements of a degree.

## Attaining Regular Academic Status

A student on Conditional Admission, Academic Probation or Continued Academic Probation may attain regular academic status if the following conditions are met:

1. The student must achieve a GPA of 2.000 for the previous semester and raise the cumulative GPA to meet the minimal standard as stated above. The GPA will be calculated for the purpose of attaining regular academic status at the end of the fall semester, the spring semester, and the second summer term.
2. A newly-admitted freshman who enters on Conditional Admission will be required to achieve a cumulative 1.700 grade-point average after either of the first two regular semesters to attain regular academic status.
3. The student must carry a minimum course load of twelve semester hours during a semester or a total of ten semester hours for two consecutive summer terms.

## Academic Appeals

The Academic Deans Council will serve as final authority in all student appeals in reference to academic matters. Any student wishing to request an exception to current academic policy may submit a petition to the Deans Council. Petition forms are available in the Office of the Registrar or from the office of any school dean. The Deans Council will notify the student in writing of its decision. If, on the recommendation of the Deans Council, any academic decision is referred to the President, or if a student appeals a decision to the President, all such actions will be made in writing, with all records and reports pertinent to the matter attached. No appeal will be considered until all materials are furnished. The President's response to the appeal will be made in writing to the student, with copies furnished to members of the Deans Council, the Registrar, and the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

## Academic Honesty

In order to promote scholarly endeavor and growth within a Christian environment, Ouachita expects a high level of academic integrity from all its students. Proven violations of proper academic conduct constitute a severe disciplinary problem, which will result in penalties that may include expulsion from class or suspension from the University. Full details concerning the University policy on this issue, including examples of academic misconduct and an explanation of an appeals process, are found in the Tiger, the student handbook, and are also available at the Office of Academic Affairs.

## Credit by Examination

Ouachita grants degree credit on the basis of a number of advanced-standing examinations. Except as described in the section about the Honors Program, the total credit by examination which may be counted toward a degree may not exceed twenty-four hours, and not more than nine of these may be counted in the major, nor six in the minor. For courses passed by examination, credit but no grade is recorded. Credit by examination is recorded on the Ouachita student's record only after a full semester of standard college credit has been earned.

## Academic Information

---

A student may not receive credit by examination in a course if more advanced work has been taken in that subject, or if a grade below C has been recorded in a course which is prerequisite to the course in which credit is sought. All programs that lead to credit by examination are considered as advanced placement programs. Their recommended use is to allow students to take more advanced courses in each of the specified areas rather than bypassing portions of the general education curriculum.

**College Level Examination Program:** The Subject Tests (with the essay portion, when available) may yield equivalent credit when evaluated by the appropriate department chair. Beginning with the 1993-94 academic year, credit will be awarded only for CLEP Subject Examinations. Credit will not be awarded for CLEP General Tests to students who enter Ouachita after June 1, 1993.

Tests may be scheduled and taken at Ouachita or any other open CLEP center. Registration is required fifteen working days in advance of a test. Official score reports should be sent to the Academic Affairs Office at Ouachita.

It is important that the CLEP tests be taken no later than July, in order for the scores to be received before fall registration, November for spring registration, or April for summer registration. Credit by CLEP examination will not be given for a course in which the student is enrolled or in which more advanced work has been taken.

Information about the administration of CLEP tests may be obtained by calling or writing the Academic Affairs Office at Ouachita (tel. 870-245-5196).

**International Baccalaureate Program:** Credit may be granted for a score of five or higher on the higher level examinations. Credit is not awarded for tests taken at the subsidiary level. Scores should be reported to the Office of Academic Affairs at Ouachita.

**Ouachita Credit Examinations:** In subjects in which no CLEP subject test is available, a student may receive credit in a course by passing an examination given by the chair of the department in which the course is offered. Permission must be obtained from the Dean of the school in which the student is enrolled, and a fee of twenty dollars per semester hour must be paid to the Business Office in advance.

After the examination is completed, the instructor must submit the examination papers, the signed application, and the fee receipt or the fee receipt number to the Dean. The Dean of the School is responsible for having the credit recorded in the office of the Registrar. The examination must be completed with a grade of C or above. When credit is granted in this manner, credit rather than specific grade is recorded on the permanent record.

**Advanced Placement:** The University accepts credits established by a grade of four or higher in the Advanced Placement program of Educational Testing Service. Tests are given by the high schools in May of each year. Inquiry should be made directly to the teacher of the course or the principal of the high school. Scores should be reported to the Office of Academic Affairs at Ouachita.

## Enrollment as an Auditor

Enrollment as an auditor is permitted in all courses subject to the approval of the instructor and the Dean of the School. An enrollment as an auditor may be changed to one for credit if the change is made not later than the sixth day of class of the semester or the second day of a summer term, and if the instructor and the Dean approve. Fees for enrollment as an auditor are the same as fees for enrollment for credit. The instructor will not accept from the auditor any papers, tests or examinations. Courses taken by an auditor will be listed on the transcript with the designation AU provided the student has attended at least seventy-five percent of the class meetings.

## Special Courses and Individual Studies

Group studies, readings and research courses are available in many of the departments of the University. The purposes of these studies are enrichment of the curricula, involvement in current issues, employment of expertise of resident or visiting scholars or study under topics not included in standard courses. Topics may be proposed by an instructor or three students on application forms supplied by the Dean of the School by mid-semester of the previous semester. The applications should describe briefly but specifically the bounds of the study, the design of the research, or the creative work to be pursued. If approved by the department chair and the Dean of the School, announcement of the opening of the course will be made in the regular class schedule. A student may take a maximum of twelve hours in such courses with not more than eight hours of these in the major. The course name shall be a brief but accurate description of the subject of the study and shall be recorded on the student's transcript. The course should not parallel another course in the catalog.

A special course may be offered on a Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory basis when recommended by the department chairman and approved by the Dean. The course so offered automatically will not contribute to the required 2.000 grade average in the major or minor or to the twenty-four hours of grades of C or higher required in the major.

## Courses By Conference

Seniors who lack required courses which are not currently scheduled and for which no suitable substitution can be found may take catalog courses by conference. They must secure in advance of registration the consent of the instructor, the departmental chair and the Dean of the School.

## Transcripts

Whenever a student wishes to have a transcript sent to other institutions, a request should be made at least a week before it is needed. No transcript or other evidence of attendance is issued to or for a student who is in debt to the University until such indebtedness has been paid in full. The request must be approved by both the Registrar and the Business Manager. Each transcript must include the student's complete academic record at the University. Transcripts are issued only at the written request of the student. Release of student academic records is subject to the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). There is no charge for transcripts.

### Class Attendance

Students are expected to attend all classes in which they are enrolled. Absentee policies are at the discretion of the individual faculty member.

### Chapel Attendance Requirement

Chapel attendance is required of every student each semester until seven credits have been accumulated or unless excused (for acceptable reason) by the Vice President for Student Services.

Seven chapel credits are required for receiving a bachelor's degree from Ouachita Baptist University. In order to receive one chapel credit, a student must attend at least three-fourths of the regularly scheduled chapel services during a semester, or must be excused by the Vice President for Student Services for absences in excess of one-fourth of the total number. Provisions for applying the spirit of these regulations to transfer students and to special hardship cases shall be determined by the Vice President for Student Services.

Transfer or accelerated students who are unable to accumulate seven chapel credits are required to accumulate as many chapel credits as the number of regular semesters they are in residence for the Ouachita degree.

### Withdrawal from the University

A student may withdraw voluntarily or at the request of the University. The student may be asked to withdraw if: (a) it is determined that the student's actions or attitudes are unworthy of a good campus citizen; (b) his or her scholastic record falls below normal expectations or for failure to remove academic warning status, as explained on page 51; or (c) the student's financial record is unsatisfactory to the University.

When a student withdraws from the University for any reason, he or she must report in person to either the Office of Student Services or the Office of Academic Affairs. From that point, clearance will be obtained from the Business Office and other check points. Withdrawal is complete when the residence hall check-out sheet is forwarded to the Office of Student Services. Failure to complete the process will result in continued charges for food and housing. Any student who withdraws or is suspended must leave the campus within twenty-four hours. Instructors will assign letter grades to any student who withdraws from the University during the two-week period prior to final examinations.

## INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS

Instructional programs of the university include:

### GENERAL ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

General Education .....	54
Writing Across the Curriculum Program .....	56
Carl Goodson Honors Program .....	57
Daniel R. Grant International Studies Program (minor) .....	59
Academic Skills Development Program .....	62
Cooperative Education Program .....	63

### SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

#### Division of Education

Early Childhood Education [major only] .....	72
Middle School Education .....	75
Secondary Education Teaching Fields .....	78
Family and Consumer Sciences .....	83
Health, Physical Education and Recreation .....	87

#### Division of Humanities

Mass Communications .....	92
English .....	97
French .....	100
Spanish .....	101
Russian .....	102
Speech Communication .....	104
Communication Disorders .....	106

#### Division of Natural Science

Biology .....	118
Chemistry .....	121
Mathematics .....	124
Computer Science .....	128
Physics .....	131

#### Division of Religion and Philosophy

Religion .....	134
Greek (minor) .....	144
Hebrew (minor) .....	144
Philosophy .....	146

#### Division of Social Science

History .....	149
Political Science .....	153
Psychology .....	156
Sociology .....	159

### FRANK D. HICKINGBOTHAM SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Professional Accountancy .....	166
Accounting, Economics, and Finance .....	169
Management and Marketing .....	172

### BERNICE YOUNG JONES SCHOOL OF FINE ARTS

#### Division of Music

Department of Applied Music .....	186
Department of Church Music .....	187
Department of Music Education .....	188
Department of Theory-Composition .....	189

#### Division of Applied Arts

Department of Theatre Arts .....	194
Department of Visual Arts .....	198



### The Professional Semester

The professional semester includes professional education courses and student teaching. These courses along with student teaching will constitute a full course-load.

Application for approval to do student teaching during the fall semester must be filed at the previous spring semester registration. Application to do student teaching during the spring semester must be filed at the previous fall semester registration.

- A. Requirements for admission to the professional semester:
  1. Have admission to the Teacher Education Program.
  2. Have senior standing with a cumulative grade point average of 2.500 or above.
  3. Have a grade point average of 2.500 or above in the teaching field and a grade of C or above in all professional education courses.
  4. Receive a favorable evaluation as a prospective teacher by the department head of the appropriate teaching field.
  5. Have completed at least seventy-five percent of the required courses in the teaching field.
  6. Have a successful interview with the Teacher Education Council or the Department of Education.
  7. Have the approval of the Teacher Education Council.
- B. To be eligible for Student Teaching a student must have passed the appropriate Praxis II: Subject Assessments Specialty Area Test and must demonstrate competencies for Student Teaching during the professional semester as determined by the Education Faculty.
- C. Students who receive credit for Student Teaching and present an acceptable score on the Praxis II: Subject Assessments Core Battery Test of Professional Knowledge, are eligible to be recommended for certification as a teacher.

## Department of Education

Assistant Professor J. Westmoreland, Chair  
 Professors C. Chambliss, R. Ford, A. Westmoreland  
 Associate Professors P. Arrington, F. Jolley

The Department of Education offers programs leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education. Early Childhood majors are prepared to teach preschool through grade four (P-4). Middle School teachers are prepared to teach grades four through eight (4-8). Secondary teachers are prepared in various subject matter fields.

### EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

The curricula in Elementary Education are designed to provide students with a balanced program in (A) general education, (B) specialized areas, and (C) professional preparation.

#### AREA OF CONCENTRATION IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (P-4)

##### B.S.E. Degree

A. General Education Requirements:	Sem. Hrs.
GNED 1000.5, Bibliographic Competency .....	0.5
GNED 1003, Applied Mathematics .....	3
GNED 1023 and 1033, Freshman Composition/Essay and Freshman Composition/Lit .....	6
GNED 1043, Contemporary World .....	3
GNED 1053 and 1063, Old Testament and New Testament Surveys .....	6
GNED 1054 and 1064, Life Sciences and Physical Sciences .....	8
GNED 2043, American Civilization or History 2003 and 2013 .....	3-6
GNED 2053, Western Thought and Culture or History 1003 and 1013 .....	3
Choose three of the following courses:	
GNED 3023, Art in the Humanities	
GNED 3033, Literature in the Humanities (required)	
GNED 3043, Music in the Humanities	
GNED 3053, Philosophy: The Dynamics of Thought .....	9
*Physical Education Activity .....	3
*PED 1031, Concepts of Wellness .....	1
*Modern Language .....	0-8
*See Specifics of Requirements on Pages 69-71.	
 B. Area of Concentration Requirements:	
PSYC 1013, General Psychology .....	3
MUED 1003 or 2062, Music for Early Childhood Teachers .....	2-3
MATH 2033 and 3013, Mathematics for Early Childhood Teachers .....	6
NSCI 3003, Natural Science for Early Childhood Teachers .....	3

ART/ECED 3013, Public School Art .....	3
HPER 3053, Methods and Materials in Health and Physical Education in the Elementary School .....	3
PSCI 2013, American National Government, or an approved elective .....	3
HIST 4163, Arkansas History .....	3
<b>C. Professional Education Requirements:</b>	
ELED 2003, Foundations of Education .....	3
ELED 3023, Teaching Social Studies .....	3
ELED 3033, Reading through Literature for Children .....	3
ELED 3043, Instructional Techniques in Early Childhood Education .....	3
*ELED 3053, Child Development .....	3
ELED 3083, Curriculum in Early Childhood Education .....	3
ELED 4003, Teaching of Reading .....	3
ELED 4022, Measurement and Evaluation .....	2
ELED 4043, Practicum in Early Childhood Education .....	3
ELED 4052, Teaching Exceptional Learners .....	2
ELED 4052, Instructional Skills .....	2
ELED 4061, Seminar in Education .....	1
ELED 4092, Classroom Management .....	2
ELED 4123, The Whole Language Approach to Teaching Reading .....	3
ELED 4406 and 4416, Student Teaching .....	12
*PSYC 2033 or FCS 4013 may substitute for ELED 3053.	

## Early Childhood Education

### 2003. Foundations of Education.

A course designed to give the student a basic understanding of the foundations of the educational function in our society. Emphasis will be placed on the steps necessary for planning a career in education and the responsibilities of a teacher. Classroom observation will be a part of the course. Prerequisite to other courses in education. **Fall, Spring.**

### 3013. Public School Art.

See ART 3013. **Fall, Spring.**

### 3032. Teaching of Social Studies.

Methods and materials for teaching social studies with an emphasis on economics and the integration of multicultural education and inclusion into the social studies curriculum. **Fall, Spring.**

### 3033. Reading Through Literature for Children.

A survey of sources and types of reading materials available for children. **Fall, Spring.**

### 3043. Instructional Techniques in Early Childhood Education.

A study of the various needs of preschool and kindergarten children to determine appropriate instructional activities. Students will plan and organize teaching strategies, develop materials, and observe classroom

instruction in preschool and/or kindergarten. Prerequisite: ELED 2003. **Spring.**

**3053. Child Development.**

A study of the physical, mental, emotional and social development of humans from conception to puberty. The major theoretical approaches will be considered. Prerequisite: PSYC 1013. **Fall.**

**3063. Methods and Materials for Teaching ESL.**

A course designed for students interested in receiving English as a Second Language (ESL) endorsement from Ouachita. **On Demand.**

**3083. Early Childhood Curriculum.**

A study of programs of instruction based on the principles and educational philosophy of early childhood education. Students will observe in a variety of settings. Prerequisite: ELED 3043. **Fall.**

**4022. Measurement and Evaluation.**

A study of measurement and evaluation tools for the improvement of the teaching-learning process. **Fall, Spring.**

**4033. Curriculum Principles.**

A study of the trends in basic principles and philosophies and their implications for educational practices, procedures and materials employed in teaching in grades P-8. **On Demand.**

**4043. Practicum in Early Childhood Education.**

Directed practical experiences in working with children in individual and small group situations. **Fall, Spring.**

**4052. Instructional Skills for Early Childhood Teachers (PET).**

A study of the Program for Effective Teaching Model (Pet) in which the preservice early childhood teachers will develop competence in five specific instructional skills. **Fall, Spring, on the professional block.**

**4061. Seminar in Education.**

Students will be exposed to major issues in education with emphasis on multicultural education, special education and school law relating to classroom activity. (WAC). **Fall, Spring, on the professional block.**

**4082. Teaching Exceptional Learners.**

A study of the major areas of exceptionality including the learning disabled, mentally retarded, physically handicapped and the gifted as well as their special needs in a school program. **Fall, Spring.**

**4092. Classroom Management.**

A study of the competencies and materials needed to manage learning and classroom behavior. **Fall, Spring, on the professional block.**

**4123. The Whole Language Approach to Teaching Reading.**

This course involves teaching strategies and support systems related to reading, listening, speaking and writing. **Fall, Spring.**

**\*4406. Student Teaching I, Grades P-4.**

Provides for observation, participation and responsible teaching experience in a public school system. Approval to do student teaching and concurrent enrollment in ELED 4416 or 4426. **Fall, Spring.**

**\*4416. Student Teaching II, Grades P-4.**

Provides for observation, participation and responsible teaching experience in a public school system. Prerequisite: Approval to do student teaching and concurrent enrollment in ELED 4406. **Fall, Spring.**

**\*4426. Student Teaching in Specialty Areas.**

Provides for observation, participation and responsible teaching experience in a public school system in one of the following areas: art, music or physical education. Prerequisites: Approval to do student teaching and concurrent enrollment in SCED 4406. **Fall, Spring.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Education.**

Provides advanced students with an opportunity to pursue independent study on significant education problems. **On Demand.**

**MIDDLE SCHOOL EDUCATION**

The curricula in Middle School Education are designed to provide students with a balanced program in (A) general education, (B) specialized areas, and (C) professional education.

**AREA OF CONCENTRATION IN MIDDLE SCHOOL EDUCATION – GRADES 4-8**

B.S.E. Degree

**A. General Education Requirements:**

GNED 1000.5, Bibliographic Competency .....	0.5
GNED 1003, Applied Mathematics .....	3
GNED 1023 and 1003, Freshman Composition/ Essay and Freshman Composition/Lit .....	6
GNED 1043, Contemporary World .....	3
GNED 1053 and 1063, Old Testament and New Testament Surveys .....	6
GNED 1054 and 1064, Life Sciences and Physical Sciences .....	8
GNED 2043, American Civilization or History 2003 and 2013 .....	3-6
GNED 2053, Western Thought and Culture or History 1003 and 1013 .....	3-6
Choose three of the following courses:	
GNED 3023, Art in the Humanities	
GNED 3033, Literature in the Humanities (required)	
GNED 3043, Music in the Humanities	
GNED 3053, Philosophy: The Dynamics of Thought .....	9
*Physical Education Activity .....	3
*PED 1031, Concepts of Wellness .....	1
*Modern Language .....	0-8

\*See Specifics of Requirements on pages

**B. Area of Concentration Requirements:**

Middle School English/Social Studies	
ENGL 1033, Introduction to Literature & Composition .....	3
ENGL 2023, Advanced Grammar .....	3
ENGL 3013, American Literature to 1877 .....	3
ENGL 3113, American Literature since 1877 .....	3
ENGL 3203, English Literature to 1800 .....	3
ENGL 3213, English Literature since 1800 .....	3
HIST 1003, World Civilization to 1600 .....	3
HIST 1013, World Civilization since 1600 .....	3
HIST 2003, United States History to 1877 .....	3
HIST 2013, United States History since 1877 .....	3

HIST 4163, Arkansas History .....	3
PSCI 2013, American National Government .....	3
GEOG 1003 or 2003 .....	3
PSYC 1013, General Psychology .....	3

**Additional Courses:**

MATH 2033, Math for Middle School Teachers .....	3
NSCI 3013/Natural Science for Middle School Teachers .....	3

**C. Area of Concentration Requirements:**

**Middle School Science and Mathematics**

GNEC 1054, Life Sciences	
GNEC 1064, Physical Sciences	
CHEM 1024, General and Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 1034, General and Biological Chemistry	
NSCI 3013, Natural Science for Middle School Teachers	
3, Earth Science	

BIOL 1014, General Biology (Zoology)	
BIOL 1024, General Biology (Botany)	
MATH 1003, College Algebra	
MATH 1013, Trigonometry	
MATH 1063, Business Calculus	
MATH 3023, Mathematics for Middle School Teachers	
MATH 3103, Geometry for Middle School Teachers	
MATH 3, Elementary Statistics	

**Additional Courses:**

PSYC 1013, General Psychology	
HIST 4163, Arkansas History	

**D. Professional Education**

MSED 2003, Foundations of Education .....	3
MSED 3023, Social Studies for Teachers .....	3
MSED 3002, Field Experience Seminar, Level II .....	2
MSED 3033, Reading through Literature for Children .....	3
*MSED 3053, Child Development .....	3
MSED 4003, Teaching of Reading .....	3
MSED 4003, Middle School and Secondary Methods .....	3
MSED 4022, Measurement and Evaluation .....	2
MSED 4052, Instructional Skills for Middle School Teachers .....	2
MSED 4061, Seminar in Education .....	1
MSED 4082, Teaching Exceptional Learners .....	2
MSED 4092, Classroom Management .....	2
MSED 4123, Whole Language .....	3
MSED 4406 and 4416 or 4426, Student Teaching .....	12

\*PSYC 2033 may substitute for MSED 3053.

## Middle School Education

**2003. Foundations of Education.**

A course designed to give the student a basic understanding of the foundations of the educational function in our society. Emphasis will be placed on the steps necessary for planning a career in education and the responsibilities of a teacher. Classroom observation will be a part of the course. Prerequisite to other courses in education. **Fall, Spring.**

**\*3023. Teaching of Social Studies.**

Methods and materials for teaching social studies with an emphasis on economics and the integration of multicultural education and inclusion into the social studies curriculum. **Fall, Spring.**

**3002. Field Experience, Level II.**

Students will participate in various field experiences in the public schools. These activities will grow out of courses such as Reading, Measurement and Evaluation and Teaching Exceptional Learners. **Fall, Spring.**

**3033. Reading through Literature for Children.**

A survey of sources and types of reading materials available for middle school students. **Fall, Spring.**

**3053. Child Development.**

A study of the physical, mental, emotional and social development of humans from conception to puberty. The major theoretical approaches will be considered. Prerequisite: PSYC 1013. **Fall.**

**4003. Teaching of Reading.**

Methods and techniques of teaching reading with an emphasis on research and current practice. **Fall, Spring.**

**\*4013. Middle School and Secondary Methods.**

A study of resources and methods of motivating students and directing learning. It includes the study of selected teaching approaches including individualized education programs. Prerequisites: MSED 2003, 3053. **Fall, Spring.**

**4022. Measurement and Evaluation.**

A study of measurement and evaluation tools for the improvement of the teaching-learning process. Prerequisites: MSED 2003, 3053. **Fall, Spring.**

**4052. Instructional Skills for Middle School Teachers (PET).**

A study of the Program of Effective Teaching Model (PET) in which pre-service middle school teachers will develop competence in five specific instructional skills. **Fall, Spring, on the professional block.**

**4061. Seminar in Education.**

Students will be exposed to major issues in education with emphasis on multicultural education, special education and school law relating to classroom activity. (WAC). **Fall, Spring, on the professional block.**

**4082. Teaching Exceptional Learners.**

A study of the major areas of exceptionality including the learning disabled, mentally retarded, physically handicapped and the gifted as well as their special needs in a school program. **Fall, Spring.**

**4092. Classroom Management.**

A study of the competencies and materials needed to manage learning and classroom behavior. **Fall, Spring, on the professional block.**

**4123. The Whole Language Approach to Teaching Reading.**

This course involves teaching strategies and support systems related to reading, listening, speaking and writing. **Fall, Spring.**

**\*4406. Student Teaching I, Grades 4-8.**

Provides for observation, participation and responsible teaching experience in a public school system. Prerequisites: Approval to do student teaching and concurrent enrollment in MSED 4416. **Fall, Spring.**

**\*4416. Student Teaching II, Grades 4-8.**

Provides for observation, participation and responsible teaching experience in a public school system. Prerequisites: Approval to do student teaching and concurrent enrollment in MSED 4406. **Fall, Spring.**

**\*4426. Student Teaching in Specialty Areas.**

Provides for observation, participation and responsible teaching experience in a public school system in one of the following areas: art, music or physical education. Prerequisites: Approval to do student teaching and concurrent enrollment in SCED 4406. **Fall, Spring.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Education.**

Provides advanced students with an opportunity to pursue independent study on significant education problems. **On Demand.**

## **SECONDARY EDUCATION**

The curricula for secondary teachers are designed to provide a balance in (A) general education, (B) professional preparation, and (C) specialized areas.

### AREA OF CONCENTRATION IN A SUBJECT AREA TEACHING SPECIALTY:

B.S.E. Degree

A. General Education Requirements:	Sem. Hrs.
GNEC 1000.5, Bibliographic Competency .....	0.5
GNEC 1003, Applied Mathematics .....	3
GNEC 1023 and 1033, Freshman English I and II .....	6
GNEC 1043, Contemporary World .....	3
GNEC 1053 and 1063, Old Testament and New Testament Surveys .....	6
GNEC 1054 and 1064, Life Sciences and Physical Sciences .....	8
GNEC 2043, American Civilization or History 2003 and 2013 .....	3-6
GNEC 2053, Western Thought and Culture .....	3
Choose three of the following courses:	
GNEC 3023, Art in the Humanities	
GNEC 3033, Literature in the Humanities (required)	
GNEC 3043, Music in the Humanities	
GNEC 3053, Philosophy: The Dynamics of Thought .....	9
SPCM 1003, Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3
PSCI 2013, American National Government, or an approved elective .....	3
PSYC 2033, Human Development .....	3
HED 2073, Health and Safety .....	3
*Modern Language .....	0-8
*Physical Education Activity .....	3
*PED 1031, Concepts of Wellness .....	1

\*See Specifics of Requirements on Pages 69-71.



B. Professional Education Requirements:	Sem. Hrs.
SCED 2003, Foundations of Education .....	3
SCED 3002, Field Experience Seminar .....	2
SCED 3003, Educational Psychology .....	3
SCED 4003, Secondary and Middle School Methods .....	3
SCED 4012, Educational Media .....	2
SCED 4022, Measurement and Evaluation .....	2
SCED 4052, Instructional Skills .....	2
SCED 4061, Seminar in Education .....	1
SCED 4082, Teaching Exceptional Learners .....	2
SCED 4092, Classroom Management .....	2
SCED 4405, 4415, Student Teaching I and II, Specialty Areas .....	10

Students seeking a K-12 teacher's certification in Art, Music or Physical Education must enroll in SCED 4405 and ELED 4425.

- C. Subject Matter Requirements:  
 Each student must complete an area of concentration of at least forty-eight semester hours which includes a certifiable teaching field of twenty-four semester hours or more as outlined in the teaching field requirements. At least eighteen junior-senior hours must be in the area of concentration, twelve of which must be in one department. At least nine semester hours must be taken from fields other than the major. General Education courses may not be counted as part of the area of concentration.

## Teaching Field Requirements

### ART

ART 1003, 1013, 1023, 2003, 2023, 2033, 2043, 3003, 3013, 3023, 3043, 3053, 3063; COMM 3023.

### BIOLOGY

BIOL 1014, 1024, 2014, 3014, 3034, 3054, 3802, 4024; NSCI 3013, 3961; CHEM 1004, 1014; PHYS 1004, 1014; MATH 1003; MATH 1013 or 1034.

### BUSINESS EDUCATION

ACCT 2013, 2023; GBUS 2033, 3003, 3053, 4083; MKTG 3033; MGMT 3043, 4043, 4093; FINN 1023, 3013; ECON 2013, 2023; INSY 1033, 2003, 3043, 3123, 3023. Keyboarding Proficiency Examination.

**Vocational Business Education Endorsement:** Nine hours of vocational education from an approved vocational teacher training institution approved by the state supervisor of Business Education. Minimum of 2,000 hours of work experience as a paid employee in a business office as approved by the state supervisor of Business Education.

**Computer Technology Endorsement:** Computer program (3 hours) and computer elective 2000 level or above and not listed in the general business education requirement.

### CHEMISTRY

CHEM 1004, 1014, 2004, 3005, 3015, 3014, 4023, at least one course from 3024, 4004, 4063; PHYS 1004, 1014 or PHYS 2004, 2014; NSCI 3013, 3961.

**COMMUNICATIONS**

COMM 1033, 1043, 3000.5, 3013, 3093, 4023, 4703-4793, twelve additional hours in Communications.

**ENGLISH**

ENGL 1033, 2023, 3003, 3103, 3113, 3203, 3213 and six additional hours of English above the sophomore level. It is recommended that students who plan to have English as their first teaching field complete a major in English as specified in the Department of English.

**FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES**

FCS 1013, 1023, 2003, 2013, 2023, 2053, 3013, 3023, 3043, 3053, 3093, 4003, 4013, 4043, three additional hours in FCS; GNED 3023; BIOL 1014 or GNED 1054; CHEM 1024. BIOL 2014 or 3014 is recommended.

**FRENCH**

FREN 1014, 1024, 2033, 2043, 4133, 4143, and at least six additional hours for a total of twenty-six hours.

**MATHEMATICS**

MATH 2014, 2024, 2043, 3003, 3034, 3053, 3063, 3083, 3093, 4013, 4062; CSCI 1043; PHIL 2043.

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

PED 1002, 2093, 3023, 3063, 4043, 4073; HED 1012, 2073; HPER 3073, 4013; a choice of three courses from PED 2022, 2032, 2042, 3032, 3042. Six different majors activities courses complete the requirement: 1101, 1151, 2101, 2121, 2131, 2191.

**PHYSICS**

PHYS 1004 or 2004, 1014 or 2014, 1203, 3003, 3011, 3013, 3034, 3043, 3051, 4003, 4023; NSCI 3013, 3961; MATH 1034, 2014, 2024, 3034, 3043; CHEM 1004, 1014; BIOL 1014, 1024 or HPHS 1053.

**PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC**

See requirements for Bachelor of Music Education degree in the Division of Music section of the catalog.

**SOCIAL STUDIES**

Plan One: History. SSCI 4103; HIST 1003, 1013, 2003, 2013, 3813, 4003, 4163, additional courses in History to total twenty-seven hours. Three Junior-Senior hours must be taken in an approved World History course (HIST 4003 will not apply); PSCI 2013, 2033; three hours of Economics; six hours in Geography; six hours in Sociology.

Plan Two: Political Science. SSCI 4103; PSCI 2023, 2033, 2043, 3063, 4023, additional courses in Political Science to total twenty-seven hours, including at least three hours at the Junior-Senior level; HIST 2003, 2013, 4163, three additional hours in American history and six additional hours in world history (GNED 2043 does not apply); six hours in each of the following: Economics, Geography, Sociology.

Plan Three: Sociology. SSCI 4103; SOCI 1003, 1013, 2013, 2023, 2033, 3003, 3013, 3033, 4053; HIST 2003, 2013, 4163, three additional hours in American history and six additional hours in world history (GNED 2043 will not apply); PSCI 2013, 2033; six hours in Economics; six hours in Geography.

### SPANISH

SPAN 1014, 1024, 2033, 2043, 4033, 4043, at least six additional hours in Spanish, including at least three hours at the Junior-Senior level.

### SPEECH AND THEATRE ARTS

Plan One: Speech. SPCM 1003, 2003, 2043, 3003, 3033, 3053, 3093, 4023, 4053, three additional Junior-Senior hours in Speech; THEA 1003, 2003, 2013, 3003, 4013 or 4023, two hours of 1021, three additional hours in Theatre Arts.

Plan Two: Theatre Arts. THEA 1003, 2003, 2013, 3003, 4013 or 4023, four hours of 1021, six additional Junior-Senior hours in Theatre Arts: SPCM 1003, 2003, 2043, 3033, 3053 or 3003, 3093, 4023, 4053.

## Secondary Education

### 2003. Foundations of Education.

A course designed to give the student a basic understanding of the foundations of the educational function in our society. Emphasis will be placed on the steps necessary for planning a career in education and the responsibilities of a teacher. Classroom observation will be a part of the course. Prerequisite to other courses in education. **Fall, Spring.**

### 3002. Field Experience Seminar, Level II.

Students will participate in various field experiences in the public schools. These activities will grow out of courses such as Reading, Measurement and Evaluation, and Teaching the Exceptional Learner. **Fall, Spring.**

### 3003. Educational Psychology.

This course emphasizes an application of the psychological principles of teaching. It includes assessing and dealing with pupil variability, classroom management, behavior modification, motivation and theories of development. **Fall, Spring.**

### 3063. Methods and Materials for Teaching ESL.

A course designed for students interested in receiving English as a Second Language (ESL) Endorsement from Ouachita. **On Demand.**

### 4003. Secondary and Middle School Teaching Methods.

A study of resources and methods of motivating students and directing learning. It includes the study of selected teaching approaches including individualized education programs. Prerequisites: SCED 2003, 3003. **Fall, Spring.**

### 4012. Educational Media.

A course designed to acquaint the student with methods of developing and using resource materials in the classroom and for independent study. **Fall, Spring, on the professional block.**

### **4013. The Secondary School Curriculum.**

A course in principles and practices in the organization and development of the curriculum for the secondary school. The course includes a study of content, purposes and objectives of the secondary school curriculum. **On Demand.**

### **4022. Measurement and Evaluation.**

A study of measurement and evaluation tools for the improvement of the teaching-learning process. Prerequisites: SCED 2003, 3003. **Fall, Spring.**

### **4052. Instructional Skills for Secondary Teachers (PET).**

A study of the Program of Effective Teaching Model (PET) in which preservice secondary teachers will develop competence in five specific instructional skills. **Fall, Spring, on the professional block.**

### **4061. Seminar in Education.**

Students will be exposed to major issues in education with emphasis on multicultural education, special education and school law relating to classroom activity. [WAC] **Fall, Spring, on the professional block.**

### **4082. Teaching Exceptional Learners.**

A study of the major areas of exceptionality including the learning disabled, mentally retarded, physically handicapped and the gifted as well as their special needs in a school program. **Fall, Spring.**

### **4092. Classroom Management.**

A study of the competencies and materials needed to manage learning and classroom behavior. **Fall, Spring, on the professional block.**

### **4405. Student Teaching I, Specialty Areas.**

Provides for observation, participation and responsible teaching experience in a public school system. Prerequisites: Approval to do student teaching and concurrent enrollment in SCED 4415 or ELED 4425. **Fall, Spring.**

### **4415. Student Teaching II, Specialty Areas.**

Provides for observation, participation and responsible teaching experience in a public school system. Prerequisites: Approval to do student teaching and concurrent enrollment in SCED 4405. **Fall, Spring.**

### **4951-6. Contemporary Problems in American Education.**

A workshop concerned with the problems of compensatory education and current issues. **On Demand.**

### **4801-4893. Special Studies in Education.**

Provides advanced students with an opportunity to pursue independent study on significant education problems. **On Demand.**

**NOTE:** Applicants seeking admission to the teacher education program or to student teaching must meet the certification requirements that are in effect at the time of application. These requirements will be published in the teacher education handbook and will supersede catalog information.

## **ESL Endorsement**

An Education major may receive ESL Endorsement from Ouachita by completing the following courses: ENGL 3073, Linguistics; SOCI 4063, Multicultural Relations; CMDS 3053, Language Development/ESL; ECED/SCED 3063, Methods and Materials for Teaching ESL. The State of Arkansas does not currently offer certification in ESL, but this curriculum will provide the background necessary for teaching in an ESL program.

## Department of Family and Consumer Sciences

**Associate Professor J. Morehead,  
Chair**

**Assistant Professor S. Freeman**

The Ouachita Baptist University Family and Consumer Sciences program prepares professionals to serve families and consumers in diverse environments and actively seek ways to strengthen families worldwide because our basic belief is that the needs of society are best met by strong families.

The Department of Family and Consumer Sciences is approved for the teaching of Vocational Family and Consumer Sciences by the Arkansas State Department of Education and is approved by the American Dietetic Association as a Didactic program to meet the academic requirements for registered dietitian eligibility. The department offers three degrees: Bachelor of Science in Education, Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts.

**Requirements for the B.S.E. degree with a teaching field in Family and Consumer Sciences:** FCS 1013, 1023, 2003, 2013, 2023, 2053, 3013, 3023, 3043, 3053, 3093, 4003, 4013, 4043, three additional hours in FCS; GNED 3023; BIOL 1014 or GNED 1054; CHEM 1024. BIOL 2014 or 3014 is recommended. In addition, the requirements in the Secondary Education section of the catalog must be met.

**Requirements for the B.S. degree meeting the prerequisites for an American Dietetic Internship with a major in Family and Consumer Sciences:** FCS 2003, 2013, 3053, 3063, 3083, 4023, 4053, 4063, 4073, 4083, 4092; BIOL 1014, 2014, 3014; CHEM 1024, 1034, 3203; MATH 1003; MGMT 3043; ECON 2023; SCED 3003; ENGL 3003 or 3013; PSYC 1013 or SOCI 1003; CSCI 1003. A minor is not required.

**Requirements for the B.A. degree with a major in Family and Consumer Sciences:** FCS 1013, 1023, 2003, 2053, 3013, 3023, 3043, 3053, 4003, 4013.

**Requirements for a minor in Family and Consumer Sciences:** Eighteen semester hours of Family and Consumer Sciences including a minimum of six Junior-Senior hours.

### **1013. Clothing Concepts and Construction.**

A study of individuality in clothing selection, recognition of quality construction and fashion designs. Students will receive practical experience in clothing construction using a variety of fabrics, patterns and sewing techniques. **Fall.**

### **1023. Textiles.**

A consumer-oriented study of fabrics for apparel and household uses. Emphasis is given to consumer responsibility in selection and care of fabrics. **Fall.**

### **2003. Foods.**

A study of all types of food and principles of food preparation. **Fall.**

### **2013. Meal Management.**

A course in meal preparation, table service, food economy and meal cost analysis, individual and group planning of meals for all occasions. Prerequisite: FCS 2003. **Spring.**

### **2023. Clothing Construction.**

The development of judgment, originality and skill in construction. The focus is on selection of patterns, alteration, and fitting is included. **Spring.**

### **2043. Nutrition and Physical Fitness.**

A course designed to help individuals to recognize the correlation and importance of an adequate diet and a basic exercise regime that can suffice throughout a good healthy life. Two hours of theory and two hours of planned physical activity. **Fall.**

### **2053. Housing and Equipment.**

A study of housing as it relates to conditions of family living. Emphasis is given to home sites, cost factors, financing, floor plans, and remodeling. Principles underlying the construction, use and care of household equipment are studied. **Fall.**

### **3013. Family Relationships.**

A study of the family life cycle with special emphasis given to developmental stages, relationships, marriage adjustments, pre-natal and child development. The objective of the course is to strengthen family life. It is open to non-majors. [WAC] **Spring.**

### **3023. Interior Environment.**

A study of house plans, furnishings and accessories emphasizing utility and charm of arrangement with application of principles of design to interior decoration. **Spring.**

### **3033. Tailoring.**

The theory, selection and construction of tailored garments, using various tailoring techniques. **On Demand.**

### **3043. Consumer Education.**

A study of the interaction of the consumer and the economic system, including consumer problems, protection and representation. Application of decision-making procedures to current issues and problems which confront the consumer of goods and services in the marketplace. **Fall.**

### **3053. Nutrition.**

The fundamental principles of human nutrition and their application in the selection of adequate diets. Recommended prerequisite: CHEM 1024. **Spring.**

### **3063. Diet in Disease.**

A study to give an understanding of the underlying symptoms of different diseases, their special nutritional requirements, and the importance of the diet relationship. Prerequisite: FCS 2043 or 3053. **Fall.**

**3083. Community and Life Cycle Nutrition.**

This course is designed primarily for dietitians and community health programs. The study approaches nutrition from a developmental, person-centered, as well as a community-based view. A unified perspective of the life cycle is presented, reflecting the nutrition essentials necessary for each stage of development. The focus throughout the course is on positive health for which nutrition provides a fundamental foundation. Prerequisite: FCS 3053. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**3093. Parenting.**

This course is designed to acquaint upper-level students with parenting in three major areas: 1) concepts, challenges and changes; 2) contemporary variations; and 3) risks and alternatives. Emphasis will be given to the practical application of research and the implications for parent education and parent effectiveness. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4003. Resource Management.**

An intense study of values, goals and decision making. Resource management of time, money and communication is applied to today's changing family. **Spring.**

**4013. Child Development.**

Lectures and discussions on the growth and development of the child. The student participates in directed observation of a children's center. Prerequisite or Corequisite: FCS 3013 for majors. Open to non-majors. **Spring.**

**4023. Institutional Organization and Management.**

A course in the application of scientific organization and management of food services. This course has been planned to meet a requirement for hospital interns desiring membership in American Dietetic Association. For majors only. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4043. Family and Consumer Sciences Methods.**

A study of principles underlying the philosophy of vocational home economics programs. Emphasis is laid on strategies, methods and materials related to effective teaching. **Fall.**

**4053. Experimental Food Science.**

An advanced course consisting of a study of the composition and chemical properties of food. The course also includes a study of food problems and an analysis of current research in food materials and processes. Prerequisite: FCS 2003. **Spring.**

**4063. Advanced Nutrition.**

An understanding of the chemical and physiological utilization of nutrients present in various foods as related to individual nutritional status. Some emphasis on application of nutritional knowledge for planning hospital dietary. Attention is given to current literature on nutrition. [WAC] Prerequisite: FCS 3053. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4073. Quantity Food Production.**

Use of standardized formulas, power equipment, and techniques for preparation and service for large groups, and calculation of food costs for uniform control. The course includes a required field study. Prerequisites: FCS 2003, 3053. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4083. Institution Food Service Equipment.**

Study of selection, use, and care of equipment for food service institutions. Planning functional kitchens for the best use of equipment, time, and labor in quality food production in quantity. Lecture and field trips to observe layout and equipment in a variety of situations. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4092. Senior Seminar in Dietetics.**

A capstone course designed to incorporate basic concepts in statistics, research and teaching methodology related to the field of dietetics. Emphasis will be given to the application of basic concepts as related to current dietetic literature. Prerequisites: MATH 1003 and senior standing. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**





## Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

**Associate Professor T. Wright, Chair**  
**Professor T. Murphree**  
**Associate Professor J. Benson**  
**Assistant Professors J. Dann,**  
**M. Reynolds, D. Sharp**  
**Instructors J. Arnold, G. Crowder,**  
**B. Danner, G. Pate, J. Smith**

The Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation has as its primary goal one of preparing college students to function in the world of work and play. One way to accomplish this is evidenced by the activity course offerings which are based on a philosophy of lifetime sports.

Courses in the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation provide basic instruction in health and safety, prepare physical education teachers for elementary and secondary schools, and teach the value of games and sports in the education process.

**Requirements for the B.S.E. degree with a teaching field in Secondary Physical Education:** PED 1002, 1112, 2093, 3023, 3063, 4043, 4073; HED 1012, 2073; HPER 3073, 4013; a choice of two courses from PED 2022, 2032, 2042, 3032, 3042. Six different majors activities courses are required: PEAC 1101, 1151, 2101, 2121, 2131, 2141, 2191. In addition, the requirements in the Secondary Education section of the catalog must be met.

The student who plans to be certified in Driver Education by the Arkansas State Department of Education should take the following courses: HED 1012; PED 1022, 3012.

**Health Education certification requirements:** HED 1012; HPER 4013; HED 3003; HED 2063 or PSYC 1013; SOCI 3033 or HOEC 3013; HOEC 2043; BIOL 2014, 3014.

**Coaches endorsement:** Hold a secondary certification in Physical Education or hold, or be eligible to hold, the standard six-year certificate plus the following courses: HPER 4013; HED 1012 or PED 2062; one course from BIOL 2014, PED 3023, PED 4043; two courses from PED 2022, 2032, 2042, 3032, 3042.

**Requirements for the B.A. degree with a major in Health, Physical Education and Recreation:** PED 1002, 1112, 2083, 2093, 3023, 4043; HED 1012, 2063; HPER 2003, 3073, 4013; a choice of two courses from PED 2022, 2032, 2042, 3032, 3042. Six different majors activities courses are required: PEAC 1101, 1151, 2101, 2121, 2131, 2191.

**Requirements for a minor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation:** HED 1012; PED 1002, 1112, 2093, 3023; HPER 3073; a choice of two courses from PED 2022, 2032, 2042, 3032, 3042. Six different majors activities courses are required: PEAC 1101, 1151, 2101, 2121, 2131, 2191.

## Physical Education

- 1002. Foundations of Physical Education.**  
A course designed to acquaint the student with the many facets of health and fitness. Cardio-respiratory fitness with regard to exercise and nutrition are especially studied. Prerequisite to all required PED, HED and HPER courses. **Fall, Spring.**
- 1022. Driver Education I.**  
A course designed to teach the individual how to drive. The student participates in classroom work and range instruction. **Summer.**
- 1031. Concepts of Wellness.**  
This course is designed for the non-HPER major or minor. Its purpose is to help the student become aware of his/her total fitness needs and of the values of exercise. It is also designed to aid the student in developing an exercise program and personal fitness goals. This course must be taken by all students during their first year. **Fall, Spring.**
- 1112. Fundamental Motor Development.**  
A systematic study of motor and skill development from birth through adulthood with special emphasis upon the conditions for effective motor learning. **Fall.**
- 2003. Lead Up Games for Children.**  
A course designed to teach the organization of an intramural program and prepare students to teach lead up games to children. **On Demand.**
- 2022. Basketball Coaching.**  
Theory and practice in the fundamentals of offensive and defensive basketball, with emphasis on team formation, officiating, purchase and care of equipment. **Fall.**
- 2032. Football Coaching.**  
Theory and practice of offensive and defensive play, strategy and generalship, and playing various positions. Rules, ethics, sportsmanship, game values, early season practice, and the use and development of materials are also considered. **Fall.**
- 2042. Track and Field.**  
Theory and practice in each event of intramural and intercollegiate programs of track and field athletics. **Spring.**
- 2062. Techniques of Athletic Training.**  
A course dealing with the prevention and care of athletic injuries, massage, taping, bandaging. Attention is given also to diet and physical conditioning. **Fall.**
- 2072. Sports Officiating.**  
A study of the rules and rulebooks for various sports with practice in officiating for the major sports. Designed primarily for prospective coaches. **Fall.**
- 2083. Outdoor Leisure Pursuits.**  
This course is designed to explore the nature and scope of outdoor recreation opportunities. Practical experience will be provided. **Fall.**
- 2093. Structural Basis of Human Movement.**  
A study of human movement from an anatomical perspective as it applies to physical education and sport. Prerequisite: GNED 1054 or four hours of Biology. Prerequisite: PED 1112. **Fall, Spring.**

**3012. Driver Education II.**

A basic course for certification in Driver and Traffic Education. The purpose is to prepare Driver Education teachers. The course includes supervised teaching experience for the classroom and use of multi-media materials, simulation, range instruction and offstreet driving. Prerequisite: PED 1022. **Summer.**

**3023. Physiology of Exercise.**

A course designed to give the non-specialized professional an understanding and knowledge of the fundamentals of exercise physiology. Prerequisite: PED 2093. **Spring.**

**3032. Coaching Individual Sports.**

A study of the theory and practice of playing and coaching golf and tennis. **Fall.**

**3042. Coaching Team Sports.**

A study of the theory and practice of playing and coaching baseball, volleyball, and softball. **Spring.**

**3063. Historical Bases to Physical Education Principles.**

A course designed to improve understanding and appreciation of the development, purpose, value, nature, scope and significance of physical education. [WAC] **Spring.**

**3970-4. Cooperative Education.**

See the Cooperative Education Program section for the course description.

**4043. Kinesiology.**

A study of body movements, of muscle and joint action in relation to physical activity. Mechanical analysis of the more commonly used physical skills is studied. Prerequisite: PED 2093. **Fall.**

**4073. Methods, Evaluation, and Materials in Physical Education.**

A study of methods of teaching in high school physical education programs, including time allotment, seasonal division of work, graduation of subject matter, and evaluation procedures. **Fall.**

## Health Education

**1003. Personal and Community Health.**

Emphasis on safety and personal health, to include physical, mental, emotional, and community health. **On Demand.**

**1012. First Aid.**

Instruction and practice in rendering first aid in cases of injury or accident. **Fall, Spring.**

**2021. Advanced First Aid and Safety.**

An instructor's course. This course prepares the student to teach First Aid. Methods of administering artificial respiration and cardio-pulmonary resuscitation are taught. American National Red Cross certification is awarded upon satisfactory completion. Prerequisite: HED 1012. **On Demand.**

**2043. Nutrition and Physical Fitness.**

See FCS 2043. **Fall.**

**2063. Drug Education.**

An exploration of the physical, mental, emotional and social aspects of drug use and abuse. Special attention will be focused on proper use of drugs in contemporary society. **Fall, Spring.**

**2073. Health and Safety.**

A course which satisfies state teacher certification requirements and deals with the principles of health and safety education in elementary and secondary schools. **Fall, Spring.**

**3003. Methods and Materials in Health Education.**

The theory and methods utilized in effective health instruction. **Spring.**

## **Health, Physical Education and Recreation**

**2003. Camp Leadership.**

A course in developing programs for summer camps, with emphasis on the duties of camp counselors. **Spring.**

**3053. Methods and Materials in Health and Physical Education in the Elementary School.**

A study of methods of teaching health and physical education and first aid techniques in the elementary schools and the materials utilized. **Fall.**

**3073. Adapted Physical Education Methods.**

A course designed to help prepare the teacher of physical education to meet the needs of the handicapped student. **Fall.**

**4013. Organization and Administration of Health and Physical Education Programs (K-12).**

A study of the administrative programs and problems of elementary and secondary schools in both rural and urban districts. **Fall.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies.**

A course designed to provide an opportunity to do advanced research or independent work in an area of special interest. **On Demand.**

## **Activity Courses**

The following courses are open only to HPER majors. Only four hours of activity courses may apply toward the 128-hour-graduation requirement. HPER majors must take six hours of specified activity courses.

**1101. Team Sports (Major).**

**Fall, Spring.**

**1151. Elementary Swimming and Aquatics (Major).**

**Fall, Spring.**

**2101. Golf (Major).**

**Fall, Spring.**

**2121. Aerobics and Rhythms (Major).**

**Fall.**

**2131. Tennis and Badminton (Major).**

**Fall, Spring.**

- 2181. **Aerobics (Major).**  
Fall, Spring.
- 2191. **Recreational Activities (Major).**  
Spring.

The following courses are offered for the non-HPER major on a Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory basis. A course may be repeated only once.

- 1001. **Team Sports.**  
Fall, Spring.
- 1041. **Archery and Recreational Sports.**  
On Demand.
- 1051. **Elementary Swimming.**  
Fall, Spring.
- 1061. **Racquetball.**  
Fall, Spring.
- 1081. **Mountaineering and Survival Training.**  
On Demand.
- 2001. **Beginner Golf.**  
Fall, Spring.
- 2021. **Lifeguard Training.**  
Spring.
- 2031. **Badminton.**  
Fall, Spring.
- 2041. **Beginner's Tennis.**  
Fall, Spring.
- 2051. **Water Safety Instructor.**  
Spring.
- 2061. **Marksmanship.**  
On Demand.
- 2071. **Rhythmic Activities for Children.**  
Fall.
- 2081. **Aerobics.**  
Fall, Spring.
- 2091. **Beginner's Gymnastics.**  
On Demand.
- 2801-2891. **Special Activities.**

An opportunity to pursue activities other than those in regularly scheduled classes. **On Demand.**

## **DIVISION OF HUMANITIES**

**Professor T. Greer<sup>1</sup>, Chair**

Primarily concerned with the ideas of Western civilization as expressed in the languages and literatures of the West, the Division of Humanities endeavors to integrate such ideas with the whole of life and to develop in the student that which is best of the Renaissance concept of the complete man.

The Division includes the Departments of Mass Communications, English, Modern Foreign Languages and Speech Communication and Communication Disorders, all of which offer majors and minors as explained in their sections of the catalog.

### **Department of Mass Communications**

**Professor W. Downs, Jr., Chair**  
**Assistant Professors D. Ozmun, D. Root,**  
**J. Root**

Professional career opportunities include those in newspapers, wire services, magazines, advertising, public relations, radio, television, teaching and related fields.

Students planning to teach journalism or communications in the public schools are encouraged to acquire a second teaching field in addition to journalism or communications. They must also complete the required courses in professional education and other general requirements outlined in the secondary education section of the catalog.

Students must be able to demonstrate keyboard skills during the first semester of enrollment in communications courses.

**Requirements for a major in Communications:** COMM 1033, 1043, 2023 or 3093, 3013, 4023, 4703-4793, twelve additional hours in Communications; one course from HIST 3053, 4023, 4033, 4043, 4053, 4083, 4123, 4153, 4163; PSCI 1013; SPCM 1003; one course from COMM 3103, PHIL 2023, SPCM 2013. COMM 3000.5 must be taken two times after reaching Junior standing. A maximum of four hours of Practicum apply toward graduation.

**Recommended Areas of Emphasis.** Although students may choose their own electives in Communications according to individual interests, the following areas of emphasis are recommended:

**Mass Media.** For those students interested in careers in newspapers and magazines.

In addition to the requirements for a major in communications:

COMM 1000.5	Practicum
COMM 2023	Editing and Design
COMM 3103	Opinion Writing
COMM 3802-4	Summer Internship

---

<sup>1</sup>Clarence and Bennie Sue Anthony Professor of Bible and the Humanities

COMM 4043	Advanced Reporting for the Mass Media
ECON 2013	Principles of Macroeconomics
ENGL 3003	Advanced Composition
ENGL 3013	Tech. and Prof. Writing
ENGL 4113	The American Novel
SPCM 3053	Argumentation

**Electronic Media.** For those students who have a particular interest in careers in radio, television and film.

In addition to the requirements for a major in Communications:

COMM 2053	Introduction to Television Production
COMM 2073	Motion Picture Script Development
COMM 3133	Advanced Television Production
COMM 3143	Motion Picture Production
COMM 3153	Social History of Radio and Television
COMM 4093	Broadcast Writing and Announcing
SPCM 3003	Public Speaking

**Advertising-Public Relations.** For those students who are interested in careers in advertising and public relations.

In addition to the requirements for a major in Communications:

COMM 2023	Editing and Design
COMM 2053	Introduction to Television Production
COMM 3063	Principles of Advertising
COMM 3073	Public Relations Principles and Problems
COMM 4103-4193	Advertising/Public Relations Campaigns
COMM 3802-4	Summer Internship
ECON 2023	Principles of Microeconomics
BUAD 3033	Principles of Marketing
BUAD 4113	Consumer Behavior

**Requirements for a teaching field in Communications:** See page 80. Students are encouraged to be certified in a second teaching field.

**Requirements for a minor in Communications:** COMM 1033, 1043, 2023 or 3093, 4023, six additional hours in Communications; SPCH 1003.

### 1000.5. Practicum.

Students working on the staff of the Signal or Ouachitonian may receive credit for meritorious work. Such credit will be given in one-half hour credits up to a total of two hours. The practicum includes such work as news and feature story writing, photography, layout and editing. **Fall, Spring.**

### 1033. Introduction to Mass Communications.

Readings and discussion concerning the effects of mass media on society with emphasis also placed on career opportunities within the mass communications profession. [WAC] **Fall, Spring.**

### 1043. Fundamentals of Newswriting.

An intensive study of basic newswriting, grammar, spelling, sentence construction and vocabulary building. COMM 1033 recommended. **Fall, Spring.**

**2023. Publication Design.**

Using Pagemaker, Freehand and other desktop publishing software, students produce layouts for newspapers, magazines and brochures that meet contemporary design standards. Topics include headline writing, photo editing, page design and graphic design. COMM 1043 is a recommended prerequisite. **Fall.**

**2043. Small Group Communication.**

See SPCM 2043. **Spring.**

**2053. Introduction to Television Production.**

Fundamentals of television production with emphasis on creative ideas, visualization, script preparation and editing of basic programs. **Fall.**

**2073. Motion Picture Script Development.**

A course in which the student studies and applies the techniques of screenwriting and producing in preparation for the production of a video motion picture. **Spring.**

**3000.5. Practicum II**

Similar to COMM 1000.5. Must be taken twice by Communication majors after attaining Junior standing. Cannot be taken concurrently with COMM 1000.5. A limit of two hours will be observed. **Fall, Spring.**

**3013. Feature Writing.**

Practice in selecting ideas, gathering materials, and writing and selling manuscripts to newspapers and magazines. **Fall.**

**3023. Introduction to Photography.**

The fundamentals of photography, developing and printing, enlarging, use of photographic equipment and standard techniques are studied by lecture and laboratory. **Spring.**

**3033. Advising School Publications.**

Sponsorship of high school or college yearbooks and/or newspapers. The course covers such topics as staff organization and management, planning, basic news reporting and design, pictorial coverage and editing. **On Demand.**

**3053. Photojournalism.**

Course topics include: production of news, features and public relations photographs for publication with emphasis on creativity and visualization, exploration of news values, picture selection, editing and production of photographic layouts. **On Demand.**

**3063. Principles of Advertising.**

A broad overview that includes the history, purpose and role of advertising in society and the development of complete campaigns. **Fall.**

**3073. Public Relations Principles and Problems.**

Studies of human relations problems relating to industry, commerce and social and political organizations with emphasis on methods that have proved most effective in building public understanding and goodwill. **Spring.**

**3093. Broadcast Journalism.**

An introduction to writing and producing news and documentary programs for radio and television. Prerequisites: COMM 1043 or consent of instructor. **Fall, Summer.**



**3103. Opinion Writing.**

Research and analysis of critical local, state, national and international issues leading to the preparation of editorials and other articles for use in university and off-campus publications. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**3133. Advanced Television Production.**

Production and direction of television programs including news segments, documentaries, demonstrations, educational films involving other disciplines, and off-campus projects with emphasis on refinement of creative skills and development of management capability. **Spring.**

**3143. Motion Picture Production**

Participation in the production of a video motion picture. Students contribute to the taping, acting, lighting, sound, make-up, scene preparation and production support of the project. Prerequisite: COMM 2053. **Summer.**

**3153. Social History of Radio and Television.**

A critical analysis of the social impact of the radio and television industries upon society. The course will examine the development of both art forms and how they reflect and cause social change. **Fall.**

**3802-4. Summer Internship.**

An opportunity to gain academic and vocational enrichment in the summer between the Junior and Senior years. Students are responsible for finding their own jobs in the mass media. The number of credit hours is determined on the basis of a recommendation of the employer and a post-experience interview with the department chairman. **On Demand.**

**4703-4793. Issues in Mass Communications.**

An in-depth study of the theory, principles, and literature of various issues in mass communications. Topics will vary each year, and may include Ethics in Mass Communications, Research Methods in Mass Communications, International Mass Communications, and History of Mass Communications. Because the topics will vary, the course may be repeated once for credit. [WAC] Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Fall.**

**4023. Communication Law.**

A survey of the rapid changes taking place in communications law including an intensive study of press freedom, libel, slander, privacy, copyright, fair trial-free press issues, contempt and obscenity. **Spring.**

**4043. Advanced Reporting for the Mass Media.**

An emphasis on off-campus reporting for print and broadcast media of public issues as a means of developing skills in interviewing, investigation, analysis and in-depth writing. Prerequisites: COMM 1033, 1043. **Spring.**

**4053. Organizational Communication.**

See SPCM 4053. **On Demand.**

**4093. Broadcast Writing and Announcing.**

Conceptualizing, writing and performing for audio and video media. The emphasis is on the unique characteristics and demands of the electronic media and offers practical experience in style and delivery. Prerequisites: COMM 1043; SPCH 1003. **On Demand.**

**4103-4193. Advertising/Public Relations Campaigns.**

The development of a complete advertising and marketing program each spring, including research, target market surveys and creative presentations, for entry in the National Student Advertising Competition sponsored by the American Advertising Federation. Because the campaign case study is provided by the AAF and changes each year, the course may be repeated once for credit. Prerequisites: Junior standing and consent of instructor. **Spring.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Mass Communications.**

Special studies in Mass Communications based on needs and interests of individual students. **On Demand.**



## Department of English

Professor W. Ellis, Chair  
 Professors R. Halaby, J. Wink  
 Associate Professors, D. Sonheim, S. Wink  
 Assistant Professor A. Sonheim  
 Instructors R. Flora, D. Pounders, B. Slavens

This Department exists primarily to acquaint students with the masterpieces of literature in English and with the relations of this literature to the whole of Western culture. Secondary purposes are to develop language skills beyond the elementary objectives of the communication course and to indicate historical and geographical relationships of English to other languages.

**Requirements for a major in English:** ENGL 1033, 2023, 3103, 3113, 3203, 3213, 4073, 4903, six additional Junior-Senior hours in English; four semesters of a foreign language or the equivalent.

**Requirements for a teaching field in English:** See page 80.

**Requirements for a minor in English Literature:** ENGL 1033, nine hours chosen from 3103, 3113, 3203, or 3213, plus six additional hours in English.

**Requirements for a minor in English/Writing:** ENGL 1033, twelve hours from 2023, 2043, 3003, 3013, 3073, 3083, 3093, 4023, plus three junior-senior hours in literature.

### 1003. English as a Second Language.

A course for non-native speakers of English who need practice in listening, comprehension, pronunciation and conversation as well as instruction in grammar, usage and writing. The course will serve as a prerequisite to GNED 1023, Freshman English I, and does not apply toward graduation credit. **On Demand.**

### 1033. Introduction to Literature and Composition.

An introductory course designed to enhance students' writing skills in the context of the study of literature. The course will consist of three distinct components: grammar, rhetoric, and critical writing. (Students who take GNED 1033 before becoming English majors or minors must complete ENGL 1033). **Spring.**

### 2023. Advanced Grammar.

Designed primarily for the prospective teacher of language, this course is a rather intensive study of transformational-generative grammar which explores the syntax, the phonology and the semantics of the English sentence. Prerequisite: ENGL 1033. **Fall.**

---

<sup>1</sup>Betty Burton Peck Professor of English.

**2043. Introduction to Creative Writing.**

A structured approach to writing poetry and fiction through an examination of formal verse, free verse and the basic elements of narration. **Fall.**

**3003. Advanced Composition.**

Through reading and analysis of selected prose models, this course provides study of rhetorical principles and practice in various forms of expository writing. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**3013. Technical and Professional Writing.**

Through reading and analysis of selected prose models, this course provides instruction in forms and styles of writing for various technical and/or professional purposes. The course is tailored to match the specific writing needs of the student. **Fall.**

**3073. Linguistics.**

A survey of the methods and results of the scientific study of language with emphasis on phonetic, phonemic, morphemic and semantic principles and practices. Attention is given to sociolinguistics, American regional dialects, Arkansas dialects and standard British. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**3083. Advanced Creative Writing/Fiction.**

A structured approach to fiction writing through an examination of techniques used in contemporary short stories and novels. Prerequisite: ENGL 2043 or consent of instructor. **Spring.**

**3093. Advanced Creative Writing/Poetry.**

A structured approach to imaginative writing through an examination of techniques used in different genres. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Spring.**

**3103. American Literature to 1877.**

This course is a survey of national literature from Bradford to Whitman. **Fall.**

**3113. American Literature Since 1877.**

This course is a survey of national literature from Whitman to the present. **Spring.**

**3203. English Literature to 1800.**

This course presents the chief periods, movements and greatest authors of English literature to the period of Romanticism. **Fall.**

**3213. English Literature Since 1800.**

This course presents the chief periods, movements and greatest authors of English literature from the period of Romanticism. **Spring.**

**3703-3793. Masterpieces of World Literature.**

This variable topic course presents the chief movements and greatest authors of world literature. The course may be taken twice for credit providing that the topics are different. **On Demand.**

**4013. Special Methods In English.**

This course is designed to provide theory and methodology in teaching English on the secondary level. Emphasis is on appropriate materials and methods of teaching, including lecture/discussion, small group discussion and mastery learning. Prerequisite: SCED 2003. **On Demand.**

**4023. History of the English Language.**

Beginning with a study of the Indo-European languages, the course presents the various influences of Old English and Middle English upon the development of the English language of today. **On Demand.**

**4073. Literary Criticism.**

Through the study of a limited selection of texts and using a number of critical approaches, this course presents the format and basic elements of critical and analytical writing. Prerequisite: ENGL 1033. **Fall.**

**4103. Studies in American Poetry.**

This variable topic course presents the chief movements and greatest poets of American literature. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4113. Studies in the American Novel.**

Selections of major American novels are read and analyzed with special attention being given to the development of the genre. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4173, 4183. Folkways of the Arkansas Red River Region: I, II.**

This course deals with the cultural history of the Upland South in general and with the Red River Region of Arkansas, Texas, Oklahoma and Louisiana in particular. Emphasis is given in the course to the literature, history, music and architecture of the region. The class is taught at Old Washington State Park in Washington, Arkansas. Double-listed in History. **Summer.**

**4203. Studies in British Poetry.**

This variable topic course presents the chief movements and greatest poets of British literature. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**4213. Studies in the British Novel.**

Selections of major British novels are read and analyzed with special attention being given to the development of the genre. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4223. Studies in Shakespeare.**

This course examines the major plays of Shakespeare. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4303. Studies in Drama.**

This variable topic course presents the chief movements and greatest plays of literature. **On Demand.**

**4703-4793. Studies in Major Writers.**

This variable topic course examines the life and works of major figures of literature such as Chaucer, Milton or Faulkner. This course may be taken twice for credit providing that the topics are different. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in English.**

Directed studies in English based on the needs and interest of the student. **On Demand.**

**4903. Senior Literature Seminar.**

Through advanced research techniques, this variable topic course requires students to demonstrate a critical understanding of literature. Scholarly writing and an oral presentation are required. Prerequisite: Senior standing. [WAC] Prerequisite: ENGL 1033. **Spring.**

## Department of Modern Foreign Languages

**Professor J. Estes, Chair**  
**Associate Professor I. Trofimova**  
**Assistant Professor N. Anderson**  
**Instructor P. Dupree**

The Department of Modern Foreign Languages seeks to meet the needs of the following groups of students: first, those who are required by the University to take a foreign language; second, those who are planning to teach French or Spanish; third, those who are planning to continue their work in graduate and professional schools and need a foreign language as a tool for research; fourth, those who desire the cultural enrichment which comes from the study of a foreign language.

Entering students who have taken sufficient French or Spanish in high school may receive from four to fourteen hours credit by taking a CLEP examination in French or Spanish. Only nine hours credit by examination may be counted toward a major or six toward a minor.

### French

**Requirements for a major in French:** At least twenty-four hours in French including FREN 4133 and nine additional Junior-Senior hours.

**Requirements for a teaching field in French:** See page 80.

**Requirements for a minor in French:** A minimum of eighteen hours in the Department including at least six Junior-Senior hours.

**1014, 1024. Elementary French I and II.**

The fundamentals of French with emphasis on pronunciation, oral comprehension, grammar, and composition. Both semesters should be taken.

**2033, 2043. Intermediate French I and II.**

A course designed to further develop language skills through readings in French literature. Prerequisite: FREN 1024 or equivalent.

**3123. Conversation.**

Training in diction and conversation for students wishing to acquire fluency in the spoken language. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **On Demand.**

**3133. Advanced Grammar and Composition.**

Designed to give advanced training in grammar and composition. [WAC] Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Spring.**

**3143. Contemporary Literature.**

Directed reading of outstanding literary works of 20th century. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

- 4103. Great Masterpieces of the 19th Century.**  
A study of major works of this period. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Spring of even-numbered years.**
- 4113. Great Masterpieces to 1800.**  
A study of major works from the Middle Ages to 1800. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Fall of even-numbered years.**
- 4133. French Culture and Civilization.**  
A study of France and her people. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**
- 4143. Methods of Teaching French.**  
A study of modern methodology of foreign language teaching. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **On Demand.**
- 4801-4893. Special Courses in French.**  
Special topics and individual studies based on needs and interests of students. **On Demand.**

## Spanish

**Requirements for a major in Spanish:** At least twenty-four hours in Spanish including SPAN 4033 and nine additional Junior-Senior hours.

**Requirements for a teaching field in Spanish:** See page 81.

**Requirements for a minor in Spanish:** A minimum of eighteen hours in the Department including at least six Junior-Senior hours.

**1014, 1024. Elementary Spanish I and II.**

A course in the fundamentals of grammar and composition, using the conversational approach. Readings on elementary level stimulate interests in Hispanic culture.

**2033, 2043. Intermediate Spanish I and II.**

Extensive reading of Spanish and Latin American literature on the intermediate level with oral resumes and class discussions. Prerequisite: SPAN 1024 or equivalent.

**3123. Conversation.**

Training in diction and conversation for students wishing to acquire fluency in the spoken language. May be taken with SPAN 2033. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **On Demand.**

**3133. Advanced Grammar and Composition.**

Designed to give advanced training in grammar and composition. [WAC] Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Spring.**

**4003. Spanish-American Literature.**

Readings from works of outstanding Spanish-American writers. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4013. Spanish Literature to 1700.**

Study of outstanding works of this period. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**4023. Spanish Literature from 1700 to present.**

Study of outstanding works of this period. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4033. Hispanic Culture and Civilization.**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4043. Methods of Teaching Spanish.**

A study of modern methodology of foreign language teaching. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **On Demand.**

**4801-4893. Special Courses in Spanish.**

Special topics and individual studies based on needs and interests of students. **On Demand.**

## Russian

**Requirements for a major in Russian:** At least twenty-four hours in Russian including RUSS 4003 and 4013 and six additional Junior-Senior hours. At least nine Junior-Senior hours must be taken on campus.

**Requirements for a minor in Russian:** A minimum of eighteen hour in Russian including six Junior-Senior hours. At least three Junior-Senior hours must be taken on campus.

**1014, 1024. Elementary Russian I and II.**

The fundamentals of Russian with emphasis on pronunciation, oral-aural skills, development of immediate communicative skills in the topical areas relevant to a first-year Russian language student, development of basic transactional skills in Russian and fundamentals of Russian grammar.

**2033, 2043. Intermediate Russian I and II.**

The course aims to help students develop and activize the essentials of Russian communicative grammar and to expand the students' vocabulary so that they may attain a solid intermediate level of proficiency. Prerequisite: RUSS 1024 or equivalent.

**3053, 3063. Advanced Russian I and II.**

Designed to provide training in oral communication and self-expression in Russian, in the attainment of full communicative competence based on all four skills—listening, speaking, reading and writing. Prerequisite: RUSS 2043 or equivalent.

**4003, 4013. Readings in Russian.**

Reading of authentic materials, task-oriented reading as conversational stimuli or as springboards for writing assignments. Readings from works of outstanding Russian writers accompanied by prereading and postreading activities. **4003 fall of even-numbered years, 4013 spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4023. Great Masterpieces of the 19th Century.**

A study of major works of Russian literary giants. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4033. Great Masterpieces of the 20th Century.**

A study of the major works. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**4043. Methods of Teaching Russian.**

A study of modern methodology of foreign language teaching. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **On Demand.**

**4801-4893. Special Courses in Russian.**

Special topics and individual studies based on needs and interests of students. **On Demand.**



## Chinese

### 1014, 1024. Elementary Chinese I and II.

A course in the fundamentals of Chinese with emphasis on pronunciation and oral comprehension. Readings on an elementary level are in Chinese. Both semesters should be taken. **On Demand.**

## Japanese

### 1014, 1024. Elementary Japanese I and II.

A course in the fundamentals of Japanese. Initial instruction utilizes Romanized Japanese, but students are introduced to the writing system of Japanese. Both semesters should be taken. **On Demand.**

## German

The primary purpose of this language program is to develop appreciation of the German culture through a study of the language and literature. A secondary purpose is to teach sufficient German to enable the student to read scientific reports in that language.

### 1014, 1024. Elementary German.

The fundamentals of German with equal emphasis on the writing, speaking, and reading of the language. **Fall, Spring.**

### 2033, 2043<sup>1</sup>. Intermediate German.

Reading of selected passages of German literature.

### 2132, 2142. Scientific German.

A reading course for students who wish to read German scientific works with facility. Prerequisite: GERM 1024. **On Demand.**

### 4801-4893. Special Studies in German.

Special studies in German based on needs and interests of individual students. **On Demand.**

<sup>1</sup>May be taken at Henderson State University.



**Department of  
Speech Communication  
and  
Communication Disorders**

**Professor R. Buckelew, Chair  
Associate Professor S. Phillips  
Assistant Professor N. Turner  
Instructor C. Morgan**

Both Speech Communication and Communication Disorders deal with communication — one focuses on communicating through speech, the other on disorders related to speech. Speech Communication is a broad academic discipline while Communication Disorders is a pre-professional program.

**Speech Communication**

Speech Communication, whether speaking to one person, in a small group, or to an audience, is both an art and a skill involving creativity, imagination, critical thinking, writing and interacting. The emphasis in all courses is on both theory and practice.

**Requirements for a major in Speech Communication:** SPCM 1003, 3003, 3033, 3053, 4023, 4063, nine additional hours in Speech Communication.

**Requirements for a teaching field in Speech Communication:** See page 81.

**Requirements for a minor in Speech Communication:** SPCM 1003, 3003, 3033, 3053, six additional hours of Speech Communication.

**1003. Fundamentals of Speech Communication.**

An introduction to the principles of the preparation, outlining, construction, practice and delivery of formal speeches. **Fall, Spring.**

**2003. Oral Interpretation.**

The study and practice of oral presentations of written materials, both literature and speeches. May include a Reader's Theatre performance. **On Demand.**

**2043. Small Group Communication.**

The application of theories of small group processes, and methods of group problem-solving and decision-making. Class assignments include accomplishing tasks in small groups. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. **Spring.**

**3003. Public Speaking.**

The study and practice of the principles of persuasive speaking including an emphasis on the speakers and speeches of recent social movements. Prerequisite: SPCH 1003 or consent of instructor. **Fall.**

**3023. Communication and Culture.**

A study of how to communicate successfully with people of other cultures. The first half of the course covers the traditional literature on intercultural communication. The second half introduces the research and theory of "Diffusion of Innovations," with special emphasis on attempting to diffuse innovations in an intercultural setting. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. **Spring.**

**3033. Interpersonal Communication.**

A study of the theories and practices of communication between two persons. The study will focus on how people attempt to achieve presentational, relational, and instrumental goals in a wide array of contexts (e.g., family, work, social). Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. **Fall.**

**3053. Argumentation.**

The study and practice of arguing about contemporary political, social, religious, and moral issues with an emphasis on identifying, evaluating, constructing, and refuting arguments. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. **Spring.**

**3093. Directing Speech Communication Activities in the Secondary School.**

A study of the role of the high school speech teacher with special emphasis on activities such as discussion, debate, oratory and oral interpretation. **On Demand.**

**4023. Communication Criticism.**

A critical analysis of the roots, nature, and effects of messages in a variety of communication settings including speeches, movies, television, music, advertisements, etc. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. **Spring.**

**4053. Organizational Communication.**

A study of how communication functions in organizations of all kinds to allow members to successfully balance the demands of being goal-driven and people-driven. Prerequisite: Junior standing. **On Demand.**

**4063. Contemporary Communication Theories.**

A study of current theories in the field of speech communication. The study will cover specific topics (e.g., systems theory, theories of discourse) and contextual themes (e.g., relationships, groups, organizations). Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. **Fall.**

**4123. History of Preaching.**

A study of preachers and their preaching from Christ to the present with an emphasis on the influence of the Hebrew prophets and Classical rhetoric. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. **Fall.**

**4801-4893 Special Studies in Speech Communication.**

Courses arranged to meet the needs of speech communication majors and minors. Independent study possible in most of the areas listed above. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **On Demand.**

## Communication Disorders

**Requirements for a major in Communication Disorders:** CMDS 2023, 3003, 3013, 3023, 3063, 4003, 4013, 4033, 4053, 4063, three hours of 4040.5-3; ENGL 3073 or BIOL 3064; SPCM 1003, 1013; Eighteen hours in one related field. The requirement for a minor is waived.

**Requirements for a minor in Communication Disorders:** CMDS 1013, 2023, 3003, 3023, 3063, 4053.

**1013. Phonetics.**

A study of the International Phonetic Alphabet and standard regional dialects. An analysis of speech sounds with an emphasis on phonetic transcription, pronunciation, and effective communication. **Spring.**

**2012. Sign Language I.**

Introductory course in manual communication. **On Demand.**

**2022. Sign Language II.**

Intermediate course in manual communication. Prerequisite: CMDS 2012 or consent of instructor. **On Demand.**

**2023. Introduction to Communication Disorders.**

The study of the development of speech in the child, etiology and principles of therapy of speech disorders, including the areas of articulation, language, voice and fluency. **Fall.**

**3003. Clinical Management.**

Clinical procedures for working in various practicum settings, using diagnostic and therapeutic techniques, writing behavioral objectives, observations and procedures for report writing. Prerequisite: CMDS 2023 or consent of instructor. **Fall.**

**3013. Voice and Fluency Disorders.**

A study of normal voice and fluency processes, etiology and remediation of speech variations involving abnormalities of voice and fluency. [WAC] Prerequisite: CMDS 2023. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**3023. Vocal Anatomy.**

A study of the structure and function of the speaking mechanism. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**3053. Language Development/ESL.**

A study of the sequential stages of normal language acquisition as well as the consideration of normal first language development as it pertains to teaching a second language. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**3063. Language Development.**

An introduction to linguistics as well as a study of developmental psycholinguistics as related to the acquisition of language and speech as well as normal phonological development. Prerequisite: CMDS 2023. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**3073. Linguistics.**

See ENGL 3073. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**3801-3893. Special Studies in Speech Pathology.**

This course is offered to provide competent students an opportunity to do directed study or research. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing and consent of instructor. **On Demand.**

**4003. Introduction to Audiology.**

An introduction to the problems of the deaf and hearing impaired, the classification of hearing disorders and development of audiometry through pure tone techniques are considered. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4013. Diagnostic Methods.**

Procedural guide for evaluation of speech and language disorders in children and adults, and effective usage of available testing materials. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4033. Fundamentals of Speech and Hearing Science.**

Basic principles of acoustics related to speech and hearing are studied. Areas covered include basic sound, mathematical computation of sound intensity and pressure, and physiological aspects of acoustics. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4040.5-3. Clinical Techniques and Practice.**

A supervised course designed to give directed clinical experience in the evaluation and rehabilitation of individuals with speech and hearing problems. Prerequisites: CMDS 2023, 3003 or consent of instructor and an overall grade point average of 2.500. **Fall, Spring.**

**4053. Language Disorders.**

A study of the etiology, pathology and remediation of language disorders and articulation disorders in children and adults. Prerequisite: CMDS 2023. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4063. Articulation and Phonological Disorders.**

Identification, classification, analysis, and remediation of phonological and articulation disorders in children. Prerequisite: CMDS 2023. **Spring of even-numbered years.**



## DIVISION OF NATURAL SCIENCE

**Professor J. Jeffers<sup>1</sup>, Chair**

The Division consists of the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics and Computer Science, and Physics. The Division of Natural Science seeks to provide the highest quality educational experience for all students. The Division promotes student learning in an atmosphere that nurtures critical and creative thinking, an appreciation of the beauty and complexity of natural systems, the development of ethical codes in striving for moral excellence, the ability to communicate effectively in speaking and writing, and an understanding of the importance of service and leadership. Within the liberal arts tradition, the Division emphasizes the methods of science as it prepares all students for informed citizenship and as it prepares natural science students for positions of leadership in the professions. The Division places emphasis on the preparation of students for graduate and professional schools.

**2801. Special Topics in Natural Science.**

A variable topics seminar course at the sophomore level in the environmental and natural sciences. **On Demand.**

**3003. Natural Science for Elementary Teachers.**

A course for elementary teachers including materials, methods and teaching units in natural science. Prerequisites: GNED 1054, 1064. **Spring.**

**3013. Methods in Natural Science for Middle and Secondary Schools.**

A methods course adapted to the teaching of science at the middle and secondary school level. It will involve practices, problems and trends in the sciences at this level. Emphasis will be placed upon correlating the lecture topics with computer applications and laboratory techniques. **On Demand.**

**3951-6. Workshop.**

Provides upper division students an opportunity to approach current topics and problems in a cooperative and concentrated manner. **On Demand.**

**3961. Laboratory Practicum.**

This course is designed specifically for students seeking teacher certification in one of the natural science fields. It is designed to enable them to plan, create and execute a laboratory in secondary school science courses. **On Demand.**

**4002. Medical Terminology.**

A programmed course designed to meet objectives related to career goals in biological and health-related fields such as medical secretary, social worker or records clerk. **Fall.**

**4801. Special Topics in Natural Science.**

A variable topics seminar course at the senior level in the environmental and natural sciences. **On Demand.**

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING FIELDS IN THE SCIENCES**

See pages 79-81.

---

<sup>1</sup>W. D. and Alice Burch Professor of Chemistry and Pre-Medical Studies

## Suggested Sequences for Pre-Professional Training in Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Optometry\*, and Veterinary Medicine

Students intending to pursue any of the above courses of study should have at least four units of English, one unit of algebra, one unit of plane geometry, two units of science, and two units of history from high school. The first-year curriculum is the same for all of the above courses of study. The first year student should register as follows:

### FIRST YEAR

First Semester	Second Semester
Chemistry ..... 1004 <sup>1</sup>	Chemistry ..... 1014
Biology ..... 1014	Biology ..... 1024
General Education ..... 1023 <sup>4</sup>	General Education ..... 1033 <sup>4</sup>
Mathematics ..... 1034 <sup>2</sup>	General Education ..... 1043
Physical Education ..... 1031	Physical Education ..... 1 <sup>3</sup>
General Education ..... 1000.5	15 hours
16.5 hours	

<sup>1</sup> Students with weak backgrounds in high school mathematics and chemistry should take Chemistry 1024 before taking Chemistry 1004.

<sup>2</sup> Pre-pharmacy students may substitute algebra and trigonometry for Mathematics 1034.

<sup>3</sup> Pre-pharmacy students should substitute three hours of liberal arts for physical education if they plan to enter pharmacy school after two years at Ouachita.

<sup>4</sup> These courses will be required for admission to the University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences plus an additional English course. Options for the English may be obtained from the student's academic adviser.

\* Optometry students should consult the appropriate optometry school's catalog for subsequent semesters.

## Pre-Medicine, Pre-Dentistry, and Pre-Veterinary Medicine

### SECOND YEAR

First Semester	Second Semester
Chemistry ..... 2004	General Education ..... 1063
General Education ..... 1053	GNEH Humanities ..... 3
Physics ..... 1004	General Education ..... 2043
Behavioral Science ..... 3	Physics ..... 1014
General Education ..... 2053	Physical Education ..... 1
17 hours	Elective ..... 3
	17 hours

### THIRD YEAR

First Semester	Second Semester
Chemistry ..... 3005	Chemistry ..... 3015
Biology ..... 3024	GNEH Humanities ..... 3
GNEH Humanities ..... 3	Electives ..... 9
Electives ..... 4	17 hours
16 hours	

Only rarely do students gain entrance to medical or dental schools after three years of college. They should therefore plan their programs so that they can earn their baccalaureate degrees.

## Pre-Pharmacy

### SECOND YEAR

First Semester	Second Semester
Chemistry ..... 3005	Chemistry ..... 3015
Physics ..... 1004	Physics ..... 1014
Liberal Arts elective ..... 3	Humanities or Social Science elective ..... 3
Accounting ..... 2013	Economics ..... 2013
History ..... 2003	Speech Communication ..... 1003
18 hours	18 hours

The School of Pharmacy requires a typing skill of at least thirty words per minute. A course in typing cannot be counted as an elective.

All students should consult their advisors in planning their programs as there are sometimes reasons for departing from the above program. Those students who plan to obtain a degree before entering one of the professional schools will need to modify the above program. Applicants to pharmacy school must take the Pharmacy College Admission Test, preferably in November or February of the academic year of application.

## Cooperative Degree Programs in Health Professions

A candidate for the Bachelor of Science degree at Ouachita who later attends a school of medicine, dentistry, or pharmacy may count up to thirty-two semester hours of courses with C or higher grades taken at such a school in the minor or as electives. These courses will be regarded as Junior-Senior level. The student must complete a major in one of the natural sciences and must meet the conditions listed under General Requirements on page 69 of this catalog, except that the last hours may be taken at the professional school. At least sixty-six semester hours, including at least twenty at the Junior-Senior level, must be completed at Ouachita.

## Medical Technology

The student who plans to complete the professional course at the University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences and get a Medical Technology degree from Ouachita should spend five semesters and one summer term at Ouachita and complete the 94 hours specified below. The professional curriculum at UAMS is comprised of four semesters in a 17-month period with a January beginning date. Students planning to do the professional curriculum at the Baptist Medical Center, a program of 12 months duration with a July beginning date, should complete the entire curriculum listed below with any modifications indicated in the footnotes, although it can be done over a six-semester period if desired.

A student planning to do the professional courses other than in Little Rock may have to modify the program outlined below.

### FIRST YEAR

First Semester	Second Semester
Biology ..... 1014	Biology ..... 1024
Chemistry ..... 1004	Chemistry ..... 1014
General Education ..... 1023	General Education ..... 1033
Mathematics ..... 1034	General Education ..... 1043
Physical Education ..... 1031	Speech ..... 1003
General Education ..... 1000.5	17 hours
16.5 hours	



## SECOND YEAR

### First Semester

Chemistry .....	3005
Physics .....	1004
General Education .....	2053
History .....	1003 <sup>1</sup>
History .....	<u>2003</u>
	18 hours

### Second Semester

Physics .....	1014
Chemistry .....	3015 <sup>3</sup>
Biology .....	3014
History .....	1013 <sup>1</sup>
Physical Education .....	<u>1</u>
	17 hours

## THIRD YEAR

### Summer<sup>2</sup>

General Education .....	1053
General Education ....	3033 or 3053
Physical Education .....	<u>1</u>
	7 hours

### First Semester

Chemistry .....	2004 <sup>3</sup>
Behavioral Science .....	3
General Education .....	1063
Biology .....	4
General Education ...	<u>3023 or 3043</u>
	17 hours

<sup>1</sup>Students planning to secure a degree from Ouachita should substitute GNED 3033 or 3053 and 3 hours of electives.

<sup>2</sup>It is not necessary for students planning to secure a degree from the University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences to attend the summer term or take the course specified for summer.

<sup>3</sup>The student planning to secure a degree from UAMS may delete these courses.

## Pre-Nursing

A student who wishes to obtain a B.S. degree in nursing at the University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences may complete the first two years of work at Ouachita as outlined below. A student who plans to enter any other nursing program should consult the catalog of the appropriate school before registering at Ouachita.

## FIRST YEAR

### First Semester

General Education .....	1023
Chemistry .....	1004 or 1024
Biology .....	1014
Psychology .....	1013
Mathematics .....	1003
General Education .....	<u>1000.5</u>
	17.5 hours

### Second Semester

General Education .....	1033
Chemistry .....	1034
Psychology .....	2033
History .....	1003 or 1013
Philosophy .....	1003
Physical Education .....	<u>1031</u>
	17 hours

## SECOND YEAR

### First Semester

Biology .....	2014
U.S. Hist. or U.S. Govt .....	3
Sociology .....	1003
Psychology .....	2053
Speech Communication .....	<u>1003</u>
	16 hours

### Second Semester

Biology .....	2024
Biology .....	3014
Home Economics .....	3053
English .....	3003 or 3013 <sup>1</sup>
Elective .....	<u>3</u>
	17 hours

<sup>1</sup>English 3003 may be replaced by an elective if exemption is obtained. See a pre-nursing advisor for details.

## Pre-Dental Hygiene Curriculum

The courses listed are for the program in dental hygiene of the College of Health-Related Professions, University of Arkansas. The minimum courses required for admission are those listed for the first year; the remaining courses are required for a B.S. degree from the University of Arkansas.

### FIRST YEAR

First Semester	Second Semester
Chemistry ..... 1024	Computer Science ..... 1003
Biology ..... 1014	Sociology ..... 1003
General Education ..... 1023	General Education ..... 1033
Mathematics ..... 1003	Speech ..... 1003
History ..... 1003	History ..... 1013
General Education ..... <u>1000.5</u>	Physical Education ..... <u>1031</u>
17.5 hours	16 hours

### SECOND YEAR

HIST 2003 (or HIST 2013); PSYC 1013; three hours of philosophy, political science, literature or humanities; three hours of art, music, or theater art; additional hours to total 55 including at least 11 hours at the Junior-Senior level.

For personal reasons a student may want to vary the above program slightly and should therefore consult with the counselor to see that the minimum requirements for admission to the Dental Hygienist Program are attained. A student who wishes to return to Ouachita to obtain a Bachelor's degree may be able to transfer some of the credits in the Dental Hygienist Program toward this degree and should therefore have the transcript from the University of Arkansas examined by the Registrar at Ouachita.

## Professional Chemistry

The professional program in Chemistry includes enough work in mathematics, physics and chemistry to prepare the student adequately for graduate study and to provide the minimum requirements for a career as a professional chemist. The minimum requirements are Chemistry, forty-three hours; MATH 3034 and necessary prerequisites; PHYS 2004, 2014; and GERM 1014, 1024, 2132, 2142.

### FIRST YEAR

First Semester	Second Semester
Chemistry ..... 1004	Chemistry ..... 1014
Mathematics ..... 1034 <sup>1</sup>	Mathematics ..... 2014
General Education ..... 1023	General Education ..... 1043
General Education ..... 1053	General Education ..... 1033
Physical Education ..... 1031	Physical Education ..... <u>1</u>
General Education ..... <u>1000.5</u>	15 hours
15.5 hours	

## SECOND YEAR

### First Semester

Chemistry .....	3005 <sup>3</sup>
Chemistry .....	2004
Mathematics .....	2024
Physics .....	2004
Physical Education .....	1
	18 hours

### Second Semester

Chemistry .....	3015 <sup>3</sup>
Mathematics .....	3034
Physics .....	2014
General Education .....	1063
Physical Education .....	1
	17 hours

<sup>1</sup> Calculus may be substituted with permission of counselor.

<sup>2</sup> May be taken along with CHEM 2004.

<sup>3</sup> Junior credits may be earned for this by Sophomores.

## THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS

Third Year: CHEM 3014, 3024; GERM 1014, 1024; three hours of behavioral science; GNED 2053, one of GNED 3023, 3033, 3043, 3053; four hours of Biology; and CHEM 4033, 4031. Fourth Year: GERM 2132 or CSCI 2033; GNED 2043; two additional of GNED 3023, 3033, 3043, 3053; CHEM 4004 and five additional hours in Senior-level chemistry of which at least two hours must be research under CHEM 4201-4492 Special Studies. GERM 2132 may be substituted for two hours of senior chemistry other than research if CSCI 2033 is taken and GERM 2142 may be substituted for two senior chemistry hours other than research if CSCI 2033 is not taken. CHEM 4033 and 4031 must be taken in either the third or fourth year. Substitutions for the last three hours of Chemistry may be made from either Senior Mathematics or Physics with the consent of the chairman of the Chemistry Department.

## Environmental Analysis Sequence

Recommended sequence for Environmental Analysis with a major in Biology and a minor in Chemistry.

### First Semester

BIOL 1014, Zoology .....	4
CHEM 1004, Gen. Chem. ....	4
MATH 1034, Pre-calculus .....	4
GNED 1023, Fresh. Comp. I .....	3
Physical Education 1031 .....	1
GNED 1000.5, Biblio. Instr. ....	5
	16.5

### Second Semester

BIOL 1024, Botany .....	4
CHEM 1014, Gen. Chem. & Qual. ....	4
MATH 2014, Calculus I .....	4
GNED 1033, Fresh. Comp. II .....	3
Physical Education .....	1
	16

### Third Semester

BIOL 2033, Genetics .....	3
CHEM 2004, Quant. Anal. ....	4
GNED 1043, Cont. World .....	3
GNED 1053, O.T. Survey .....	3
NSCI 2801, Envir. Anal. ....	1
PHYS 2004, Univ. Phys. I .....	4
	18

### Fourth Semester

BIOL 3034, Ecology .....	4
PHYS 2014, Univ. Phys. II .....	4
GNED 2053, West. Thought .....	3
GNED 2043, American Civ. ....	3
CHEM 2012, Instru. Methods .....	2
	16

# Division of Natural Science

## Fifth Semester

BIOL 3054, Parasitology .....	4
GNED 1063, N. T. Survey .....	3
GNED 3033, Lit./Humanities .....	3
Behavioral Science .....	3
CHEM 3005, Organic Chem. I .....	5
	<u>18</u>

## Seventh Semester

BIOL 4802, Biol. Monitor .....	2
GNED 3023, Art/Humanities .....	3
Foreign Language .....	4
Electives .....	6
Physical Education .....	1
	<u>16</u>

## Sixth Semester

BIOL 3014, Microbiology .....	4
BIOL 4014, Histology .....	4
GNED 3053, Phil./Dyn. of Thot. .	3
BIOL 4801, Lab Practicum .....	1
CHEM 3015, Organic Chem. II ..	5
	<u>17</u>

## Eighth Semester

BIOL 4861, Senior Research .....	1
NSCI 4801, Envir. Analysis .....	1
GNED 3043, Music/Humanities .	3
Foreign Language .....	4
Electives .....	6
Physical Education .....	1
	<u>16</u>

Recommended sequence for Environmental Analysis with a major in Chemistry and a minor in Biology.

## First Semester

CHEM 1004, Gen. Chem. ....	4
BIOL 1014, Zoology .....	4
MATH 1034, Pre-calculus .....	4
GNED 1023, Fresh. Comp. I .....	3
Physical Education 1031 .....	1
GNED 1000.5, Biblio. Instr. ....	.5
	<u>16.5</u>

## Second Semester

CHEM 1014, Gen. Chem.&Qual. .	4
BIOL 1024, Botany .....	4
MATH 2014, Calculus I .....	4
GNED 1033, Fresh. Comp. II .....	3
Physical Education .....	1
	<u>16</u>

## Third Semester

CHEM 3005, Organic Chem. I .....	5
PHYS 2004, Univ. Phys. I .....	4
GNED 1043, Cont. World .....	3
GNED 1053, O. T. Survey .....	3
NSCI 2801, Envir. Analysis .....	1
	<u>16</u>

## Fourth Semester

CHEM 3015, Organic Chem. II ..	5
PHYS 2014, Univ. Phys. II .....	4
GNED 2053, West. Thought .....	3
GNED 2043, American Civ. ....	3
CHEM 2012, Instru. Methods .....	2
	<u>17</u>

## Summer

CHEM 2004, Quan. Analysis .....	4
---------------------------------	---

## Fifth Semester

CHEM 3014, Phys. Chem. I .....	4
GNED 3033, Lit./Humanities .....	3
Foreign Language .....	4
CHEM 4201, AA/ICP .....	1
Behavioral Science .....	3
	<u>15</u>

## Sixth Semester

BIOL 3014, Microbiology .....	4
GNED 1063, N. T. Survey .....	3
GNED 3053, Phil./Dyn. of Thot ...	3
Foreign Language .....	4
Physical Education .....	1
CHEM 4201, Lab Practicum .....	1
	<u>16</u>

## Seventh Semester

GNED 3023, Art/Humanities .....	3
Electives .....	9
Physical Education .....	1
CHEM 4211, GC/Mass. Spec. ....	1
BIOL 4202, Biol. Monitoring .....	2
	<u>16</u>

## Eighth Semester

CHEM 4861, Senior Research ....	1
NSCI 4801, Envir. Analysis .....	1
BIOL 3034, Ecology .....	4
GNED 3043, Music/Humanities .	3
Electives .....	6
	<u>15</u>

## The Arts-Engineering Programs

Cooperating with the University of Arkansas, Vanderbilt University, Louisiana Tech University, and the University of Southern California, Ouachita Baptist University offers several combination programs.

The joint program with the University of Arkansas involves a three-year program of study at Ouachita University. Following one year at the University of Arkansas College of Engineering, the Bachelor of Arts degree or the Bachelor of Science degree, if all requirements are met, will be conferred by Ouachita University. At the end of the fifth year, the student will receive from the University of Arkansas the Bachelor of Science in Engineering.

In order to receive a degree under this program, a student must complete each of the courses listed below; the usual substitutions and exceptions apply in general education, and physical education. At least sixty-six semester hours, including at least twenty at the Junior-Senior level, must be completed at Ouachita. In those cases in which the B.A. degree is conferred before the engineering degree, the student must have completed a total of 128 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.000 in all courses in which grade points are given.

Arrangements for students who will go to other engineering schools are possible. Such students should confer with a pre-engineering advisor.

### FIRST YEAR

#### First Semester

General Education .....	1023
Chemistry .....	1004
Mathematics .....	1034 <sup>1</sup>
General Education .....	1043
Physics .....	1112
Physical Education 1031 .....	1
GNED1000.5, Biblio. Instr. ....	<u>5</u>
	17.5 hours

#### Second Semester

General Education .....	1033
Chemistry .....	1014
Mathematics .....	2014 <sup>1</sup>
General Education .....	<u>2043</u>
	14 hours

<sup>1</sup> Mathematics courses below calculus and analytic geometry cannot be counted toward a degree in engineering. A student with adequate preparation as shown by his high school credits and admission test score will be permitted to take calculus without the prerequisites of MATH 1034.

### SECOND YEAR

#### First Semester

Mathematics .....	2024
Physics .....	2004
General Education .....	1053
Economics .....	2013
Computer Science .....	<u>1043</u>
	17 hours

#### Second Semester

Mathematics .....	3034
Physics .....	2014
General Education .....	2053
General Education .....	1063
Computer Science .....	<u>2033</u>
	17 hours

**Third year:** MATH 3043; GNED 1054, and three courses from 3023, 3033, 3043, or 3053; two hours of Physical Education activities; PHYS 2123, 2133, 3003, 3011, 3123; SPCM 1003. Students who are interested in engineering should consult the curriculum of the Department of Physics on page 133 for the Engineering Physics Option.

Students who plan to enter the program with Vanderbilt University should have had in high school: 4 units of English, 2 units of algebra, 1 unit of geometry, 1 unit of trigonometry, and 2 units of science. Two units of foreign language and 1 unit of history are also desirable. Transfer students must complete at least 60 hours of work in the School of Engineering. To enroll for the last two years at Vanderbilt University, the student must have made a grade point average of at least 2.500 during the three preceding years. At the completion of this program, the student will receive a Bachelor of Engineering from Vanderbilt and a Bachelor of Arts from Ouachita Baptist University.

Students who plan to enter the program with the University of Southern California should have had in high school: 3 or 4 units of English, 2 units of algebra, 1 unit of plane geometry, 1 unit of trigonometry, 1 unit of mathematical analysis, 2 units of social studies, 1 unit of physics, and 1 unit of chemistry. Deficiencies in high school credits may be remedied by appropriate college courses. The University of Southern California offers a work-study program involving employment during the fall semester and course work during the spring and summer terms. At the completion of this program, the student will receive a Bachelor of Engineering degree from the University of Southern California and a Bachelor of Arts degree from Ouachita Baptist University.

### Pre-Engineering Programs

Students wishing to undertake a program of pre-engineering other than the Arts-Engineering programs should complete as many of the following courses as possible before transferring:

MATH 1034, 2014, 2024, 3034, 3043  
PHYS 1112, 2004, 2014, 2123, 2133, 3003, 3011, 3123  
CHEM 1004, 1014  
GNED 1023, 1033  
CSCI 1043, 2033

The Mathematics courses are especially important, since MATH 3034 is prerequisite to many Junior-Level courses in engineering. All the courses listed above are part of the Engineering Physics Option on page 133. Interested students should consider this option.

### Pre-Architecture and Pre-Landscape Architecture

The University of Arkansas School of Architecture permits the first year of their Architecture and Landscape Architecture programs to be taken at Ouachita with the following suggested curricula:

#### PRE-ARCHITECTURE

##### First Semester

English Composition I .....	3 *
College Algebra .....	3 *
Western Civilization I .....	3
World Literature I .....	3
Freehand Drawing .....	3
	<hr/> 15 hours

##### Second Semester

English Composition II .....	3 *
College Trigonometry .....	3 *
Western Civilization II .....	3
World Literature II .....	3
Fine Arts, Art History .....	3
	<hr/> 15 hours

**PRE-LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE**

**First Semester**

English Composition I .....	3 *
College Algebra .....	3 *
Botany .....	4 (*)
U.S. History or Government .....	3
Free Elective .....	<u>3</u>
	<b>16 hours</b>

**Second Semester**

English Composition II .....	3 *
Freehand Drawing .....	3
Geology .....	4 (*)
Intro. to Sociology .....	3
Free Elective .....	<u>3</u>
	<b>16 hours</b>

\* Courses which are prerequisite to entry into the Professional Program (sophomore level)

(\*) Though both Botany and Geology are preferred, either one of the two will qualify a candidate to apply for the professional program.

Please note that pre-Architecture students must complete three courses on the campus prior to application to admission to the Professional School; for the benefit of transfer students, these courses will be offered during the summer session prior to a fall application.



## Department of Biology

Associate Professor T. Knight, Chair  
Professor J. Jeffers  
Associate Professors R. Brown, R. Wight  
Assistant Professors D. Brooks, L. Cobb

The Department of Biology provides undergraduate instruction in the biological sciences to students seeking admission to graduate and professional schools; to students majoring in other disciplines who desire insight into biological principles; to students seeking certification as public school teachers; and to general, liberal arts students. The department seeks to serve students within the liberal arts tradition described in the University's mission statement.

### Requirements for a major in Biology:

B.S. degree: BIOL 1014, 1024, 4001, at least twenty-one additional hours in the Department. A minor of at least twenty hours must be completed in another department within the Division of Natural Sciences.

B.A. degree: BIOL 1014, 1024, at least sixteen additional hours in the Department including a minimum of twelve Junior-Senior hours.

**Requirements for a teaching field in Biology:** See page 79.

**Requirements for a minor in Biology:** BIOL 1014, 1024, at least ten additional hours in the Department including a minimum of six Junior-Senior hours. A split minor may not be taken in Biology.

### 1014. General Biology (Zoology).

A study of the animal kingdom from the standpoint of systematics with emphasis upon the progressive advances of tissue organization, physiology and reproductive adaptation, including a consideration of ecological principles and economic importance of the major animal groups. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory. [WAC] **Fall, Spring.**

### 1024. General Biology (Botany).

A study of the plant kingdom from the stand point of systematics with emphasis upon the progressive advances of tissue organization, physiology and reproductive adaptation, including a consideration of ecological principles and economic importance of the major plant groups. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory. **Fall, Spring.**

### 2014. Human Anatomy and Physiology I.

A study of the organization of the human body, its tissues and the structure and functional relationships in the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Prerequisite: Four hours of Biology. **Fall.**

### 2024. Human Anatomy and Physiology II.

A continuation of BIOL 2014 concentrating on the cardiovascular, endocrine, respiratory, digestive, excretory and reproductive systems. Prerequisite: Four hours of Biology. **Spring.**



**3014. Microbiology.**

A study of bacteria and other life forms from the standpoint of classification, morphology, physiology and environmental factors, and of the relation of bacteria to water, foods, industrial processes and diseases. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Prerequisites: Four hours of Biology or GNED 1054; Eight hours of Chemistry; Junior standing. **Spring.**

**3034. Ecology.**

A study of principles governing the relationships between plants, animals and their environment. Consideration is given to local aquatic and terrestrial communities. Lectures, laboratories and field trips. Prerequisites: BIOL 1014, 1024 and four hours of Chemistry. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**3044. Cell Biology.**

This course is designed to address some general and specific principles of cellular and molecular biology. It begins by looking at the evolution of the cell and then progresses to the chemistry, anatomy, and physiology of the organelles. Commonly used molecular techniques will be introduced in both lab and lecture, and recent research in the area of cell biology will be discussed. Prerequisites: twelve hours of biology and 8 hours of chemistry. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**3054. Genetics.**

This course is a study of the basic principles, theories and mechanisms of heredity. It will address the tenets of transmission genetics, population genetics, and quantitative genetics. The laboratory provides an opportunity for hands-on demonstrations of the principles of genetics mechanism, as well as molecular techniques for studying DNA. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Prerequisites: MATH 1003 and four hours of Biology. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**3064. Neuroscience.**

See PSYC 3064. **Fall.**

**3801-3894. Individual Study, Group Study, Research.**

This course is offered to provide competent students an opportunity to do independent study and research. Prior to registration, a student is required to obtain approval from a professor in the department who consents to serve as faculty supervisor. Prerequisite: Permission of supervising faculty member and department chairman. **On Demand.**

**4001. Experimental Research.**

A course in lab or field research in biological science. Course may be taken only once for credit. Prerequisite: 12 hours of Chemistry; BIOL 1014, 1024 and 8 additional hours in Biology. **Fall, Spring.**

**4014. Histology and Microtechniques.**

Lecture and laboratory dealing with primary tissues of vertebrate animals. A practical course for laboratory technicians, pre-medical students, and other Biology students. Prerequisite: BIOL 2014. **Spring.**

**4024. Developmental Biology.**

A comparative study of the development of the vertebrate embryo. Cell division, gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation and organ formation in the frog, chick and pig are studied. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisites: BIOL 1014 and Junior standing. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4034. Vertebrate Natural History.**

A survey of the taxonomy, evolution, ecology, behavior, anatomy and physiology of the vertebrates. Laboratory will emphasize the collection, identification and field study of North American and Arkansas species. Regional field trips may be included. Prerequisites: BIOL 1014, 1024, and Junior standing. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**4082. Biological Monitoring.**

This course is designed to introduce the student to biological methods of ecosystem evaluation. It is interdisciplinary in nature and will consist of laboratory experiments which require the use of skills previously learned. Six hours of lab per week. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor; Eight hours of Biology; Eight hours of Chemistry. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4801-4894. Individual Study, Group Study, Research.**

See BIOL 3801-3894 for course details and requirements. **On Demand.**



## Department of Chemistry

Professor J. Jeffers<sup>1</sup>, Chair  
 Professors W. Everett<sup>2</sup>, A. Nisbet, J. Nix<sup>3</sup>  
 Associate Professor R. Miller  
 Assistant Professor J. Bradshaw

The Department of Chemistry provides the opportunity for students to gain professional level competence in the concepts and techniques of chemistry within the framework of a strong liberal arts tradition. The Department offers personalized attention in teaching and research to allow students to adapt this mastery of undergraduate chemistry to a variety of career objectives. The study of Chemistry has value for general education; for preparation for careers as laboratory chemists, high school teachers, science writers, science-oriented businesspersons, etc.; and for preparation for graduate school, law school, medical school or other health professions schools.

### Requirements for a major in Professional Chemistry:

B.S. degree: See page 114.

### Requirements for a major in Chemistry:

B.S. degree: CHEM 1004, 1014, 2004, 3005, 3014, 3015, at least one course from 3024, 4004, 4023, 4031 and 4033, 4063. A minor must be completed within the Division of Natural Science.

B.A. degree: CHEM 1004, 1014, 2004, 3005, 3014, 3015, at least one course from 3024, 4004, 4023, 4031 and 4033, 4063.

### Requirements for a teaching field in Chemistry: See page 79.

**Requirements for a minor in Chemistry:** CHEM 1004, 1014, additional courses in the Department to total at least eighteen hours. No more than two hours credit from CHEM 2981, 3981, 4201-4491, 4202-4492, 4701-4794, 4801-4893, 4981-4983 may be counted.

#### 1004. General Chemistry.

An introduction to the field of chemistry including stoichiometry, atomic structure, bonding, and gas laws. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours per week. **Fall.**

#### 1014. General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis.

Lectures on the theories and calculations involved in elementary qualitative analysis and the general chemistry of the metallic elements. Laboratory work consists of preliminary experiments and the separation and identification of the common cations and anions. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours per week. Prerequisite: CHEM 1004.

**Spring.**

<sup>1</sup>W.D. and Alice Burch Professor of Chemistry and Pre-Medical Studies.

<sup>2</sup>Charles S. and Elma Grey Goodwin Holt Professor of Chemistry and Pre-Medical Studies.

<sup>3</sup>Distinguished University Professor.

**1024. General and Organic Chemistry.**

Introductory course primarily for students in home economics, nursing and dental hygiene. The course may not be counted toward a major or minor in Chemistry. No science background is assumed. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours per week. **Fall.**

**1034. General and Biological Chemistry.**

Designed to follow CHEM 1024. The course may not be counted toward a major or minor in Chemistry. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours per week. Prerequisite: CHEM 1024 or 1004. **Spring.**

**2004. Quantitative Analysis.**

Gravimetric and titrimetric analyses, separation methods, chemical equilibrium, redox theory, statistical treatment of data, and an introduction to spectrophotometry. Lecture two hours, laboratory six hours per week. Prerequisite: CHEM 1014. **Fall.**

**2012. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis.**

This course is designed to give the student experience in the use of chemical instrumentation in the areas of chromatography, atomic absorption spectroscopy, uv-visible spectrophotometry, and selected electroanalytical methods. Six hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CHEM 1014. **Spring.**

**2701-4. Special Topics in Chemistry.**

A course varied to meet the needs of the department. **On Demand.**

**3005, 3015. Organic Chemistry.**

A systematic study of the typical compounds of carbon emphasizing the relationship between structure and reactivity. Lecture three hours, laboratory six hours per week. [WAC] Prerequisite: CHEM 1014.

**3014, 3024. Physical Chemistry.**

An introductory course to theoretical chemistry. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours per week. Prerequisites: MATH 2014; PHYS 2004, 2014 or PHYS 1004, 1014. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 2004.

**3043. Advanced Quantitative Analysis.**

Theory and practice of modern analytical techniques, including electrical spectrometric and chromatographic methods. Lecture two hours, laboratory three hours per week. Prerequisites: CHEM 2004, 3014; Corequisites or Prerequisites: CHEM 2012, 3024. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**3203. Nutritional Biochemistry.**

A study of the structure, chemistry and metabolism of amino acids, proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids and vitamins. This course may not be counted toward a major or minor in Chemistry. Lecture three hours per week. Prerequisite: CHEM 1034. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**3970-4. Cooperative Education.**

See the Cooperative Education Program section for the course description.

**4004. Modern Organic Chemistry.**

A course in modern synthetic methods and modern methods of identifying organic compounds. This course emphasizes the use of the chemical literature and of modern equipment. More complicated reaction mechanisms are also treated. Lecture two hours, laboratory six hours per week. Prerequisite: CHEM 3015. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4023. Biochemistry.**

An introduction to biochemistry including discussions of natural products, enzymes, metabolism and other physiological processes. Pertinent physiochemical problems are included. Lecture three hours per week. Prerequisites: CHEM 3005, 3015. **Spring.**

**4031. Advanced Inorganic Laboratory.**

A wide range of experimental techniques currently used in preparative inorganic chemistry research will be introduced in the laboratory. Techniques include inert atmosphere, ion-exchange, electrolytic, non-aqueous solvent, and bioinorganic preparations. Emphasis will be given to both the preparation and characterization of compounds prepared in the laboratory. Three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 4033. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4033. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.**

Atomic structure and its relationship to the properties of elements and their compounds, types of bonding, and periodic arrangements. Lecture three hours per week. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 3024. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 4031 is required. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4063. Radiochemistry.**

A study of the properties of radioactive atoms and nuclear radiations, and the use and safe handling of radioisotope materials. Lecture one hour, laboratory six hours per week. Prerequisites: CHEM 2004; PHYS 1014 or 2014. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4201-4491, 4202-4492. Special Laboratory Topics.**

Laboratory courses suited to the needs of the student. **On Demand.**

**4701-4794. Special Topics in Chemistry.**

A course varied to suit the interests of students. The course may be repeated one time for credit. **On Demand.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Chemistry.**

Treats special problems or techniques in chemistry and varied to suit the needs of chemistry students. **On Demand.**

## Department of Mathematics and Computer Science

Associate Professor S. Hennagin, Chair  
Associate Professor W. Allen  
Assistant Professors C. Cagle, J. Diamantopoulos  
A. Selph, T. Sergeant  
Instructors D. Buscher, A. Tollett

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science has missions to several different populations, including non-science students in the School of Arts and Sciences, in the Hickingbotham School of Business, and in the Jones School of Fine Arts. Further, the Department has missions to serve the science students in the School of Arts and Sciences. The Department strives to serve these populations and their needs in the unique atmosphere of Ouachita Baptist University in a caring and responsible manner.

The mathematics curriculum is designed to meet the needs of students in all disciplines. The non-science student has choices of liberal arts mathematics courses, business mathematics, or college algebra, depending upon the major. Science students may take a variety of mathematics courses and, if desired, may obtain a major or minor in mathematics. One choosing a major in mathematics will receive adequate preparation for a career in the mathematics field, including preparation for graduate school, industrial employment, and teaching in secondary schools.

The Computer Science Program is designed to meet the objectives of service to the community, qualification for professional and industrial careers, and preparation for graduate study. Introductory courses are offered in several programming languages for general computer users. Two different majors and minors are available, namely a curriculum designed to emphasize the study of computer science as a discipline and another to emphasize the applications of computers in specific disciplines. All courses are taught with programming being an integral component.

Credit may not be earned in a departmental course which is a prerequisite for any course already completed. The General Education Mathematics requirement must be completed prior to Junior standing or during the first semester for transfer students.

All mathematics courses with the MATH prefix will require the student to have access to a graphing calculator. The TI-85 is the calculator of choice.

### **Requirements for a major in Mathematics:**

B.S. degree: MATH 2014, 2024, 2043, 3034, 3093, 4062; three courses chosen from MATH 3053, 4053, 4023, 4033; one additional course from MATH 3003, 3043, 3063, 3073, 4033 or 4053, 4073; CSCI 1043; PHIL 2043. A minor must be completed within the Division of Natural Science.

B.A. degree: MATH 2014, 2024, 2043, 3034, 3053, 3093, 4023, 4062, six additional Junior-Senior hours in Mathematics; CSCI 1043; PHIL 2043.

**Requirements for a teaching field in Mathematics:** See page 80.

**Requirements for a minor in Mathematics:** MATH 2014, 2024, at least ten additional hours in Mathematics including a minimum of six Junior-Senior hours.

**1003. College Algebra.**

Review of fundamentals, study of quadratic equations, solution of systems of linear equations, and other topics. **Fall, Spring.**

**1013. Trigonometry.**

Solution of triangles, identities, and equations. Study of graphs. Prerequisite: Plane Geometry. **Spring.**

**1034. Pre-calculus Mathematics.**

A course covering selected topics from College Algebra and Trigonometry intended for students who will take Calculus. Topics include functions, polynomials, rational functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, circular functions, systems of linear equations and coordinate geometry. Credit for graduation will not be given for this course and MATH 1003 or 1013. **Fall.**

**1053. Business Mathematics.**

A review of algebra concepts, linear equations and models, quadratic function, mathematics of finance, introduction to probability, and introduction to statistics. Business applications of these topics will be emphasized. Credit for graduation may not be earned for both MATH 1053 and GNED 1003. **Fall, Spring.**

**1063. Business Calculus.**

Intuitive coverage of calculus emphasizing applications in business. Derivatives, curve sketching, optimization, integrals, techniques and application of integrals. Credit for graduation may not be earned in both MATH 1063 and MATH 2014. Prerequisite: MATH 1053 or consent of instructor. **Fall, Spring.**

**2014. Calculus I.**

Introductory study of calculus and analytic geometry, including differentiation, application of derivatives, integration, and application of integrals. Prerequisite: MATH 1034 or 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. **Fall, Spring.**

**2024. Calculus II.**

Continuation of MATH 2014. Further study of transcendental functions, techniques of integration, sequences and series. Prerequisite: MATH 2014. **Fall, Spring.**

**2033. Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I.**

An introduction to the mathematical concepts underlying the traditional computational techniques for elementary school mathematics. The course may not be counted on a major or minor in Mathematics or for certification in secondary mathematics. Open only to Education majors. **Fall, Spring.**

**2043. Discrete Mathematics.**

A study of the basic principles underlying various areas of Mathematics: set theory, number theory, complex numbers, matrix operations, probability and graph theory. Prerequisite: MATH 2014. **Spring.**

**3003. Foundations of Geometry.**

A study of the axiomatic bases of geometries, their relation to "real" space; basic concepts of point, line, plane and space; projective and non-Euclidean geometries. Prerequisite: MATH 2014. **Spring.**

**3013. Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II.**

A continuation of the study of the number system: rational and real. Basic ideas of geometry including plane regions and space figures, measurement, relations, functions and graphs, linear equations, probability and logic will be studied. Prerequisite: MATH 2033 or consent of instructor. The course may not be counted on a major or minor in Mathematics or for certification in secondary mathematics. It is open only to Elementary Education students. **Fall, Spring.**

**3034. Calculus III.**

Continuation of MATH 2024. A study of polar coordinates, vectors, vector-valued functions, function of multiple variables, including partial differentiation and multiple integrals. Prerequisite: MATH 2024. **Fall.**

**3043. Differential Equations.**

Ordinary differential equations such as occur in geometry, physics, and chemistry. Course covers classical solution techniques including power series solutions and also treats the Fourier Transform Method. Prerequisite: MATH 2024. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**3053. Abstract Algebra I.**

A study of groups: symmetric groups, groups of integers, subgroups, group homomorphisms and isomorphisms, and other group theory topics. Prerequisites: MATH 2024, 2043; PHIL 2043. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**3063. Probability and Statistics.**

Counting techniques, probability, odds, mathematical expectation, distributions, moments, sampling, mathematical models and testing hypotheses. Prerequisites: Math 2014, 2043. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**3073. Numerical Methods.**

See CSCI 3073. **On Demand.**

**3083. History of Mathematics.**

A survey of the development of mathematical theories and techniques from the early Egyptians through the eighteenth century. Emphasis is placed upon appreciation, but assignments include representative exercises. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**3093. Linear Algebra.**

A study of vectors, vector spaces, matrices and determinants. Prerequisites: MATH 2043, 3043; PHIL 2043. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**3970-4. Cooperative Education.**

See the Cooperative Education Program section for the course description.

**4013. Methods in Secondary Mathematics.**

A modular course for secondary mathematics education students including theories, purposes, activities, curricula and new developments in teaching. Prerequisite: Math 3003 or consent of instructor. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**



**4023. Advanced Calculus I.**

A more theoretical treatment than is provided by the basic calculus courses. Topics include: limits, continuity, derivatives and the Riemann integral; primarily in one dimension. Prerequisites: MATH 2043, 3034, 3093; PHIL 2043. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4033. Advanced Calculus II.**

Continuation of MATH 4023. Topics include: series, functions of several variables and integrals other than Riemann-type. Prerequisite: MATH 4023. **On Demand.**

**4053. Abstract Algebra II.**

Continuation of MATH 3053. Study of rings, fields, polynomial rings, extension fields, Galois Theory, and other topics. Prerequisites: MATH 2024, 3053; PHIL 2043. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4062. Senior Seminar.**

A course designed to give experience in reading technical literature and to give extensive writing experience. Prerequisite: Senior status or consent of instructor. [WAC] **Fall.**

**4073. Introduction to Topology.**

A basic course in point-set topology. Topics include abstract topological spaces, topology of lines and planes, connectedness, compact spaces and continuous mappings. Prerequisites: MATH 3053 or 4023; PHIL 2043. **On Demand.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Mathematics.**

For students who wish to do independent work on advanced problems.



## **Computer Science**

### **Requirements for a major in Computer Science:**

B.S. degree: CSCI 1043, 1063, 2093, 3023, 3043, 4013, 4023 or 4033, 4053, 4062; MATH 2014, 2024; one course from MATH 3034, 3053, 3063, 3093; PHIL 2043. A minor must be completed within the Division of Natural Science.

B.A. degree: CSCI 1043, 1063, 2093, 3023, 4013, 4033, 4062, six additional hours in Computer Science including at least three Junior-Senior hours; MATH 2014; PHIL 2043.

For a B.A. with Business applications it is strongly recommended that the student take CSCI 2003, 3003 or CSCI 2013, 3013 and select a minor within the Division of Business and Economics.

**Requirements for a minor in Computer Science (Option I):** CSCI 1043, 1063, 2093, nine additional hours in Computer Science including a minimum of six Junior-Senior hours. This minor is designed for students having a scientific background.

**Requirements for a minor in Computer Science (Option II):** CSCI 1043, 2003, 3003, 4033, six additional hours in Computer Science. This minor is designed for students having a non-scientific background.

### **1003. Computer Literacy.**

A general course designed to introduce the beginner to computers. Emphasis will be placed on personal use of the computer for home and school. Topics include history, how a computer works, components, how data are stored, how computers communicate. Hands-on experience with word-processing, graphics, database and spreadsheet. This course may not be counted on a major or minor in computer science, nor may it be taken after completion of ADMS 2023 or any CSCI course. **Fall, Spring.**

### **1013. Introduction to BASIC.**

A course for non-majors emphasizing computer solution of problems using BASIC. Included are both numeric and non-numeric application. The course will use Mini- and microcomputers. This course may not be counted toward a minor in computer science, nor may it be taken after completion of a higher-numbered CSCI course. Prerequisite: GNED 1003 or consent of instructor. **On Demand.**

### **1043. Computer Programming I.**

Introduction to Computer Science and to computer programming using the popular structured language Pascal: top-down design and stepwise refinement will be emphasized in algorithm development. Other topics include subprograms, character data processing, sequential file processing, elementary sorting and searching techniques. Prerequisite: MATH 1003 or equivalent. **Fall.**

### **1063. Computer Programming II.**

Continuation of CSCI 1043 in developing a disciplined approach to the design, coding and testing of programs written in Pascal. Elementary data structures such as linked lists, queues, and stacks are introduced along with appropriate application. In addition, sorting/searching and recursion techniques are included. Prerequisite: CSCI 1043 or consent of instructor. **Spring.**

**2003. Introduction to COBOL.**

An introduction to solving business problems using COBOL, emphasizing structured program design, data organization, control break logic, elementary file storage and manipulation. Prerequisite: MATH 1003 or equivalent. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**2013. Introduction to RPG II.**

An introduction to programming of business problems using RPG II, emphasizing disk file processing related to generating reports. Prerequisite: CSCI 1043 or consent of instructor. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**2033. Introduction to Fortran.**

Elements of the Fortran 77 language will be utilized in solving primarily scientific oriented problems. Simulation and sorting applications will be included. Prerequisite: CSCI 1043 and at least concurrent enrollment in MATH 2014. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**2053. Introduction to the C Programming Language.**

Features of the C programming language will be used to implement stacks, queues, linked lists, recursion, sorting and searching. Prerequisite: CSCI 1063. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**2093. Assembly Language Programming.**

Computer structure, machine language formats, instruction codes, internal representation of data, indexing and indirect addressing, input-output, subroutines, linkages, and macros. Prerequisite: CSCI 1063. **Fall.**

**3003. File Processing/COBOL.**

Advanced programming in COBOL including built-in sort, table processing, indexed and relative file processing. Prerequisite: CSCI 2003. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**3013. File Processing/RPG II.**

Advanced programming in RPG II including arrays, tables, and multiple file processing. Prerequisite: CSCI 2013. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**3023. Discrete Structures.**

Finite and discrete algebraic structures, including Boolean Algebra, directed and undirected graphs, counting techniques, and applications of these structures in computer science. Prerequisites: CSCI 1063, MATH 2014; PHIL 2043. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**3043. Computer Organization.**

Advanced macro programming and other special assembly language statements. Memory organization, elementary digital circuits, processing interrupts, comparison of 0,1,2,3 address machines. Prerequisites: CSCI 2093. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**3073. Numerical Methods.**

Provides a computational oriented introduction to algorithms vital to scientific computing. Includes elementary error analysis and computational methods for roots of equations, linear systems of equations, interpolation, numerical integration, and initial value ordinary differential equations. Prerequisites: CSCI 1043 or CSCI 2033; MATH 2014. **On Demand.**

**4013. Data Structures.**

Structures studied include arrays, list, trees, storage and file structures, dynamic storage allocation, sorting and searching techniques. Pascal features needed are records, pointers, and recursive programming. Prerequisite: CSCI 3023. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4023. Programming Languages.**

A survey of procedure-oriented languages, emphasizing the syntactic and semantic structures present in the language. Prerequisite: CSCI 4013. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4033. Database Management Systems.**

Examines the design and implementation of database management systems. Specific assignments will be made utilizing database software packages. Prerequisites: CSCI 3003 or CSCI 3013 or CSCI 4013 and at least junior standing. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4053. Utilization of an Operating System.**

Detailed investigation of modern operating systems emphasizing utilities, command language procedures, storage management and protection, system security, task scheduling, and system processes. Prerequisite: CSCI 2093. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**4062 Senior Seminar.**

A course designed to give experience in reading technical literature and to give extensive writing experience. Prerequisite: Senior status or consent of instructor. [WAC] **Fall.**

**4063. Computer Graphics.**

Introduction to elementary topics in interactive computer graphics. Input devices, display devices and techniques for 2-D and 3-D transformations will be explored. Projects will be used to emphasize data structures and applications to various disciplines. Prerequisites: CSCI 1063; MATH 2014. **On Demand.**

**4073. Artificial Intelligence.**

Fundamental concepts and techniques of intelligent systems; representation and interpretation of knowledge on a computer; search strategies and control; active research areas and application such as notational systems, natural language understanding, vision systems and expert systems. Prerequisites: Junior or Senior status and consent of instructor. **On Demand.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Computer Science.**

Continuation of courses offered on a regular basis or areas of computer science not covered in the regular curriculum. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. **On Demand.**

## Department of Physics

**Professor G. Good, Chair**  
**Assistant Professor B. Baker**

Since physics is basic to other disciplines in the sciences and in engineering, our curriculum is designed to prepare students for a number of options after graduation. Many of our students pursue graduate work in physics directed toward employment in research in government, including laboratories, or teaching. Other students attend professional schools such as engineering, law or medicine; others work in related fields, such as Biophysics, or Geophysics. Finally, a number of our students go directly to work after receiving the bachelor's degree. These students benefit greatly from the option in Engineering Physics outlined below. This option is of value to the student who may be undecided about further work in engineering or physics or who pursues graduate work. This option is also of value to the student who is interested in the Arts-Engineering program described on page 121. Students undecided about these options will find our faculty informed and readily available to assist in making these important decisions.

### **Requirements for a major in Physics:**

B.S. degree (Physics Option): PHYS 2004, 2014, 3003, 3011, 3034, 4003, seventeen additional approved hours in physics (4043, 4183, and 4263 are strongly recommended); CHEM 1004, 1014; MATH 2014, 2024, 3034, 3043, three additional Junior-Senior hours in Mathematics; six hours of Computer Science, completion of a minor within the Division of Natural Science.

B.S. degree (Engineering Physics Option): PHYS 1112, 2004, 2014, 2123, 2133, 3003, 3011, 3034, 3123, 4003, nine additional hours in Physics chosen from PHYS 3013, 3043, 3051, 3203, 4023, 4041, 4043, 4183, 4263; CHEM 1004, 1014; MATH 2014, 2024, 3034, 3043, three additional Junior-Senior hours in Mathematics; six hours of Computer Science, completion of a minor within the Division of Natural Science.

B.A. degree: PHYS 2004, 2014 (or 1004, 1014), 3003, 3011, 3034, 4003, two additional courses in physics, one of which must be at the Junior-Senior level, for a minimum of twenty-four hours; MATH 2014, 2024.

**Requirements for a teaching field in Physics:** See page 80.

**Requirements for a minor in Physics:** PHYS 2004, 2014 (or 1004, 1014), 3003, 3011. Of the remaining six hours, only PHYS 1203 may be below the Junior level; PHYS 1212 may be taken with consent of Department chairman.

### **1004, 1014. Introductory Physics I, II.**

Introductory non-calculus courses in the fundamental principles of physics. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours per week. Corequisite or prerequisite: MATH 1003, 1013, or equivalent. **Fall, Spring.**

- 1112. Engineering Graphics.**  
Instruction in the proper use of drafting instruments, lettering, design, layout and projection. **Fall.**
- 1203. Astronomy.**  
The astronomical universe from the descriptive viewpoint. Some night observations will be included. **Spring.**
- 1212. Fundamentals of Acoustics.**  
The physics of acoustics. Vibrating strings, membranes and air columns as related to musical instruments will be discussed. **Spring of even-numbered years.**
- 2004, 2014. University Physics I, II.**  
Introductory courses in physics using calculus, designed for the physical science and engineering majors. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours per week. Corequisite or prerequisite: MATH 2014, 2024. **Fall, Spring.**
- 2123. Statics.**  
A study of forces in equilibrium, especially stresses in loaded structures. Analytical methods are emphasized. Prerequisite: PHYS 2014. Prerequisite or Corequisite: MATH 2024. **Fall.**
- 2133. Dynamics.**  
A study of the kinetics and kinematics of a particle and of rigid bodies. Prerequisite: PHYS 2123. **On Demand.**
- 3003. Introduction to Modern Physics.**  
An elementary development of the principles of modern physics. [WAC] Prerequisite: PHYS 1014 or 2014. Corequisites: MATH 2024; PHYS 3011. **Fall.**
- 3011. Modern Physics Laboratory.**  
Experiments in modern physics. Corequisite: PHYS 3003. **Fall.**
- 3013. Optics.**  
Geometrical and physical optics. Prerequisite: PHYS 1014 or 2014. Corequisite: MATH 3034. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**
- 3021. Optics Laboratory.**  
Experiments in optics. Corequisite: PHYS 3013. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**
- 3034. Electricity and Magnetism.**  
A study of the principles of electricity and magnetism including fields, potential, capacitance, resistance, and inductance. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours per week. Prerequisites: PHYS 1014 or 2014; MATH 2024. **Spring.**
- 3043. Electronics.**  
An introduction to the fundamentals of electronics. Prerequisite: PHYS 1014 or 2014. Corequisite: PHYS 3051. **Spring.**
- 3051. Electronics Laboratory.**  
Experiments in electronics. Corequisite: PHYS 3043. **Spring.**
- 3123. Electrical Circuits.**  
An introduction to the fundamental concepts of electrical circuits, including DC circuits, AC circuit analysis, network theorems, transient analysis, complex frequency and resonance phenomena and computer solutions to circuits. Prerequisite: PHYS 3034. **Fall.**

**3203. Strength of Materials.**

Stress and deformation of members in tension, compression, torsion and bending, and the design of these members, columns, statically indeterminate beams and simple connections. Prerequisite: PHYS 2123. **On Demand.**

**3970-4. Cooperative Education.**

See the Cooperative Education Program section for the course description.

**4003. Mechanics.**

A study of the fundamentals of mechanics as applied to particles, systems of particles and rigid bodies including harmonic, oscillators and central force fields. Prerequisites: PHYS 1004 or 2004; MATH 2024. **Fall.**

**4023. Thermodynamics.**

A study of the basic principles of classical thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. Prerequisites: PHYS 1014 or 2014; MATH 3034. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4041. Senior Laboratory.**

Experiments in thermometry, solid state, atomic and molecular physics. Open only to Senior Physics students.

**4043. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics.**

An introduction to the postulates and rules of quantum mechanics. Prerequisite: PHYS 4003; MATH 3043. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4053. Mathematical Physics.**

Mathematical methods applied to physics. Prerequisites: PHYS 1014 or 2014; MATH 3034. **On Demand.**

**4061. Introduction to Physics Research.**

To introduce the student to the theory, techniques and methods of laboratory and library research. Open only to Senior Physics students. **On Demand.**

**4103. Advanced Modern Physics.**

A continuation of PHYS 3003; an intermediate course in atomic, nuclear and solid-state physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 3003. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4183. Electromagnetic Fields.**

Vector analysis applied to electromagnetic fields; dielectric and magnetic materials; Maxwell's equations; radiation. Prerequisite: PHYS 3033; MATH 3043. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4263. Advanced Mechanics.**

A continuation of PHYS 4003; rigid bodies, moving coordinate systems, continuous media, Lagrange's equations. Prerequisite: PHYS 4003; MATH 3043. **Spring.**

**4801-4893. Individual Study, Group Study, Research.**

This course is offered to provide competent students with an opportunity to do independent study and research or to study special topics. **On Demand.**

<sup>1</sup>May be taken at Henderson State University.

## **DIVISION OF RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY**

**Professor W. Steeger, Chairman<sup>1</sup>**

The Departments of Religion and Philosophy constitute this division.

### **Department of Religion**

**Professor W. Steeger, Chair<sup>1</sup>**

**Professors W. Cook, B. Elrod, R. Stagg<sup>2</sup>**

**Associate Professors T. Carter, S. Duvall,**

**D. Hays, P. Vang, W. Viser**

**Assistant Professors I. Mwase, D. Tucker**

**Instructors P. Bass, I. Cosh**

Courses are designed for students in preparation for careers in church-related vocations and for students desiring to increase their understanding of the Christian experience and its significance for the individual and society.

#### **Ministerial Scholarships**

The Arkansas Baptist State Convention provides a Ministerial Scholarship for qualified students. Contact the Student Aid Office for information.

#### **Curriculum**

Nine major and four minor patterns provide opportunity for students to prepare for specific areas of ministry.

##### **Major Core**

* 1003 Introduction to Ministry Formation .....	3
* 1013 Introduction to Church Ministries .....	3
2063 Biblical Backgrounds .....	3
* 2093 Baptist Heritage .....	3
2113 Biblical Interpretation: Prin. & Prac. ....	3
	<u>15</u>

Religion majors must complete core courses before taking any Junior-Senior level religion courses.

##### **Minor Core**

Courses indicated by \* above ..... 9

##### **Biblical Studies Courses**

RELG 3013, 3033, 3043, 3083, 3093, 4003, 4013, 4023, 4033, 4083, 4093; GREK 4003, 4013, 4021-4053; HEBR 4003, 4013, 4021-4053; or other approved courses.

#### **Seminary**

Students planning to attend seminary are encouraged to enter the Biblical Studies/Language pattern. Some seminaries offer advanced standing or placement for students demonstrating exceptional performance in this program.

<sup>1</sup>W.O. Vaught Professor of Bible.

<sup>2</sup>J.C. and Mae F. Fuller Professor of Bible.



### **Bivocational Ministry**

Students desiring to engage in Bi-professional ministry should select the Pastoral Ministry pattern and adopt an additional major in another academic department. Completion of the two majors may involve more than 128 semester hours and 8 semesters of study. Students who complete this program should have the opportunity to be engaged in significant Christian ministry in a Bi-professional context both at home and abroad. Mission boards and some congregations may require additional seminary-level study. Career counseling is available through the Department of Religion.

### **Correlated Education Program**

Ouachita's Department of Religion has entered into an agreement with four of our six Southern Baptist Seminaries regarding a "correlated education program." This program provides for students to enter an M.Div. degree program at one of these seminaries with advanced standing. In some cases this means reducing the time necessary for completion of the M.Div. degree by as much as a year. Each seminary has a different program. Students will need to consult the departmental office file for an update on the program at the seminary of their choice. The following seminaries have varied forms of this program:

- Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary
- New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary
- Southern Baptist Theological Seminary
- Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary

### **Israel Study Program**

Ouachita Religion majors and minors may participate in the Israel Study Program at Hebrew University of Jerusalem. Qualified students will spend ten weeks in the summer studying at Hebrew University.

### **Computer Lab**

Ouachita integrates teaching, technology, and professional ministry in one of the nation's first "discipline-specific multi-media religion" computer labs. Equipped with dozens of leading tutorial, administrative, and Bible research programs, students prepare for effective and relevant ministry in the twenty-first century.

### **Curriculum Lab**

The Southern Baptist Convention and the Arkansas Baptist State Convention provide materials that make possible a unique learning environment in the Curriculum Lab. Students encounter first hand experience with practical ministry materials, publications, periodicals, and audio-visual aids.

**Greek and Hebrew Minors are available. See pages 144-145.**

**Requirements for a Major in the Department of Religion:**

A Major in **Biblical Studies** must satisfy requirements in one of the following three patterns:

**Biblical Studies/General:**

Core Courses .....	15
O.T. Studies .....	6
N.T. Studies .....	6
Christian Doctrine 3053 or Phil. of Rel. 4053 .....	3
Biblical Studies or Greek or Hebrew or O.T. & N.T. Theol. 4083, 4093 .....	6-8
	<u>36-38</u>

**Biblical Studies/Language\*:**

Core Courses .....	15
O.T. Studies .....	3
N.T. Studies .....	3
Greek 3004, 3014 .....	8
Hebrew 3004, 3014 .....	8
Sermon Prep. 3133 .....	3
Christian Doctrine 3053 .....	3
Speech 3053 or Philosophy 2023 .....	3
	<u>46</u>

Note: Students must have a minimum of 24 hours in RELG courses in order to graduate.

**Biblical Studies/Theology:**

Core Courses .....	15
Christian Doctrine 3053 .....	3
Church History 3123 .....	3
O.T. Theology 4083 .....	3
N.T. Theology 4093 .....	3
Biblical Studies .....	6
Phil. of Relg. 4053 or Intro. to Phil. 1003 .....	3
	<u>36</u>

A Major in **Ministry** must satisfy requirements in one of the following six patterns:

**Ministry/Pastoral:**

Core Courses .....	15
Christian Doc. 3053 .....	3
Sermon Prep. 3133 .....	3
Evang. & Chur. Growth 3153 .....	3
Pastoral/Chur. Admin. 3163 .....	3
Christian Counseling 3063 .....	3
Field Educ. 3092 .....	2
Biblical Studies .....	6
Speech 3053 or Philosophy 2023 .....	3
	<u>41</u>

**Ministry/Christian Education:**

Core Courses .....	15
Evang. & Chur. Growth 3153 or World Rel. 4043 .....	3
Philosophy 2023 or Speech 2013 .....	3
Christian Counseling 3063 .....	3
Field Education 3092 .....	2
Biblical Studies .....	3
Theatre/Comm/Music elective .....	3
Sermon Prep., RELG 3133 .....	3
Any of the following RELG courses: 1023, 2012, 2022, 2034, 3134, 3143, 4043, 4063, 4082, 4203, 4801-4893, 4951-6 .....	5
	<u>41</u>

**Ministry/Youth**

Core Courses .....	15
Chris. Ed. of Youth 2032 .....	2
Evang. & Chur. Grow 3153 or World Rel. 4043 .....	3
Chris. Couns. 3063 .....	3
Field Educ. 3092 .....	2
Chu. Rec.: Org & Admin 4063 .....	3
Christian Doc. 3053 .....	3
Biblical Studies .....	6
Sermon Prep., RELG 3133 .....	3
	<u>40</u>

**Ministry/Family Life Recreation**

Core Courses .....	15
Chris. Ed. of Youth 2032 .....	2
Sermon Prep., RELG 3133 .....	3
The Chur. & Ministry 3143 .....	3
Field Education 3092 .....	2
Chur. Rec: Org & Admin 4063 .....	3
Biblical Studies .....	3
Christian Ethics, PHIL 4013 .....	3
Found. of P.E., PED 1002 .....	2
Coaching Team Sports, PED 3042 .....	2
Camp Leadership, HPER 2003 .....	3
	<u>41</u>

**Ministry/Family Life Christian Counseling**

Core Courses .....	15
Group Dynamics in Christian Counseling 2022 .....	2
Personal Growth and Development 1023 .....	3
Christian Counseling 3063 .....	3
Field Educ. 3092 .....	2
Psyc. of Relg. 4073 .....	3
Issues in Christian Counseling Seminar 4713-4793 .....	6
Biblical Studies .....	3
Christian Ethics, PHIL 4013 .....	3
	<b>40 **</b>

**Ministry/Missions and Cross Cultural Studies**

Core Courses .....	15
Christian Missions 2043 .....	3
Evangelism & Church Growth 3153 .....	3
Field Education 3092 .....	2
(Must be cross cultural)	
World Religions, PHIL 4043 .....	3
Contemporary Cults. 4082 .....	2
Cross Cultural Communication 4203 .....	3
Mission Methodology 4213 .....	3
Biblical Studies .....	3
Foreign Language (Intermediate level or higher) .....	6
	<b>43</b>

\* Recommended degree program for students planning to attend seminary.

\*\* Students choosing the Family Life Ministry/Christian Counseling program will be required to complete a minor in Psychology. This course of study is intended as a foundation for those preparing to attend seminary. Successful completion of any course(s) within this program of study will not qualify the student for practice or licensure as a professional counselor.



**Associate of Arts Degree in Religion**

Ouachita offers the Associate of Arts Degree in Religion at several off-campus centers around the state. The degree is intended to provide affordable quality ministerial training for pastors and lay leaders. The general education requirements for the degree may be completed entirely at other colleges and universities. The religion component of the degree must be completed fully through Ouachita. The Academic Deans' Council will consider accepting transfer credit in religion courses only upon the recommendation of the Religion Faculty.

**Requirements for the Associate of Arts Degree in Religion:**

**Religion Component:** 30 hours (must be completed through Ouachita)

**Core Courses:** 15 hours

RELG 1003, Introduction to Ministry Formation

RELG 1013, Introduction to Church Ministries

RELG 2063, Biblical Backgrounds

RELG 2093, Baptist Heritage

RELG 2113, Biblical Interpretation: Principles and Practices

**Biblical Studies Elective:** 3 hours

**Religion Electives:** 6 hours

**General Education:** 6 hours

GNED 1053, Old Testament Survey

GNED 1063, New Testament Survey

**GNED Component:** 34 hours (may be completed at other colleges)

Approved courses from each of the following categories:

Composition/English 6 to 9

History 6 to 12 (include 3 hours of U.S. History)

Science 3 to 8

Behavioral Science 3 to 6

Mathematics 3

Humanities 3 to 6

Speech 3

Physical Education 1 to 2

Electives 0 to 6

The Chairman of the Department of Religion, the Dean of the School of Arts and Sciences, and The Vice President for Academic Affairs must approve all Associate of Arts in Religion degree programs. The General Education Component may vary according to specific courses taken at other institutions. Degree-seeking students must meet OBU admission standards. After the completion of no more than 30 hours, including at least 6 hours from the Religion Component, degree-seeking students must file degree plans with the Dean of Arts and Sciences.

**Requirements for a minor in Religion:** Complete the Minor Core plus the requirements for the minor pattern selected. A minor must include at least six Junior/Senior hours.

**Minor Core:** RELG 1003, 1013, 2093

**Minor Patterns:**

**Ministry:** The Minor Core plus nine hours from the following Christian Education electives: 2012, 2032, 3032, 3063, 3092, 3153, 4063, 4801-4893, 4951-4956. (Note: 3006 may substitute for 3092 — 2-hours only)

**Biblical Studies:** The Minor Core plus nine hours of Biblical Studies electives (include three hours of Old Testament and three hours of New Testament).

**Christian Counseling:** The Minor Core plus 3063 and six hours selected from 3006 or 4713-4793.

**Missions:** The Minor Core plus nine hours from the following missions electives: 2043, 3153, 4203, 4213.

**Greek and Hebrew:** See page 144.

**1003. Introduction to Ministry Formation.**

An introduction to the Biblical concept of ministry and the spiritual formation of the Christian considering ministry as a life focus. Consideration is given to call, life quality, spiritual disciplines, growth dynamics, ministerial ethics and a lifestyle of personal evangelism. [WAC] **Fall, Spring.**

**1013. Introduction to Church Ministries.**

An introduction to the Biblical concept of the church and the various opportunities for ministry. Consideration is given to church programs, services, administration, worship, evangelism and religious education. **Fall, Spring.**

**1023. Personal Growth and Development.**

A study of the nature and development of human personality within a Christian context. The course examines the symptoms, roots, Biblical insights and practical suggestions related to development of the self-concept and personality problems such as inferiority, depression, anger, guilt and stress. A specific emphasis of the course is on the personality development that is essential to becoming an effective Christian counselor. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**2012. Christian Education of Children.**

A study of child psychology and development as related to religious training and of church programs and services designed for the Christian education of children. The purpose is to provide better understanding of children and to minister to them more effectively. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**2022. Group Dynamics in Christian Counseling.**

A study of the Biblical basis and foundation for the group process in Christian counseling. Principles and dynamics of the group process will be analyzed as the student is introduced to counseling skills. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**2032. Christian Education of Youth.**

Basic considerations in designing an adequate church ministry for contemporary youth, with special attention given to the role of the minister of youth. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**2043. Christian Missions.**

A study of the Biblical bases of missions, a brief historical survey of the missionary movement, current missiological trends and Southern Baptist involvements. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**2063. Biblical Backgrounds.**

This course explores Old and New Testament history within the cultural context of the ancient Near Eastern world. The nature, contributions, and limitations of Biblical archaeology are evaluated to aid the student in the accurate interpretation of the Bible. **Fall.**

**2093. Baptist Heritage.**

This course introduces the student to Baptist distinctives by surveying church history, the rise of the Baptists, and the Baptist Faith and Message. It provides the prerequisite background for courses in church history and Christian doctrine. **Fall, Spring.**

**2113. Biblical Interpretation: Principles and Practice.**

An introduction to the interpretation of the Bible. This course seeks to provide a historical perspective and reliable principles with which to interpret Scriptures. It also gives the student experience in applying the principles in the exegesis of the Biblical Text. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063. **Fall, Spring.**

**3006. Supervised Hospital Ministry.**

A supervised practicum designed to help students in religion, psychology, or sociology to increase proficiency in interpersonal skills and ministry in a hospital environment. May be used to satisfy Field Education requirements in all tracks except Ministry/Missions and Cross Cultural Studies. The course is offered at Baptist Medical Center, Little Rock. Prerequisites: Junior standing and faculty approval. **First Summer Session.**

**3013. Jewish Christian Literature.**

A backgrounds study and exegesis of the New Testament literature addressed to early Jewish Christians. The Biblical books studied are: Hebrews, James, First and Second Peter, and Jude. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**3033. Life of Christ.**

An in-depth research of the character, work, and teaching of Jesus. A comparative study is made of the four gospels arranged in parallels. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**3043. Old Testament Latter Prophets.**

This course introduces the student to the prophetic movement in Israel, surveying the Old Testament books from Isaiah through Malachi and relates the unique message of God through each prophet to the contemporary Christian. Selected portions of the Biblical text are exegeted as models of sound principles and methodology for the interpretation of the prophets. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**3053. Christian Doctrine.**

This course introduces the student to a survey of the central teachings of the evangelical Christian faith and is Biblically based, God revealing, Christ centered, and church related. Prerequisite: RELG 2093 or permission of the instructor. **Spring.**

**3063. Christian Counseling.**

A study of principles and techniques of counseling with attention given to certain problem areas confronting counselors in a Christian context. The course objective is to develop student awareness of need, sensitivity toward persons, and the basic skills to assist counselees with their difficulties. **Spring.**

**3083. Old Testament Writings.**

This course introduces the student to the vast literature known as the Writings of the Old Testament. Concepts of Hebrew poetry and wisdom literature are explored in the light of major theological themes. Selected Psalms are exegeted as a model of sound principles and methodology for understanding the contributions of the Hebrew Writings to contemporary Christian faith and ministry. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**3092. Field Education.**

This course provides supervised intern practicum experience. The particular project must be approved, monitored and evaluated by a field and faculty supervisor. A terminal processing conference is conducted to evaluate integration of theory and practice in the development of leadership capabilities. **Fall, Spring.**

**3093. Old Testament Former Prophets.**

This course introduces the student to the complex study of the Former Prophets (Joshua through II Kings), integrating relevant areas of Biblical archaeology and ancient Near Eastern studies with the Biblical text. Selected portions of Joshua are exegeted as a model of sound principles and methodology for understanding the theological themes of the Former Prophets as related to the contemporary Christian life and ministry. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**3123. History of Christianity.**

This course introduces the student to the development of Christianity from the close of the New Testament period to the present. Attention is given to the origin and development of significant theological positions, important literature, notable personalities, and major denominations impacting Christian life and ministry. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**3133. Sermon Preparation.**

An introduction to the preparation and delivery of biblical sermons and studies. This course focuses on the principles of preaching, writing of sermons, and communication skills. Attention is also given to other types of biblically-oriented presentations. Prerequisite: PHIL 2023 or SPCM 3053. **Fall, Spring.**

**3143. The Church and Ministry.**

This course focuses on ministry responses to contemporary society by examining the special needs of individuals and by seeking to understand the factors causing those needs. Attention will also be given to the nature and mission of the church, the scope of ministry in today's world, and the minister's role in finding authentic ways to minister. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**3153. Evangelism and Church Growth.**

An introductory study designed to present the Biblical bases and historical development of evangelism and church growth and to equip the student to produce effectively in this field. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**3163. The Pastor in Church Administration.**

An introductory study of the work of the pastor in Southern Baptist Churches. Consideration will be given to the role of the pastor, ordination, denominational structure, administration of ordinances, conducting business meetings, weddings, funerals and other pastoral duties. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**3970-4. Cooperative Education.**

See the Cooperative Education Program section for the course descriptions.

**4003. Early Epistles of Paul**

An intensive study of the early life and literature of Paul. The books to be studied are the Thessalonian, Galatian, Corinthian, and Roman epistles. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4013. Later Epistles of Paul.**

An intensive study of the life and literature of Paul in his last decade. The books to be researched are Ephesians, Colossians, Philippians, Philemon, I Timothy, Titus, and II Timothy. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4023. Johannine Literature.**

An intensive study through the five books of the New Testament attributed to John. The Fourth Gospel, the three epistles, and the Revelation of John are studied. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4033. The Pentateuch.**

This course provides an introductory study of the first five books of the Old Testament with emphasis upon the development of major institutions and theological concepts. Selected passages of the Biblical text are exegeted as a model of sound principles and methodology for understanding the legal and narrative portions of the Pentateuch and their relevance for contemporary Christian life and ministry. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4043. World Religions.**

See PHIL 4043. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4053. Philosophy of Religion.**

See PHIL 4053. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4063. Church Recreation: Organization and Administration.**

A course offering basic, necessary skills in planning, organizing, administering, and managing a Family Life Ministry/Church Recreation program. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4073. Psychology of Religion.**

An application of psychological theory and research to the study of religious experience, expression, and behavior, with special consideration of factors contributing to the process of Christian growth and the dynamics of Christian maturity. Prerequisite: PSYC 1013. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4082. Contemporary Cults.**

An examination of important contemporary religious groups in relationship to the Christian faith. These deviate movements will be identified in terms of their history, distinctive teachings, leadership and strength. Consideration will also be given to a witness approach to each by the Christian. **Spring of even-numbered years.**



**4083. Old Testament Theology.**

This course introduces the student to the study of the ideas and themes of the Old Testament. Special attention is given to questions of defining, methodology and history of the discipline. Words, concepts and the unique message of each Old Testament book are evaluated from the exegesis of selected passages in the light of the history of redemption and the climax of the New Testament revelation. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4093. New Testament Theology.**

A thematic approach to the emphasis of the various New Testament writers based on the exegesis and interpretation of specific passages. The methodology and end result of the discipline are considered from the perspective of the entire New Testament. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**4103. Sociology of Religion.**

See SOCI 4103. **Spring.**

**4123. History of Preaching.**

See SPCM 3073. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4203. Cross Cultural Communication.**

An introduction to the principles of intercultural communication. This course examines such vital areas as the communicator, the target culture, world view and contextualization, language learning, cultural change and bicultural living. The objective of the course is to prepare students for practical experience in communicating the Christian message in another culture. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4213. Mission Methodology.**

An introduction to mission methods of the past and present, their Biblical relevance and relationship to the expansion of Christianity. Attention and research will be directed toward trends, issues and strategies that will prepare the student for effective mission involvement in the contemporary mission scene. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4713-4793. Issues in Christian Counseling.**

A reading-discussion seminar in Christian counseling with emphasis on issues, therapeutic techniques and their proponents. Seminar topics will vary from semester to semester. Topics include: Parent/Child Relationship; Family Counseling; Human Sexuality; Dating, Courtship and Marriage; Counseling and the Occult; Divorce, Remarriage and the Stepfamily; and Marriage and Ministry. **Fall, Spring.**

**4801-4893 Special Studies.**

For students majoring in the Department of Religion. **On Demand.**

**4951-6 Workshop.**

Provides upper division and graduate students an opportunity to approach current topics and problems in a cooperative and concentrated manner. **On Demand.**

## New Testament Greek

**Requirements for a minor in Greek:** GREK 3004, 3014, 4003, 4013, 4 hours from 4021-4053. Note: Religion majors may choose this option as a second minor. Non-religion majors are not required to have the religion minor core.

**3004. Fundamentals I.**

A study of the forms, rules of grammar, and simple composition of the Koine dialect. Two hours of laboratory per week to be arranged. **Fall.**

**3014. Fundamentals II.**

A continuation of the study begun in 3004, with more advanced grammar and composition. Readings in the Greek New Testament are begun. Two hours of laboratory per week to be arranged. Prerequisite: Greek 3004. **Spring.**

**4003. New Testament: Translation I.**

This intermediate level course provides readings and interpretation in the Greek New Testament based on various passages according to interest and need, including advanced grammatical study. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063; Greek 3014. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**4013. New Testament: Translation II.**

This intermediate level course is a continuation of Greek 4003 with a brief introduction to textual criticism. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063; Greek 3014. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4021-4053. Advanced Greek Reading**

A variable credit, Greek reading-discussion seminar based on selected passages from the New Testament. (Gospels, Luke-Acts, Pauline Epistles, Johannine Literature or Jewish Christian Literature). Prerequisite: GREK 3014. **On Demand.**

## Biblical Hebrew

**Requirements for a minor in Hebrew:** HEBR 3004, 3014, 4003, 4013, 4 hours from 4021-4053. Note: Religion majors may choose this option only as a second minor. Non-religion majors are not required to have the religion minor core.

**3004. Biblical Hebrew I.**

This course introduces the student to the study of the grammar of Biblical Hebrew with a view toward translation of the Old Testament. Two hours of laboratory per week. **Fall.**

**3014. Biblical Hebrew II.**

This course continues the student's introduction to the grammar of Biblical Hebrew and introduces the translation and exegesis of selected portions of the Hebrew Old Testament. Prerequisite: HEBR 3004 or equivalent. Two hours of laboratory per week. **Spring.**

**4003. Old Testament: Translation I.**

This intermediate level course introduces the student to selected readings from the Hebrew Old Testament in the context of advanced grammatical study, including discussions of appropriate hermeneutical principles and guidelines for sound exegesis. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063; HEBR 3014 or equivalent. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4013. Old Testament: Translation II**

This intermediate level course introduces the student to selected readings from the Hebrew Old Testament in the context of necessary grammatical study, including discussions of the principles of Old Testament textual criticism and the development of the Hebrew Old Testament Text. Prerequisites: GNED 1053, 1063; HEBR 3014 or equivalent. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4021-4053. Advanced Hebrew Reading.**

A variable credit, Hebrew reading-discussion seminar based on selected passages from the Old Testament. (Pentateuch, Former Prophets, Latter Prophets, or writings). Prerequisite: HEBR 3014. **On Demand.**

## **General Education**

**Randall D. Wight, Dean**

**Note: A new program of General Education will be implemented in the 1999-2000 catalogue. New students should contact the Dean of General Education or the Registrar for information.**

General education is concerned with the mental, physical, cultural and spiritual development of each student. It is believed that preparation for the many aspects of modern life is best obtained through an understanding of major events in history and of the physical, social and spiritual world.

General Education, in so far as the individual is concerned, attempts to assist the student in developing a critical mind capable of making decisions which reflect intellectual insight and an appreciation of a Christian way of life. General Education is concerned with problems all people have in common and is an interrelated, integrated experience designed to meet the basic needs of every student. It is concerned with knowledge, skills and attitudes essential to the citizen who assumes moral and social responsibilities.

### **1000.5 Bibliographic Competency.**

This course is designed to provide all students with an understanding of information-gathering strategies and processes through both theoretical and practical instruction in classroom and library settings. Must be taken during a student's first semester and cannot be dropped. **Fall, Spring.**

### **1003. Applied Mathematics.**

A survey of various topics in mathematics including set theory, elementary statistics and probability, and algebra. The General Education Mathematics requirement must be completed prior to Junior standing or during the first semester for transfer students. Prerequisite: Grade of C or higher in ASKL 1013 or a satisfactory math score on the ACT or SAT. **Fall, Spring.**

### **1023. Freshman Composition/Essay.**

This course centers in the study of the elements of composition and the practice of the essential skills of correct and effective written expression through writing and analysis of expository prose with emphasis on short essays. Some students may be required to take tutorials. A student must be enrolled in Freshman Composition/Essay until the course is passed. This course cannot be dropped. **Fall, Spring.**

### **1033. Freshman Composition/Literature.**

This course centers in the study of the elements of composition and the practice of the essential skills of correct and effective written expression through writing, with particular emphasis on research, and through the analysis of the major forms of literature, including poetry, drama and the short story. A student must be enrolled in Freshman Composition/Literature until the course is passed. A student may not receive credit for this course after taking ENGL 1033. This course cannot be dropped. Prerequisite: GNED 1023. **Fall, Spring.**

### **1043. The Contemporary World.**

An interdisciplinary introduction to the major issues of life in the contemporary world, with emphasis upon the development of the individual's abilities to deal with these issues. **Fall, Spring.**

**1053. Old Testament Survey.**

Using the Old Testament as the basic textbook, this course surveys the history of the Hebrew people. It relates their cultural and religious heritage to contemporary affairs and personal religious experiences. **Fall, Spring.**

**1063. New Testament Survey.**

Inter-Biblical history is first examined. Then with the New Testament as the basic textbook, the times of Christ, the Apostolic leaders and first-century Christianity are surveyed. Spiritual values and experiences are stressed. **Fall, Spring.**

**1054. Life Sciences.**

A course dealing with the principles of science and their relationship to contemporary environmental problems as relating to the biological sciences. Three hours lecture plus laboratory and/or recitation per week. **Fall, Spring.**

**1064. Physical Sciences.**

A course dealing with the principles of science and their relationship to contemporary environmental problems as relating to the physical sciences. Three hours lecture plus laboratory and/or recitation per week. Prerequisite: GNED 1003 or demonstrated proficiency. **Fall, Spring.**

**1103, 1113. Freshman Composition: Essay and Literature.**

Similar to, but more intensive than, GNED 1023 and 1033. Restricted enrollment. **Fall, Spring.**

**2043. American Civilization.**

A survey of American culture from 1492 to the present, with emphasis on art, literature, philosophy, institutions and great cultural and intellectual movements; the ideas, men and forces creating modern culture. A student may not receive credit for this course after taking either HIST 2003 or 2013. **Fall, Spring.**

**2053. Western Thought and Culture.**

This course develops an awareness of historical, aesthetic, and philosophical aspects of western culture. Students will examine various artistic, musical, and literary expressions to enable them to understand their relationships to God, nature, others and self. A student may not receive credit for this course after taking either HIST 1003 or 1013. Prerequisites for GNED 2053 or any substitutions: GNED 1023, 1033; Sophomore standing. **Fall, Spring.**

**3023. Art in the Humanities.**

This course is designed to introduce students to art from prehistory to the present. It will help develop in students the ability to analyze works of art and architecture, and to foster an awareness of the visual world so that they will be equipped to appreciate art in museums and galleries as well as in everyday life. A student may not receive credit for this course after taking either ART 3043 or 3053. Prerequisite: GNED 2053, Western Thought and Culture. **Fall, Spring.**

**3033. Literature in the Humanities.**

This course will examine selected masterpieces of western literature from the classical period to the modern period, stressing the interrelationships between literature and art, philosophy and music. Prerequisite: GNED 2053, Western Thought and Culture. **Fall, Spring.**

### **3043. Music in the Humanities.**

The content of this course is designed to broaden the student's musical horizon and to increase musical understanding by developing listening skills and acquiring a comprehension of musical elements, forms and styles. In addition, there will be a study of the major stylistic periods of music and their relationship to other art forms and history in general. Prerequisite: GNED 2053, Western Thought and Culture. **Fall, Spring.**

### **3053. Philosophy: The Dynamics of Thought.**

This course helps the student to think more objectively and to examine what it means to be human. Students will be introduced to such topics as ethics and morality, faith and science, freedom and authority, and love and happiness. Prerequisite: GNED 2053, Western Thought and Culture. **Fall, Spring.**

### **3063. Humanities.**

A credit by examination or transfer course only. The course will substitute for three hours of General Education Humanities requirement. **Fall, Spring.**

### **4801-4893. Special Studies in General Education.**

A course permitting a student to do independent study or engage in creative work beyond the areas covered by structured courses. **On Demand.**

## **Writing Across the Curriculum Program**

**Randall D. Wight, Director**

Recognizing that language guides behavior, builds community, and shapes the narratives of our lives, the Ouachita Faculty has established a Writing Across the Curriculum (WAC) Program to foster and promote language acquisition. Each department has selected at least one course within the major as a WAC course and requires the successful completion of at least one WAC course for degree completion. In WAC courses, students can expect: (1) to write on a continual basis throughout the semester; (2) writing will constitute a significant portion of their overall grade; (3) their writing's focus to include not only "learning to write" but, more importantly, "writing to learn" activities. The symbol 'WAC' designates writing emphasis courses both in the catalogue and on student transcripts.

## The Carl Goodson Honors Program

**Associate Professor Doug Sonheim, Director**  
**Professor William Ellis, Assistant Director**

To further academic excellence and to inspire intellectual curiosity, an Honors Program is provided for selected students of Ouachita Baptist University. Students selected to participate in the Honors Program may pursue their search for knowledge through independent study and through small group seminars. The Honors Program at Ouachita is named in honor of Dr. Carl Goodson, who served the University as Professor of Religion from 1961 to 1968 and as Vice President for Academic Affairs from 1970 to 1982.

### Admission

Participation in the Honors Program is voluntary. A student may petition for admission to the Honors Program after one semester in residence and the completion of fifteen semester hours with a minimum grade point average of 3.3. The petition must be accompanied by two letters of recommendation from faculty members. Final selection into the Honors Program will also entail a personal interview with a committee of selected faculty members.

### Honors Study Programs

The Honors Study Program will consist of Sophomore level directed studies, Junior level group seminars, and a Senior level thesis.

The directed study offers the opportunity for study in areas where formal courses are not offered. A student may select the faculty member under whom the study will be done. The directed study may be in any area.

Weekly interdisciplinary seminars will be offered each semester. Students may petition to have a seminar offered in a subject area of interest. All seminars will deal with a definite subject area.

The Honors Thesis will involve an in-depth study of a topic of special interest to the student. The study will be conducted over a period of two to four semesters under the supervision of a faculty advisor. Four hours of Honors Thesis should be taken over a period of two or three semesters. Prior to beginning the Honors Thesis, the honors student will select a second faculty member who, along with the project advisor, will serve on the Thesis Committee. A third member of the committee will be selected by the Honors Director. Upon completion of the Honors Thesis, the student will give an open oral examination. All three faculty members of the Thesis Committee will judge acceptability of the study. In the event that judgment is not unanimous, the thesis must be passed by the Honors Council.

Grading of all Honors Program studies will be satisfactory or unsatisfactory. The minimum credit standard will be a grade of B. No more than six hours of Honors Studies may be counted in the academic major, and no more than two in the minor.

## **Administration**

The Director of the Honors Program is appointed by the President of the University. The Director designates one faculty member from each academic division to serve on an Honors Council. The Honors Council provides general administration and coordination of the Honors Program.

## **Graduation With Honors Recognition**

A student wishing to graduate with Honors recognition should complete a one-semester-hour directed study, two one-semester-hour seminars and an Honors Thesis of four semester hours.

## **Withdrawal From the Honors Program**

A student may be asked to withdraw from the Honors Program if: (a) the cumulative grade point average drops below 3.3 at any time; (b) the student receives no credit in Honors Studies; (c) the student is uncooperative in the Honors Program.

## **Honors Program Courses**

The courses related to the Carl Goodson Honors Program will be conducted in the appropriate division or department of the studies. Using the prefix designating the division or department in which the study is conducted, the following course numbers and descriptions apply:

**2981. Honors Directed Studies.**

A special topics course designed to meet the needs of the individual Sophomore Honors student. **Fall, Spring.**

**3981. Honors Seminar.**

An interdisciplinary seminar designed for the Junior Honors student. **Fall, Spring.**

**4981-3. Honors Thesis.**

A critical study and analysis course designed for the individual Junior or Senior Honors student. **Fall, Spring.**



## Daniel R. Grant International Studies Program

**Trey Berry, Director**

The international studies program is named in honor of Dr. Daniel R. Grant, President of Ouachita Baptist University from 1970 to 1988. The program provides opportunities for students and faculty to have international study opportunities, both on campus and abroad.

The purposes of the Grant International Studies Program include:

1. To serve the Christian missions purposes of Ouachita, while promoting good will and the cause of world peace.
2. To be a catalyst for expanding the global consciousness of the university's student body and faculty with emphasis on the role of the church-related liberal arts university in addressing the challenge of global problems.
3. To integrate global awareness and concerns into the general education component of the curriculum and to assist the departments of the university in meeting specific departmental interests and cross-cultural requirements of their majors, minors or pre-professionals.
4. To provide meaningful academically-oriented exchanges between peoples of other countries and the students, faculty, staff and constituent publics of the university while assisting sister institutions abroad to achieve their educational objectives.
5. To serve the regional community of Ouachita by providing certain types of expertise related to international concerns such as business, industry, agriculture, community development and education.

Courses in the international studies program relate in general to the courses which the student will take at the overseas institution. The departmental prefix appropriate to the exchange studies program will be used.

### **2801-3803. Summer Study.**

Appropriate credit is awarded through the following summer study programs: European Summer Study Tour, Russian Study Program, China Study Program, Israel Study Program, Belize Study Program, and Morocco Study Program. **Summer.**

### **3083. Model United Nations.**

See HIST 3083 and PSCI 3083. **Spring.**

### **4001. International Studies Seminar.**

A general education course designed for students who have completed an overseas study experience. The course will assist in assimilating the overseas experience into the student's degree program. **On Demand.**

### **4709. International Study.**

One or two semesters of study at an approved international site, including the following: Seinan Gakuin University in Fukuoka, Japan; Bilim Institute in Almaty, Kazakhstan (former Soviet Union); Salzburg College, Salzburg, Austria; University of Reading, Reading, England; University of Derby, Derby, England; Universitas Mare Nostrum, Altea, Spain; Alakhawayn University, Ifrane, Morocco; Hong Kong Baptist University. **Fall, Spring.**

### **4721-9. Foreign Study Practicum.**

A course designed to complement the international exchange experience.  
**Fall, Spring.**

### **International Studies Minor**

A minor in International Studies will include at least 27 hours as follows:

**1. Language Component:** The student must complete two years of study in one foreign language for a total of 12 to 14 hours.

At least one semester of the language must be taken prior to the overseas study experience. The language study must be in a field relevant to the overseas study experience. The student must demonstrate equivalency skill at the sophomore level in the language by passing an exam administered by the Modern Foreign Language Department after returning from the overseas study experience.

**2. Overseas Study:** The student must complete at least one semester of overseas study experience in a program approved in advance by the International Studies Committee.

**3. Senior Seminar:** The student must complete this one-hour seminar, GNED 4001, after returning from the overseas study experience.

**4. Additional Requirements:** The student must complete other approved courses to fulfill the 27-hour minor. These may include pre-approved courses taken overseas or on-campus courses related to the student's degree program. Such courses will include, but not necessarily be limited to:

PSCI 3013, World Politics

PSCI 4023, Comparative Politics

HIST 3813, Topical Seminar (only as approved)

RELG/PHIL 4043, World Religions

RELG 4203, Cross Cultural Communication

An approved advanced language course

The student must achieve at least a 2.000 GPA on all course work included in the minor.

### **International Study Programs**

Participants in any Ouachita International Study Program must be Sophomores, Juniors, or Seniors with a 2.500 cumulative GPA or higher. Participants must also be in good standing with the university and submit recommendations from at least two Ouachita Faculty members.

Ouachita conducts the following international study programs:

**Austrian Study Program.** Salzburg College, Salzburg, Austria. **Fall, Spring.**

**British Study Program.** University of Reading, Reading, England. **Fall, Spring.**

**Japanese Study Program.** Seinan Gakuin University, Fukuoka, Japan. **Fall, Spring.**

**Kazakhstan Study Program.** Almaty Power Engineering Institute, Almaty, Kazakhstan. **Fall, Spring.**

**China Study Program.** Peking University, Beijing, People's Republic of China. **Summer.**

**European Study Program.** England, France, and Italy study tour conducted by Ouachita faculty. **Summer.**

**Belize Study Program.** Rain forest study (natural science majors and minors). **Summer.**

**Morocco Study Program.** Alakhawayn University, Ifrane, Morocco. **Fall, Spring, Summer.**

**Hong Kong Study Program.** Hong Kong Baptist University, Hong Kong, China (business majors and minors). **Fall, Spring.**

**Israel Study Program.** Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Jerusalem, Israel. **Summer.**

**Russian Study Program.** Moscow State University, Moscow, Russia. **Summer.**

## English As A Second Language Program

**Trey Berry, Coordinator**

Ouachita offers an intensive English program for international students interested in improving their reading, writing, and oral skills in the English language. The goal of the English as a Second Language Program is to provide each student quality instruction in learning the English language. Instruction is also provided in American history and culture. Students have the opportunity to audit one regular course in their area of interest. Students will enroll in the following courses:

- English as a Second Language
- English Articulation and Pronunciation
- Conversational English
- English Listening Lab
- American History and Government
- American Culture
- Computer Writing Lab
- Sports Course
- Reading and Comprehension
- Study Skills
- Advanced Writing
- Keyboarding

These courses are separate from the regular Ouachita curriculum and are designed to enable students to become eligible for enrollment in degree programs within one or two semesters. At the end of each semester, the instructors in the English as a Second Language Program administer a comprehensive examination in order to evaluate student eligibility for enrollment in the regular degree programs. Students must pass this examination before entering a degree program.

Requirements for admission to the English as a Second Language Program:

1. A completed Application for Admission
2. TOEFL scores
3. A recent health report
4. A certified high school or college transcript
5. Two letters of recommendation

## **Academic Skills Development Program**

---

Degree seeking students who transfer to Ouachita from universities outside of the United States shall successfully complete one regular semester of college level courses at Ouachita before being granted any transfer credit.

### **Academic Skills Development Program**

**W. Dennis Tucker, Jr., Director**

Courses in the Academic Skills Development Program provide assistance in the acquisition of college level reading, mathematics, English, and study skills. The number of hours required for graduation is increased by the number of hours taken in ASKL courses.

**1001. Resources for Learning.**

A study of basic learning skills including effective listening, note-taking, studying and test-taking. The course is required of certain students on academic warning. **Fall, Spring.**

**1013. Intermediate Algebra.**

A beginning course in algebra for students needing a foundation for college mathematics courses. A grade of C or better is required before a student is eligible to enroll in a higher mathematics course. **Fall, Spring.**

**1031. Fundamental Reading.**

A diagnosis of reading problems and an intensive search for their solution. The course is required of students who score below college level on the Nelson-Denny Reading Test. **Fall, Spring.**

**1041. Developmental Reading.**

A course for acquiring and developing college reading proficiency. The course focuses on difficulties most often encountered in college-level reading. **Fall, Spring.**

**1053. Grammar and Composition.**

An intensive course in English grammar and the rudiments of composition for students needing a foundation for further college written work. This course must be successfully completed before the student may enroll in GNED 1023, Freshman English I. **Fall.**

**1062. Writing Laboratory.**

A course designed to provide individualized instruction to those students needing improvement in their writing skills in order to meet the demands of college course work. Must be taken concurrently with GNED 1023, Freshman English I. **Fall.**

## The Cooperative Education Program

Cooperative Education is a learning experience in a coordinated program of alternating work experience and study. It is an attempt to make more relevant the educational process through a blending of theory learned in the classroom with the practical application of these concepts in a real-life environment.

In this program full-time, paid employment positions related to the participant's academic major are approved by the department chairman. These positions become experiences of applied learning for the student. While some students are attending classes in the usual on-campus fashion, Co-op students are receiving up to four hours of academic credit for an on-the-job work experience. At the end of a six month period the off-campus students return to the classroom. Students may earn up to two credit hours under this program for a shorter work session of three (3) months. While on a work assignment, a student may take up to an additional four hours with the approval of the department chairman in which credit is being given, the dean of the school and the employer. Cooperative Education courses are graded on a Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory basis.

The main criteria for admission to the program are that the student must have an overall grade point average of 2.100 and a 2.400 in the area of concentration. The student must also have the recommendation of his or her academic advisor. The Co-op student must maintain the grade point requirements to continue in the program.

The following areas participate in the Cooperative Education Program and offer course number 3970-4, Cooperative Education, in their curricula. Information is available from the appropriate department chairman.

Accounting	Religion
Business Administration	Political Science
Health, Physical Education and Recreation	Psychology
Chemistry	Sociology
Physics	Music

## Cooperative Education Courses

Departments in which a Cooperative Education experience and credit are offered are indicated within the department course offerings. Using the prefix designating the department in which the study is conducted, the following course numbers and description apply:

### **3970-4. Cooperative Education.**

The course consists of a work experience in the Cooperative Education Program under the supervision of the chairman of the department awarding the credit, the Dean of the School and the supervisor for the employer. Credit is granted when the student returns to enrollment as a regular student and files required reports and logs of the experience.  
**Fall, Spring, Summer.**



# School of Arts and Sciences

W. Wayne Everett, Acting Dean

## REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREES

The School of Arts and Sciences confers the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Education and Associate of Arts in Religion.

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees are conferred upon students who meet the general requirements (as specified below) and the specific requirements of major and minor departments.

The Bachelor of Science in Education degree is conferred upon students who meet the general requirements (as specified below) and the specific major requirements as outlined in the Division of Education section of the catalog.

### General Requirements

1. General Education, 44.5 semester hours.
2. An area of concentration of at least 42 semester hours including a minimum of 24 in a major and a minimum of 18 in a minor. The requirement of a minor applies only to the B.A. and B.S. degrees.
3. GPA of 2.000 in the major and 2.000 in the minor; 24 semester hours of C or higher in the major; 2.000 on all coursework completed at Ouachita; an overall GPA of 2.000.
4. A minimum of 42 semester hours of Junior-Senior courses, 12 in the major and 6 in the minor.
5. Seven chapel credits.
6. A passing grade in the Sophomore Composition Examination.
7. Two semesters of one foreign language or equivalent competency.
8. Physical Education, 4 semester hours.
9. Approved college work of 128 semester hours.
10. A minimum of 30 of the last 36 semester hours must be taken in residence.

### Details of General Requirements

1. **General Education**<sup>1</sup> A student must take the following sequence of courses in General Education.

- A. **Mathematics:** Applied Mathematics, or any course in the Mathematics Department for at least three hours credit. The General Education Mathematics requirement must be completed prior to Junior standing or during the first semester for transfer students.
- B. **English:** Freshman Composition/Essay and Freshman Composition/Literature. A student must be enrolled in Freshman Composition or an appropriate prerequisite or substitute until the requirement is met.

<sup>1</sup>Note: A new General Education program will be implemented in the 1999-2000 catalogue. Contact the Dean of General Education or the Registrar for information.

## Requirements for Undergraduate Degrees

---

- C. Old Testament Survey for three hours credit and New Testament Survey for three hours credit.
- D. The Contemporary World for three hours credit. Transfer students with at least twenty-nine hours of transfer credit may waive this requirement.
- E. Life Sciences, or any course in Biology for four hours credit.
- F. Physical Sciences, or any course in Chemistry or Physics for four hours credit.
- G. Behavioral Science: One course for three hours credit in Political Science, Psychology, Sociology or Economics in a department not included in the requirements for the major.
- H. American Civilization for three hours credit, or United States History to 1877 and United States History Since 1877 for six hours credit. A student may not receive credit for American Civilization after taking either U.S. History I or II.
- I. Western Thought and Culture for three hours credit, or World Civilization to 1600 and World Civilization since 1600 for six hours credit. A student may not receive credit for Western Thought and Culture after taking either World Civilization I or II.
- J. Three of the following Humanities courses for nine hours credit: Art in the Humanities, Literature in the Humanities, Music in the Humanities, or Philosophy: The Dynamics of Thought.
- K. Bibliographic Competency for one-half hour credit, to be taken by all students, including transfers, during their first semester at Ouachita.

**NOTE:** Courses listed in the Division of General Education may not be applied toward the requirements for majors and minors.

**2. Area of Concentration:** A major consists of at least twenty-four hours, but not more than forty in one department, with at least twelve hours from the Junior-Senior level.

A minor consists of at least eighteen hours, but not more than thirty, with at least six hours from the Junior-Senior level. The minor requirement may also be met with a second major or split minor. The split minor requires a minimum of nine hours in each of two departments with at least three hours from the Junior-Senior level in each department. Split minors must be approved by the student's advisor and the appropriate chairmen.

Typically, majors and minors are related. However, the final choice of a minor is at the student's discretion. See departmental listings of specific requirements for majors and minors.

**3. Grade Point Average:** The student must have twenty-four hours with grades of C or higher in the major and must achieve an overall GPA of 2.000 plus a GPA of 2.000 in the major and a GPA of 2.000 in the minor.

**4. Junior-Senior Hours:** A student must complete a minimum of forty-two hours of courses from the 3000/4000 level. At least eighteen of these hours must be in the area of concentration, twelve of which must be in the major and six in the minor. At least twelve Junior-Senior hours in the area of concentration must be completed in residence, including six in the major and three in the minor.

**5. Chapel:** Seven chapel credits are required. Transfer or accelerated students who are unable to accumulate seven chapel credits are required to accumulate as many chapel credits as the number of regular semesters they are in residence.



**6. Sophomore Composition:** All students are required to pass the Sophomore Composition examination prior to Junior standing (during the first semester for transfer students). Those who fail the exam must re-take the test at least once per semester until it is passed.

**7. Foreign Language:** Two semesters of one foreign language are required. Exemption from the foreign language requirement will be given to students who demonstrate competency through an acceptable score on a competency examination. The foreign language requirement is waived for non-native speakers of English.

**8. Physical Education:** Four semester hours are required in physical education, including three activities courses and PED 1031, Concepts of Wellness. All students, including transfers, are required to complete PED 1031 during their first year. No more than three hours of physical education activities courses may apply toward the 128 hours required for a degree. All physically able students below age thirty-five are required to take activities courses. Others may fulfill this requirement by taking at least four hours, including PED 1031, of health-related courses in the Physical Education Department. Physical education majors fulfill this requirement by taking majors activities courses.

A substitution for one hour of Physical education activity is allowed for each of the following: 1) one semester only of marching band; 2) completion of FCS 2043 or HED 2043, with the exception of physical education majors; 3) one semester only of Theatre Arts Dance.

**9. Hours Requirement:** A minimum of 128 semester hours is required for graduation. The typical degree plan would include the following.

A. General Education .....	44.5
B. Foreign Language .....	0-8
C. Physical Education .....	4
D. Major .....	24-40
E. Minor .....	18-30
F. Electives to complete the hours requirement (maximum of 4 hours of music ensembles).	

**NOTE:** No more than 40 hours may be counted toward graduation in a student's major department; no more than 30 hours may be counted toward graduation in any other department.

**10. Residence Requirement:** Sixty resident hours are required to receive a baccalaureate degree from Ouachita. Thirty out of the last thirty-six semester hours must be taken at Ouachita. At least twelve hours in the major and nine hours in the minor must be taken in residence. This permits eight hours to be taken at another institution or in extension or correspondence courses. The residence requirement may be met earlier for Servicemen's Opportunity students with approved degree plans on file. Transfer students see page 43.



## DIVISION OF EDUCATION

**Professor C. Chambliss, Chair**

The Division of Education includes the Departments of Education; Health, Physical Education and Recreation; and Family and Consumer Sciences.

The Teacher Education Program is a college-wide responsibility coordinated through a Teacher Education Council composed of representatives from all academic divisions. The primary purposes of the Teacher Education Program at Ouachita Baptist University are the development of specialized scholarship in subject matter areas, vocational preparation through professional education courses and competence in the teaching-learning process through the professional semester which includes responsible student teaching.

The curriculum sequence of professional education provides a systematic plan of orientation and evaluation designed to assist the prospective teacher to assess his or her vocational interest and aptitude for teaching after examining the requirements, responsibilities, and opportunities of teaching as a profession.

### Objectives of Teacher Education

To accomplish the purposes of teacher education, faculty members assist and encourage students to meet the following objectives by the time they have completed requirements for teacher licensure. Students completing Ouachita's education program will:

1. Communicate accurately and effectively, especially in their content area(s).
2. Maintain a professional rapport with their students and colleagues.
3. Obtain feedback from and communicate with students in a manner which enhances student learning and understanding.
4. Encourage the development of student involvement, responsibility and critical thinking skills.
5. Manage the classroom to ensure the best use of instructional time.
6. Create an atmosphere conducive to learning, self-discipline and development of realistic and positive self-concepts.
7. Use a variety of instructional media, methods and techniques.
8. Organize instruction to take into account individual and cultural differences among learners.
9. Plan instruction to achieve selected objectives.
10. Understand the human growth and development characteristics of the student and how to implement learning experiences based on these developmental characteristics.
11. Understand the value of self evaluation and reflective thinking.
12. Understand the importance of educational research.
13. Possess the knowledge of foundations of public education in America--historical, philosophical, political and sociological.
14. Understand legal responsibilities of the public school system, including state and district policies.
15. Arrange for conferral and referral opportunities, when appropriate.

## The Teacher Education Program

### Admission

Admission to the Teacher Education Program is generally completed during the sophomore year. Admission may be permitted at a later stage for transfers, students who desire to change their vocational objective, and students who fail to meet admission requirements during their sophomore year. However, a late admission may require an extra semester to complete the requirements of a teaching core and teacher education sequence.

### Procedures

A prospective teacher expresses interest in the Teacher Education Program by enrolling in Education 2003, Foundations of Education. To enroll, one must have attained sophomore standing with a grade point average of 2.000 or above, including both Freshman Composition courses with grades of C or above. The purposes of Education 2003 are four-fold: (1) to acquaint the student with the historical development of our schools and the modern concepts of education; (2) to acquaint the student with the requirements, opportunities and responsibilities of teaching as a profession; (3) to provide for the compilation of pertinent data on each student, individual and group counseling, and the administration of tests to be used as a basis for evaluating the student's potentiality as a teacher; and (4) to give each student an opportunity to work as an observer-participant in an elementary or secondary classroom. Prerequisites for admission to the Teacher Education Program are listed under **Criteria for Admission and Retention**.

### Policies

The Director of Teacher Education begins and continues the development of the applicant's record based on data secured through Foundations of Education. This record is presented to the Teacher Education Council as the applicant's profile of potentiality as a teacher. The Council gives approval, disapproval, or postpones admission of the applicant to the Teacher Education Program. Official minutes concerning the Council's action are maintained. A student who is denied admission may apply again after completing at least one additional semester and removing the deficiencies stated by the Council.

### Criteria for Admission and Retention

1. Have a minimum 2.500 cumulative grade point average on a 4.000 scale in all work completed and a grade of C or above in each course of Freshman Composition, Foundations of Education, Fundamentals of Speech Communication, and Applied Mathematics or an approved math elective.
2. Receive a satisfactory evaluation of academic and personal qualities by the academic counselor, by the Vice President for Student Services, by the instructor in Foundations of Education and by two other faculty members.
3. Receive a passing score on the Sophomore Composition Exemption Examination.
4. Receive acceptable scores on the Praxis I: Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST).

**4033. Philosophy of Mind.**

See PSYC 4033. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4043. World Religions.**

A study of the major living religions other than Christianity. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4053. Philosophy of Religion.**

A study of the philosophy of religion, its method and the philosophical problems related to religious commitment. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4703-4793. Special Topics.**

A study of special topics of philosophical interest related to contemporary life with emphases on problem solving and decision making in areas of human life. 4783—Issues in Science and Religion, Fall, 1998; 4753—Contemporary Ethical Problems, Spring, 1999; 4763—Death and Dying, Fall, 1999; 4703—Bioethics, Spring, 2000.

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Philosophy.**

Independent study in philosophy. **On Demand.**



## DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

### Professor H. Bass<sup>1</sup>, Chair

The Division includes the Departments of History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology. Courses in geography are also offered in the Division.

#### Pre-Professional Curriculum

Students planning professions in government, public administration, social work and other areas in the social sciences should plan to concentrate the major portion of their work in the Division of Social Sciences. Special attention and counseling are provided for those students whose vocational objectives require knowledge in these areas. This division maintains contact and exchanges information with graduate programs to insure the student maximum preparation opportunities.

#### Pre-Law Curriculum

Law schools require a bachelors degree of those who apply for admission. While no particular major is specified for pre-law students, it is recommended that they select courses from history, political science, psychology, sociology, economics, accounting, business administration, philosophy, speech and English. Pre-law advisors are available.

#### 4103. Special Methods in Social Studies.

A course designed to provide theory and methodology in social studies teaching. It emphasizes the use of the unit plan and problem approaches in teaching social studies and in providing learning. Prerequisite: SCED 2003. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

#### 4951-6. Workshop.

Provides upper division students an opportunity to approach current topics and problems in a cooperative concentrated manner. **On Demand.**

---

<sup>1</sup> Herbert and LaDelle Moody Professor of Pre-Law Studies.

## Department of History

Professor T. Auffmanberg<sup>1</sup>, Chair  
 Professors M. Arrington, L. Cole, R. Granade  
 Associate Professor T. Berry  
 Assistant Professors W. Bowen, J. Caudle  
 Visiting Assistant Professor P. Edwards

History studies mankind's past endeavors and achievements with particular concentration on its relevance to contemporary society. The study of history promotes an understanding of the interaction of individuals and groups and their effect on government, culture, religion, economics and society.

The history curriculum provides valuable research, writing and analytical skills that prepare one for a variety of careers in fields such as law, teaching, business, government service, communications, public history, social services, religion, and library and archival science. Many history students choose to attend graduate or professional school for further career development.

**Requirements for a major in History:** HIST 1003, 1013, 2003, 2013, 3813, 4003, additional courses in the Department to total a minimum of twenty-seven hours. Three Junior-Senior hours must be taken in both American History and in other areas of history (Neither Topical Seminar nor Research Seminar may apply to this aspect of the requirement).

**Requirements for a teaching field in Social Studies:** See page 80.

**Requirements for a minor in History:** A minimum of eighteen hours in the Department including at least six hours of American History, six hours in other areas of history, and three hours at the Senior level.

**1003. World Civilization to 1600.**

A survey of major world civilizations from the dawn of recorded events to 1600 with emphasis on the interrelationship of ancient cultures, medieval civilization and the Renaissance and Reformation era. **Fall.**

**1013. World Civilization Since 1600.**

Major developments in world civilizations since 1600 are surveyed with an emphasis on colonialism, the Enlightenment, modern ideologies, the great world wars and interrelated cultural movements. **Spring.**

**2003. United States History to 1877.**

Survey of the interplay of forces that have brought the evolutionary development of American economic, cultural, and political institutions from 1492 to 1877. **Fall.**

**2013. United States History Since 1877.**

Survey of the interplay of forces that have brought the evolutionary development of American economic, cultural and political institutions from 1877 to the present. **Spring.**

<sup>1</sup>R. Voyt Hill Professor of History

**3003. Ancient History.**

An introduction to the peoples, cultures, religions, and histories of the Ancient World from approximately 4000 B.C. to 280 A.D. The course will particularly emphasize the various peoples of the Ancient Near East, the Greek and Hellenistic civilizations, and the Roman Republic and Empire. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**3013. Renaissance and Reformation.**

A survey of the major political, social, economic, cultural and intellectual trends in Europe 1300-1600 with special emphasis upon the Protestant and Catholic reformations of the sixteenth century. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**3023. Revolutionary Europe, 1789-1914.**

A survey of the major political, social, cultural, intellectual and economic revolutions that transformed Europe during the era of its greatest world ascendancy. **On Demand.**

**3033. England to 1603.**

A survey of the political, social, constitutional and religious development of the English people from Roman times through the Tudors, with particular emphasis upon England's unique contributions to western civilization's concepts of law and government. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**3053. History of Latin America.**

A survey of Latin America from the pre-Columbian era to the present. The focus will revolve around pre-Columbian empires, the European conquest, the centuries of Portuguese and Spanish rule, the struggle for independence and subsequent search for political and economic stability in contemporary Latin America. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**3063. Military History.**

This course examines selected themes in military history from the dawn of organized warfare to the present day. While the subject matter may vary, the central focus will be on military leadership and war and society. **On Demand.**

**3083. Model United Nations.**

Participation in a regional simulated United Nations as the delegation from an assigned nation. Students study the issues and procedures of the United Nations as well as their nation's history and government. Approval of the instructor is required. Can also be taken for credit in Political Science. **Fall, Spring.**

**3113. Archival Administration.**

A course combining philosophical and practical aspects of archival work. Designed for students with an interest in extra-classroom experiences in history and in the area of public history. **On Demand.**

**3123. History of Christianity.**

See RELG 3123. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**



**3813-3893. Topical Seminar.**

Special topics which will vary from semester to semester. Topics include: Vietnam, Nazi Germany, Revolution in the Modern World, Anthropology, Women in Modern America, The New Deal, and World Wars. Because a different topic will be offered each semester, the course may be repeated once for credit. Students will read a wide variety of primary and secondary sources. Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor. **Fall, Spring.**

**4003. Research Seminar.**

Introduction to the methods and materials of historical research and writing. Directed research in special topics will acquaint students with the nature, use, and criticism of documents, bibliographic and manuscript preparation, oral history techniques, historical anthropology and preservation, and the utilization of computers for electronic access to national databases. [WAC] Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor. **Fall, Spring.**

**4023. History of Russia and the Soviet Union.**

A survey of the history of Russia from its earliest beginnings through the 1917 Revolution to the present Soviet era. Cultural, political, economic, social and religious themes are examined. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**4033. Modern Britain 1603 to the Present.**

A survey of the political, social and constitutional development of the British Isles from the age of the Puritan Revolution to the modern era, with emphasis placed on the struggle between Crown and Parliament, the impact of industrialization and the characteristics of the British Empire. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4043. Twentieth Century Europe.**

Causes and results of World War I, the search for a permanent peace, the rise of totalitarianism, World War II, the Cold War and the search for security in an irrational world. **On Demand.**

**4053. American Diplomacy.**

A study of foreign policy in the United States in fact and theory, analyzing America's involvement in World Affairs from 1776 to the present. Current diplomatic policy of the United States is examined in relation to the past. **On Demand.**

**4063. American Colonial History.**

The political, economic and social history of Anglo-America society from the founding of Jamestown to the end of the American Revolution. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4073. The American West.**

A survey of the history of the American West with emphasis on exploration and settlement, American Indians and the impact of the frontier on American culture. **On Demand.**

**4083. History of Modern Germany, 1815 to Present.**

A study of German social, political, and economic developments from the Congress of Vienna to the reunification following the collapse of Communism. Specific emphasis will be given to the quest for unification, the rise of Prussia, the Wilhelmine Empire, Germany in the World Wars, and divided Germany during the Cold War until the reunification of 1989-1990. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4123. Modern America.**

A study of American Society during World War I, the age of "normalcy," the Great Depression, World War II, the Cold War and the "coming apart" of the 1960's. The course traces developments in all areas of American life. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4133. The Antebellum South.**

A survey of the history of the American South from colonial times to the Civil War, emphasizing those political and social traits that made the region a cultural province conscious of its identity. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4143. Civil War and Reconstruction.**

Social, political, economic and intellectual backgrounds of the War; the military operations; analysis of Reconstruction; rise of big business, its influence on the growth and politics of the nation. **On Demand.**

**4153. The New South.**

A survey of the history of the American South from the Civil War era to the present, emphasizing the impact of the Civil War and Reconstruction, the "farmers' revolt," the struggle for civil rights, and the "new South" that emerged in the twentieth century. **On Demand.**

**4163. Arkansas History.**

The political, economic, social and cultural development of Arkansas from the coming of the Indian to the present, with special emphasis on Arkansas as a national and regional component. **Fall.**

**4173, 4183. Folkways of the Arkansas Red River Region: I, II.**

This course deals with the cultural history of the Upland South in general and with the Red River Region of Arkansas, Texas, Oklahoma and Louisiana in particular. Emphasis is given in the course to the literature, history, music and architecture of the region. The class is taught at Old Washington State Park in Washington, Arkansas. Double-listed in English. **Summer.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in History.**

Independent studies in advanced topics of History. **On Demand.**

## Geography

**1003. Introduction to Human Geography.**

A study of the earth's surface and the relationship of its features to man's political and cultural development. **Fall.**

**2003. Natural Resources: Environment and Survival.**

A study of the principles and methods of conserving natural resources, with special consideration of such problems in the state of Arkansas. **Spring.**

## Department of Political Science

Professor H. Bass<sup>1</sup>, Chair  
 Professors D. Grant, D. Reed,  
 A. Westmoreland  
 Instructor K. Brennan

Political Science is the systematic study of government and politics, of institutions and behavior concerned with the struggle for power to make and influence authoritative decisions, and with the process of authoritative control in society.

The study of Political Science has value for civic education; for responsible preparation for jobs and careers as “representatives” of the political system, including law, law enforcement, public administration, civil service and education, as well as elective and appointive public office; and for a foundation for graduate training in the discipline.

**Requirements for a major in Political Science:** PSCI 2023, 2043, 3063, 4023, additional courses in the Department to total at least twenty-seven hours. Students planning graduate study are strongly encouraged to obtain additional training in foreign languages, research methods and statistics.

**Requirements for a teaching field in Social Studies:** See page 80.

**Requirements for a minor in Political Science:** PSCI 2023, 2043, 3063 or 4023, additional courses in the Department to total at least eighteen hours.

**1013. Introduction to Politics.**

An introduction to the study of politics and the discipline of Political Science, focusing on individual, collective and institutional political behavior. **Fall, Spring.**

**2003. State and Local Government and Politics.**

An introduction to formal and informal political institutions at both the state and local level, including a student simulation of political choices and behavior. **On Demand.**

**2013. American National Government.**

A survey of the guiding principles, dynamic processes and enduring institutions of American national government and politics. **Fall, Spring.**

**2023. Philosophy and Methods of Political Science.**

A consideration of the philosophy and research methods of Political Science for students who have had no previous training in statistics and only a normal high school mathematical background. **Fall.**

**2033. Arkansas Government and Politics.**

An institutional and behavioral analysis of Arkansas government and politics. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**2043. World Politics.**

An introduction to the study of how countries as well as other international actors interact with each other. **Fall.**

<sup>1</sup>Herbert and LaDelle Moody Professor of Pre-Law Studies.

**3033. Constitutional Law.**

A case method analysis of landmark Supreme Court decisions addressing institutional conflict, basic criminal rights and procedures, first amendment freedoms, the fourteenth amendment and federalism. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**3043. The Judicial Process.**

A consideration of various theories explaining judicial decision-making, the political impact of these decisions, court structures and procedures, and the politics of judicial selection. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**3063. Western Political Thought.**

An intensive analysis of the principal political theorists in the classical and modern traditions. Primary emphasis on their texts is complemented by consideration of the historical context within which they wrote. [WAC] **Fall.**

**3072. Washington Seminar.**

An on-site, in-depth topical study of American national political institutions and processes. A Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory graded course. **On Demand.**

**3083. Model United Nations.**

Participation in a regional simulated United Nations as the delegation from an assigned nation. Students study the issues and procedures of the United Nations as well as their nation's history and government. Approval of the instructor is required. Can also be taken for credit in History. **Fall, Spring.**

**3970-4. Cooperative Education.**

See the Cooperative Education Program section for the course description.

**4003. Parties, Campaigns and Elections.**

An examination of the place of political parties in the study of politics, with a heavy emphasis on American parties, their role in electoral politics, the conduct of election campaigns and the meaning of elections. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4013. American Political Thought.**

A critical consideration of the origins, development and content of American political thought, emphasizing the expressions of major political actors and the interpretations given to fundamental political concepts. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4023. Comparative Politics.**

Concepts, approaches and methodologies for theory-building in comparing political systems. **Spring.**

**4033. Public Policy.**

An analysis of the formulation, making and content of American domestic public policies, acquainting students with salient issues on the policy agenda. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4043. Public Administration.**

An in-depth seminar in the theory and behavior of large social organizations, specifically bureaucracies, focusing on the national government's administration of public policy. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4053. American Diplomacy.**

See HIST 4053. **On Demand.**

**4073. The American Congress.**

A consideration of the evolution, organizational structures, functions and processes of the contemporary American Congress and its place in the American political system. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**4083. The American Presidency.**

An inquiry into the evolution, organizational structure and operation of the contemporary American presidency, focusing on the relationship between the president and the political environment. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Political Science.**

Directed research in Political Science. Admission by consent of the instructor. **On Demand.**



**4073. The American Congress.**

A consideration of the evolution, organizational structures, functions and processes of the contemporary American Congress and its place in the American political system. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**4083. The American Presidency.**

An inquiry into the evolution, organizational structure and operation of the contemporary American presidency, focusing on the relationship between the president and the political environment. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Political Science.**

Directed research in Political Science. Admission by consent of the instructor. **On Demand.**



## Department of Psychology

Professor R. Smith, Chair  
Associate Professor R. Wight  
Assistant Professor K. Ross

Courses in psychology are designed to prepare students for graduate study as well as to give a strong supporting area for those majoring in religion, sociology, teacher education, philosophy, pre-med and other social service areas.

**ALL MAJORS:** PSYC 1013, 2033, 2053; two courses from Group A and two courses from Group B; additional requirements as listed below.

**B.S. degree:** PSYC 2063, 3052, 4003, 4061; either a minor from the Division of Natural Science or a minor plus twenty hours from the Division of Natural Science including at least six Junior-Senior hours. This degree is designed for students who plan graduate study in Psychology and desire a strong scientific background.

**B.A. degree (Option I):** PSYC 2063, 3052, 4003. This option is designed for students who plan graduate study in Psychology.

**B.A. degree (Option II):** eight additional hours in the Department. This option is designed to be a second major or for students who plan to complete the bachelor's degree only.

**Requirements for a minor in Psychology:** PSYC 1013, 2033; two courses from Group A and two courses from Group B (PSYC 2053 and 2063 may be substituted for one course in Group B).

**GROUP A:** PSYC 3013, 3073, 3093, 3103, 3113, 4013

**GROUP B:** PSYC 3023, 3064, 4033, 4043

### 1003. Psychology of Adjustment.

A study of the applications of psychological principles to the promotion of a healthy personality. May not be counted toward a major in psychology. **On Demand.**

### 1013. General Psychology.

An introductory course dealing with elementary principles, terminology and various aspects of different branches of the subject. Corequisite for Psychology majors: PSYC 1021. **Fall, Spring.**

### 2033. Human Development.

A study of human mental, physical, emotional, and social development from conception through old age. Prerequisite: PSYC 1013. **Fall, Spring.**

### 2053. Statistics.

A course in descriptive and inferential statistical techniques with emphasis on analysis of experimental data. Both manual and computer procedures will be covered. This course is strongly advised for students considering graduate study. Prerequisite: GNED 1003. **Fall.**

**2063. Experimental Psychology.**

The basic principles involved and the techniques used in experimentation, research and laboratory techniques. Prerequisites: PSYC 1013, 2053. **Spring.**

**3013. Social Psychology.**

A study of the group's influence on the individual. Includes such topics as person perception, attribution, interpersonal attraction, attitudes, conformity, obedience, prejudice and group behavior. **Spring.**

**3023. Learning.**

A study of the principles and theories of learning. Prerequisite: PSYC 1013. **Fall.**

**3052. Research Methods.**

A study of research methods in psychology. A research project and paper must be completed and accepted by the Department. Prerequisite: PSYC 2063. **Fall.**

**3064. Neuroscience.**

An introduction to the biological substrate of behavior and experience, especially as expressed in neuroanatomy, neurophysiology and behavioral neuroscience. Prerequisite: GNED 1054 or BIOL 1014. **Fall.**

**3073. Psychological Testing.**

A survey of the major principles, concepts and instruments employed in psychological evaluation. Prerequisites: PSYC 1013, 2053. **Fall.**

**3083. Applied Psychology.**

A study of the application of psychology to industry, personnel, engineering, environment, the consumer, community problems, counseling, education, medicine, law and religion. Prerequisite: PSYC 1013. **On Demand.**

**3093. Abnormal Psychology.**

A study of mental and emotional deviations and illnesses. Consideration is given to the incidence, causes, symptoms, dynamics, prognosis and theories of treatment of various conditions. Prerequisite: PSYC 1013 or ELED 3003. **Fall.**

**3103. Personality Theories.**

A survey of personality theories with emphasis on modern day approaches. Prerequisite: PSYC 1013. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**3113. Psychology of Women.**

A course designed to introduce students to research and theory in psychology of women, and to increase awareness of assumptions about gender and gender roles. Prerequisite: PSYC 1013. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**3970-4. Cooperative Education.**

See the Cooperative Education Program section for the course description.

**4002. Advanced Statistics.**

A continuation of PSYC 2053. This course focuses on advanced inferential statistical techniques and the use of computerized statistical programs, SPSSx in particular. Prerequisites: PSYC 2053 or consent of instructor. **Spring.**



**4003. History of Psychology.**

An historical survey of the development of psychology within intellectual and sociocultural contexts. Prerequisite: Six Junior-Senior hours in Psychology. [WAC] **Fall.**

**4013. Introduction to Clinical Psychology.**

An introduction to clinical psychology as represented by selected contemporary approaches. Prerequisites: PSYC 1013; PSYC 3093, 3103 recommended. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4033. Cognition.**

An experimental and theoretical study of the basic mental processes involved in thought. Prerequisite: PSYC 1013. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4043. Perception.**

A study of the process by which humans become aware of their environment through the organization and interpretation of sensory information. Prerequisite: PSYC 1013. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4061. Senior Research.**

A course designed to give the student additional experience in conducting individualized psychological experimentation. Prerequisite: PSYC 3052. **Fall, Spring.**

**4062. Seminar.**

A course designed to strengthen area weakness in the training of the student and to give extensive experience in reading in the journals. May be repeated with permission of the Department chairman. **On Demand.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Psychology.**

A course designed to broaden the student's psychological knowledge through directed study or research. Prerequisites: Junior or Senior standing, and instructor's permission. **On Demand.**



## Department of Sociology

Associate Professor R. Mills, Chair  
Assistant Professor J. Pounders

Sociology is the scientific study of human behavior. It studies the processes and patterns of individual and group interaction, the forms of organization of social groups, the relationships among them and group influences on individual behavior. Although sociology includes the study of all forms of social interaction and interrelationships, it has focused on the understanding of group or other collective factors in human behavior.

Training in sociology and social psychology aids the student in achieving effective participation and leadership in the various social groups of the community. Sociology, as professional and pre-professional training, also provides a broad liberal background for the understanding of, and professional employment in, the field of sociology, social work, higher education, religious-related vocations as well as business, engineering, government, law, medicine, teaching and administrative leadership at all levels.

The primary purposes of the Department are: (1) to achieve an understanding of persons as social beings, (2) to train and develop competent scholars who will carry on independent research on basic social issues throughout their lives, and (3) to develop mature persons who will assume significant roles in four specific occupational callings: sociology, religious-related vocations, higher education, and social work.

**Requirements for a major in Sociology:** SOCI 1003, 1013, 2013, 2023, 2033, 3003, 3013, 3033, 4053, 4103; three hours of Political Science.

**Requirements for a teaching field in Social Studies:** See page 80.

**Requirements for a minor in Sociology:** SOCI 1003, 2013, 3013, 3043, at least six additional hours in the Department.

### 1003. Introduction to Sociology.

An introduction to the systematic study of society; an overview of sociology. An orderly approach to the analysis and explanation of human behavior as it is manifest in culture, personality and social organization. Emphasis is placed on the acquisition of basic conceptual tools and sociological principles and their application in the decision making process. **Fall, Spring.**

### 1013. Social Problems.

Sociological knowledge is applied to the current social problems including the student's practical adjustment to college life. The serious sociology student is introduced to the nature, causes and treatment of basic social problems such as drinking in college, the relationship between dating and divorce, race relations, delinquency, poverty and the complex problems involved in making an occupational or marital choice. **Spring.**

- 2013. Social Factors in the Development of Personality.**  
Theories of personality organization; social development and behavior of the person in an environment of social conflict; organizing concepts used in observing and interpreting character development and behavior; the nature of culture and how it controls and orders human behavior; the structure and function of the human nervous system in relation to behavior. **Fall.**
- 2023. Introduction to Social Services.**  
An overview of past and present services available in the American society, and the reasons for these services rather than others. Consideration will be given to the attitudes and skills needed in administering social services, if they are to have a positive effect on the lives of the recipients. **Fall.**
- 2033. Research Methods.**  
Techniques of research in sociology including research design, questionnaire construction, collection of data, processing, coding, analysis and a brief review of statistics as a tool in social research; the interview as a fundamental tool in investigation and field exploration; graphic presentation of research findings plus the organization and analysis of data. Prerequisites: SOCI 1003, 1013. **Fall.**
- 3003. Statistics for Sociological Research.**  
An introductory course in the use of univariate and multivariate techniques for analyzing social research data. The course will focus on the derivation, computation, and interpretation of these techniques. Prerequisite: SOCI 2033. **Fall.**
- 3006. Supervised Hospital Ministry.**  
A supervised practicum designed to help students in religion, psychology or sociology to increase proficiency in inter-personal skills and ministry in a hospital environment. The course is offered at Baptist Medical Center, Little Rock. Prerequisites: Junior standing and faculty approval. **First Summer Session.**
- 3013. Social Psychology.**  
See PSYC 3013. **Spring.**
- 3023. Crime and Delinquency.**  
An examination of the nature, causes, and treatment of anti-social behavior, including riots, demonstrations, neurotic, psychopathic, cultural and political crime (war). Relation to broader issues of human personality and social policy are stressed: crime as a form of deviant behavior and its relation to social structure; causes of delinquency are stressed. **Fall.**
- 3033. Marriage and the Family.**  
A sociological perspective of the processes involved in the development of the marriage institution; family development from teen-age to old age; marital adjustments and maladjustments; parenthood; integration of family and community; and the later years of married life. A major emphasis in this course is directed toward the problem of counseling for the benefit of students interested in the professions of religion, social work and sociology. **Fall, Spring.**

**3043. The Urban Community.**

A study of the structure and function of urban environment and their effects upon human behavior. Emphasis is placed upon urban pathologies (riots) and their relationship to city planning (model cities/urban renewal), growth and development. A study of social organization of the urban community, conditions of urban life including slums and housing, social resources, the urban personality and influence of the news media of television and motion pictures. **Spring.**

**3970-4. Cooperative Education.**

See the Cooperative Education Program section for the course description.

**4023. The Sociology of Childhood.**

The sociological approach to the problem of socialization as it is manifest in parent-child relationships. The course is especially designed for those who plan to work or live with children and want a professional understanding of life as the child sees it. **On Demand.**

**4033. Gerontology Seminar.**

A survey of developmental factors and social problems of aging. Field experience relative to course content will be included. **On Demand.**

**4053. Sociological Theory.**

A survey of sociological theories with an emphasis on modern theories of social behavior. [WAC] Prerequisites: SOCI 1003, 1013. **Spring.**

**4063. Multicultural Relations.**

A survey of issues and problems arising from the contacts of people who differ because of race, ethnicity, nationality, or culture, or any combination of these criteria. This course will examine inhibitors of and contributors to bicultural and multicultural living, understanding, communication, and education. A specific objective of this course is to prepare professionals to live and work in culturally-diverse settings. **Fall.**

**4103. Sociology of Religion.**

A survey of principle theories and empirical studies of the relationship between religion and society. Attention will be given to religious institutions, social manifestations of religious phenomena, and social implications of humanity's religious impulse. Emphasis will be placed on the role religion plays in American society. **Spring.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Sociology.**

A directed program of study to meet the specific needs and interest of the individual. **On Demand.**



# Frank D. Hickingbotham School of Business

Philip F. Rice, Dean

## Department of Accounting, Economics, and Finance

Associate Professor B. Webster<sup>1</sup>, Chair,  
Associate Professor M. Wright  
Assistant Professors E. Ary, J. Curry,  
J. Philpot, J. Rothwell

## Department of Management and Marketing

Assistant Professor S. Ellis, Chair  
Professor P. Rice  
Associate Professor D. Griffith<sup>2</sup>  
Assistant Professor C. Patterson

The Frank D. Hickingbotham School of Business seeks to combine Christian principles and academic excellence in preparing students for careers in business administration and for graduate study. Students will complete a liberal education component, basic business school required courses, the business core, and then pursue a chosen business major.

Ouachita offers students an opportunity to study the disciplines of business in a strong Christian environment. Emphasis in teaching and leadership development provides opportunities for an excellent undergraduate education in business.

Housed in J.G. Lile Hall, the School of Business offers students a pleasant atmosphere for their academic pursuits. This facility houses all business faculty offices, business classrooms, and the business computer lab. Located in the Ouachita megastructure, Lile Hall is convenient to Evans Student Center and the center of the Ouachita campus.

Fully networked computers are available for Ouachita business majors. These workstations provide the latest in hardware and software plus full networking capability. In addition, a multimedia system provides the latest in audio/visual equipment for innovative presentations and computer instruction.

## The Mission Statement

The mission of the Frank D. Hickingbotham School of Business at Ouachita Baptist University is to provide an excellent education in accounting and business administration in concert with the mission of Ouachita as a church-related, liberal arts university. The School is committed to an educational philosophy that stresses the development of the individual within a framework of study that incorporates a broad general education and the various disciplines of business. The faculty are committed to provide excellent classroom instruction and advising to students. Additionally the faculty endeavor to maintain a personal program of intellectual development and to serve the School and University through committee assignments, church commitments, and other opportunities.

---

<sup>1</sup>Holder of the George Young Chair of Business

<sup>2</sup>Holder of the Harvey Jones Chair of Marketing

## **Values and Beliefs**

1. The primary purpose of the School is to provide quality education in business in a Christian environment.
2. Students who are properly instructed and advised are more likely to succeed.
3. Opportunities to participate and excel in non-classroom settings expand the horizons of students.
4. The educational process should foster critical thinking skills in order to prepare the student for life's experiences.
5. The instructional process is enhanced by the faculty's pursuit of professional development and scholarly contributions.
6. Quality role modeling by the faculty is enhanced by service to the University, School, community, and local church.
7. All constituencies are important contributors to the maintenance of an appropriate educational program.

## **Student Organizations**

Membership in Phi Beta Lambda, a professional business fraternity, offers Ouachita business majors the opportunity to participate in one of the finest post-secondary student organizations in the nation. Leadership opportunities and professional speaker meetings are an important part of this organization.

Sigma Beta Delta is an honor society for business school majors. Membership is by invitation and is based on scholarship.

Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE) provides opportunity for student participation in educational outreach projects concerning the free enterprise system. SIFE participants compete at regional and national expositions, and SIFE participation can build career connections between college students and potential employers.

## **Business Student Advisory Council**

Business students at Ouachita may be selected to serve on the Business Student Advisory Council. This Council offers business majors the opportunity to interact with the administration of the Hickingbotham School of Business and to provide a student perspective in a number of important areas. Students are selected to the Council on the basis of faculty nominations.

## **School Organization and Degrees**

The Hickingbotham School of Business is organized into two departments: (1) Accounting, Economics and Finance, and (2) Management and Marketing. The School of Business offers a curriculum leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree. Three majors are available: Accounting, Professional Accountancy, and Business Administration. Business Administration majors will select an area of emphasis from: Economics, Finance, Information Systems, Management, and Marketing. No minor is required in the School of Business.

Each student who earns a Bachelor of Arts in the School of Business will complete the following courses, achieve at least a 2.000 cumulative gpa, and earn at least 128 hours (the Professional Accountancy major requires at least 150 hours). At least one-half of the total hours in business must be taken at Ouachita.

1. General Education and  
     General Requirements (See pp. 69-71) ..... 44.5 hours
2. Foreign Language (See p. 69) ..... 0-8 hours
3. Physical Education (See p. 69) ..... 4 hours
4. Basic School Requirements ..... 12 hours
  - INSY 1033 Microcomputer Applications
  - FINN 1023 Personal Finance
  - MATH 1063 Business Calculus
  - SPCM 1003 Fundamentals of Speech Communication
5. Business Core ..... 42 hours
  - ACCT 2013 Principles of Accounting I
  - ACCT 2023 Principles of Accounting II
  - ECON 2013 Principles of Macroeconomics
  - ECON 2023 Principles of Microeconomics
  - FINN 3013 Corporate Financial Management
  - GBUS 2033 Statistics for Business & Economics
  - GBUS 3003 The Legal Environment of Business
  - GBUS 3053 Business Communications
  - GBUS 4083 Business Ethics
  - INSY 3023 Management Information Systems
  - MGMT 3043 Organizational Behavior & Management
  - MGMT 4043 Production & Operations Management
  - MGMT 4093 Management Strategy & Policy
  - MKTG 3033 Principles of Marketing
6. Jr/Sr Elective ..... 6-18 hours  
     (Business Administration Majors)
7. Majors (The major requirements listed below are in addition to the requirements listed above).

## **Accounting**

A major in accounting or professional accountancy requires the completion of the Business Core, the Basic School Requirements, and the course work designated for the chosen major. A gpa of 2.000 is required in the major, and at least 24 hours of "C" or higher are required in the major.

### **ACCOUNTING MAJOR ..... 21 Hours**

Students planning to sit for the CPA exam must take additional courses to establish eligibility to sit for the exam. In many states, the minimum number of hours is 150.

- ACCT 3013 Intermediate Accounting I
- ACCT 3023 Intermediate Accounting II
- ACCT 3033 Cost Accounting
- ACCT 3053 Institutional Accounting
- ACCT 4003 Federal Income Tax
- ACCT 4013 Advanced Accounting
- ACCT 4023 Auditing



**PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTANCY MAJOR ..... 39 Hours**

- ACCT 3013 Intermediate Accounting I
- ACCT 3023 Intermediate Accounting II
- ACCT 3033 Cost Accounting
- ACCT 3043 Advanced Cost Accounting
- ACCT 3053 Institutional Accounting
- ACCT 4003 Federal Income Tax
- ACCT 4013 Advanced Accounting
- ACCT 4023 Auditing
- ACCT 4033 Advanced Federal Income Tax
- ACCT 4053 Advanced Auditing
- ACCT 4063 Accounting Theory
- ACCT 4103 CPA Problems
- 3-hour Accounting Elective

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR**

A Business Administration major must complete the Business Core, the Basic School Requirements, the coursework designated for the chosen area of emphasis and at least six hours of junior-senior electives approved by the advisor. A gpa of 2.000 or higher is required in the business core and emphasis. A grade of "C" or higher is required for each emphasis course.

**ECONOMICS EMPHASIS ..... 12 Hours**

- ECON 3013 Intermediate Microeconomics
- ECON 3023 Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON 4013 History of Economic Thought
- ECON 3163 International Trade or
- ECON 4033 Quantitative Economics or
- ECON 4043 Public Finance

**FINANCE EMPHASIS ..... 12 Hours**

- FINN 3003 Financial Institutions
- FINN 4053 Investments
- Select 6 hours:
- FINN 4063 Advanced Financial Policy
- FINN 4033 Insurance Principles
- FINN 4043 Real Estate Principles

**INFORMATION SYSTEMS EMPHASIS ..... 9 Hours**

- INSY 3043 Advanced Software Applications
- INSY 3123 Electronic Spreadsheet Applications
- INSY 4013 Database Applications
- INSY 4033 Telecommunication Management

**MANAGEMENT EMPHASIS ..... 12 Hours**

- MGMT 3053 Small Business Management
- MGMT 4003 Labor Relations
- MGMT 4023 Human Resources Management
- MGMT 4063 Organizational Theory & Behavior or
- MGMT 4053 Business Leadership: A Biographical Approach

MARKETING EMPHASIS ..... 12 Hours

- MKTG 3043 Retailing
- MKTG 4063 Sales Management
- MKTG 4103 Transportation Management
- MKTG 4113 Consumer Behavior or
- MKTG 4093 Marketing Research

Requirements for a Teaching Field in Business Education: See page 81.

TYPICAL 128 HOUR PROGRAM

FALL (YEAR 1)

GNED 1000.5	Biblio Comp	0.5
GNED 1023	Fr Comp/Essay	3
GNED 1043	Cont. World	3
GNED 1054	Life Science	4
MATH 1053	Business Math	3
INSY 1033	Microcomputer Appl.	3
PED 1031	Con of Wellness	1

17.5

SPRING (YEAR 1)

GNED 1033	Fr Comp/Lit	3
GNED 1064	Phy.Science	4
MATH 1063	Business Calc	3
FINN 1023	Personal Finance	3
SPCM 1003	Fund/Spch Commun.	3
PEAC	Phys. Activity	1

17

FALL (YEAR 2)

GNED	Behav. Science	3
GNED 1053	Old Testament	3
	Modern Language	4
ACCT 2013	Prin Acct I	3
ECON 2013	Macroecon	3
PEAC	Phys. Activity	1

17

SPRING (YEAR 2)

GBUS 2033	Bus. Statistics	3
GNED 2053	Western Tht. & Cult.	3
	Modern Language	4
ACCT 2023	Prin Acct 2	3
ECON 2023	Microeconomics	3
PEAC	Phys. Activity	1

17

FALL (YEAR 3)

GNED 1063	New Testament	3
GNED 2043	Amer Civ	3
GNED	Humanities	3
INSY 3023	Mgt. Info. Sys.	3
FINN 3013	Corp. Fin. Mgmt	3

15

SPRING (YEAR 3)

GNED	Humanities	3
GBUS 3053	Bus. Comm.	3
GBUS 3033	Leg. Env. Bus.	3
MGMT 3043	Org Beh & Mgmt	3
MKTG 3033	Prin Marketing	3

15

FALL (YEAR 4)

GNED	Humanities	3
GBUS 4083	Bus Ethics	3
Jr/Sr Elective		3
Emphasis Course		3
Emphasis Course		3

15

SPRING (YEAR 4)

MGMT 4093	Mgmt Strat	3
MGMT 4083	Prod Op Mgmt	3
Jr/Sr Elective		3
Emphasis Course		3
Emphasis Course		3

15

Hours Summary

GNED	44.5
For. Lang	0-8
P.E.	4.0
Basic Sch. Req	12.0
Bus Core	42.0
Emphasis	9-12
Jr/Sr Electives	6-18
	<u>128</u>

## **Accounting Program**

The accounting major provides the background for entry level accounting positions in industry, not-for-profit organizations, and accounting firms. Graduates planning a career in accounting with a public accounting firm should also plan to meet the requirements to sit for the CPA examination as set forth by the Arkansas State Board of Public Accountancy. The Board requires, in addition to the OBU degree requirements for an accounting major, that CPA candidates satisfy the following:

- 1) Take the following:  
Accounting Elective (9 hours)  
Speech (3 hours)
- 2) Earn grades of "C" or better in all 36 hours of required accounting courses
- 3) Earn grades of "C" or better in the following specified business courses (Law, Statistics, Data Processing, Business Finance, Microeconomics, Macroeconomics, Marketing, Management, Speech, Business Communications)

Accounting students should be aware that many states are requiring "150 hours of education" to sit for the CPA exam. The Arkansas State Board of Public Accountancy has passed regulations requiring 150 semester hours of college credit, including at least a baccalaureate degree, effective with the first CPA Examination given in 1998. The "150 hour requirement" is also important to students who plan to take the CPA exam in Arkansas and apply for a reciprocal certificate from a state requiring "150 hours of education." At this writing, 32 states have enacted legislation to require 150 hours.

Beginning in 1998 all individuals sitting for the CPA examination in Arkansas will be required to have a total of 150 hours of college credit and the requirements listed above. The Bachelor of Arts in Professional Accountancy degree will meet this requirement and enable the major to expand their educational experience and prepare for a career in public accounting.

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR MINORS**

#### **ACCOUNTING MINOR**

ACCT 2013	Principles of Accounting I
ACCT 2023	Principles of Accounting II
ACCT 3013	Intermediate Accounting I
ACCT 3023	Intermediate Accounting II
ACCT 3033	Cost Accounting
	3 additional hours in Accounting

Total Hours 18

#### **INFORMATION SYSTEMS MINOR**

INSY 1033	Microcomputer Applications
INSY 3023	Management Information Systems
INSY 3043	Advanced Software Application
INSY 3123	Electronic Spreadsheet Application
INSY 4013	Database Applications
INSY 4033	Telecommunication Management

Total Hours 18

**ECONOMICS MINOR**

- ECON 2013 Principles of Macroeconomics  
 ECON 2023 Principles of Microeconomics  
 ECON 3013 Intermediate Microeconomics  
 ECON 3023 Intermediate Macroeconomics  
 ECON 4013 History of Economic Thought  
 3 additional hours in ECON

Total Hours 18

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MINOR (non-business majors only)**

- ACCT 2013 Principles of Accounting I  
 ACCT 2023 Principles of Accounting II  
 ECON 2013 Principles of Macroeconomics  
 ECON 2023 Principles of Microeconomics  
 GBUS 3003 The Legal Environment of Business  
 MKTG 3033 Principles of Marketing  
 MGMT 3043 Organizational Behavior and Management

Total Hours 21

**Department of Accounting, Economics, and Finance****Accounting****2013. Principles of Accounting I.**

Basic principles of the accounting theory for individual proprietorships, partnerships, corporations. First semester covers the theory of debits and credits; the accounting cycle including books of original entry, ledgers, working papers, and financial statements; accruals and deferrals; asset valuation; and payroll accounting. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission of the instructor. **Fall, Spring.**

**2023. Principles of Accounting II.**

A continuation of Accounting I with emphasis on accounting for partnerships and corporations; introduction to manufacturing and cost accounting; and financial statement analysis. Prerequisite: ACCT 2013. **Fall, Spring.**

**3013. Intermediate Accounting I.**

Study of advanced accounting theory for the balance sheet accounts, covering current assets, current liabilities, investments, and present-value accounting. Prerequisite: ACCT 2023 **Fall.**

**3023. Intermediate Accounting II.**

Study of advanced accounting theory for the balance sheet accounts, covering plant and equipment, intangible assets, long term liabilities and capital accounts; statements from incomplete data; correction of errors; statement analysis; changes in financial position; and price level accounting. Prerequisite: ACCT 3013 **Spring.**

**3033. Cost Accounting.**

Basic principles of cost accounting with emphasis on job order and process cost. Prerequisite: ACCT 2023 **Fall.**

**3043. Advanced Cost Accounting.**

A study of planning, control, and analytical processes with emphasis on the budget, standard costs, and the analysis of different costs through quantitative techniques. Prerequisite: ACCT 3033. **Spring.**

**3053. Institutional Accounting.**

A study of accounting theory and practice applicable to not-for-profit institutions including churches, colleges, hospitals and governmental organizations. Prerequisite: ACCT 2023. **Spring.**

**3123. Electronic Spreadsheet Applications.**

Development of essential spreadsheet competencies needed to solve business-related problems using LOTUS 1-2-3. (Same as FINN 3123 and INSY 3123). **Fall, Spring.**

**4003. Federal Income Tax Procedure.**

Study of federal income tax regulations and preparation of income tax returns for individuals. Prerequisite: ACCT 2023 or permission of the instructor. **Fall.**

**4013. Advanced Accounting.**

Advanced accounting theory for partnerships, branch accounting and consolidations. Prerequisite: ACCT 3023. **Fall.**

**4023. Principles and Procedures of Auditing.**

Profession of public accounting, audit procedure, audit reports, internal control, ethics, client relationships, and legal liability. Prerequisite: ACCT 3023. **Fall.**

**4033. Advanced Federal Income Tax.**

Study of federal income tax regulations and preparation of income tax returns for partnerships, corporations, estates and trusts. Prerequisite: ACCT 4003. **Spring.**

**4053. Advanced Auditing**

Advanced topics in auditing with added emphasis on computer applications in the field. Additional topics covered include computer fraud, security measures and controls in advanced on-line, teleprocessing systems, and generalized Audit Software. Prerequisite: ACCT 4023. **Spring.**

**4063. Accounting Theory.**

Extensive investigations of underlying theoretical concepts of accounting; historical development of accounting theory; varying concepts of income measurement and asset valuation; current developments in accounting theory. Prerequisite: ACCT 3023. **Fall.**

**4103. CPA Problems.**

The study and application of accounting principles to problem solving on a professional level. Representative questions and problems from the practice and theory sections of the Uniform CPA Examination are studied. Prerequisite: ACCT 4013. **Spring.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Accounting.**

Given on demand and varied to suit the needs of seniors. **On Demand.**

## **Economics**

**2013. Principles of Macroeconomics.**

Economic resources, capitalism, supply and demand, business organization, the economic function of government, national income and gross domestic product, unemployment, inflation, consumption, saving, investment, the monetary and banking system, central banking, monetary and fiscal policy, stagflation, supply-side economics and economic growth. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. **Fall, Spring.**

**2023. Principles of Microeconomics.**

The economics of the firm, price and output determination, the law of supply and demand, elasticity, utility, indifference analysis, cost of production, monopoly, and other forms of imperfect competition, marginal productivity and income distribution (wages, rent, interest, and profit), antitrust laws, labor practices, international trade and comparative advantage, and the balance of payment and exchange rates. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. **Fall, Spring.**

**3013. Intermediate Microeconomics.**

Theory of the behavior of consumers, firms and markets in resource allocation. Theories of utility, production, cost, price and equilibrium. Competition and monopoly. Prerequisites: ECON 2013, 2023. **On Demand.**

**3023. Intermediate Macroeconomics.**

Theory of the determination of aggregate national income, employment, consumption, investment and price levels. Monetary and fiscal policy analysis, current macroeconomic issues. Prerequisites: ECON 2013, 2023. **On Demand.**

**3163. International Trade.**

The theory, policy and practice of international trade. Consideration is given to comparative costs, transfer of payments and international business practices. Prerequisites: ECON 2013, 2023. **Fall.**

**4003. Labor Relations.**

The place and problems of the wage earner in our present industrial system; the history, doctrines, and problems of organized labor and its impact on society socially, economically, and politically. Prerequisites: ECON 2013, 2023. **Fall.**

**4013. History of Economic Thought.**

The nature, importance, and development of economic thought. Analysis of ancient, Biblical and medieval theories of production and distribution followed by study of modern economic theories. Prerequisites: ECON 2013, 2023. **Spring.**

**4033. Quantitative Economics.**

Application of mathematics in developing economic models and solving economic problems. Basic statistical estimation of economic models. Prerequisites: ECON 2013, 2023; MATH 1063, 2014 or equivalent. **On Demand.**

**4043. Public Finance.**

Sources of public revenues, tax equity and efficiency public debt. Public expenditures, budgeting and investment. Economic effects of fiscal policy, current public finance problems. Prerequisites: ECON 2013, 2023. **On Demand.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies of Economics.**

Given on demand and varied to suite the needs of seniors. **On Demand.**

## Finance

**1023. Personal Finance.**

The management of personal and family finances, including the monetary aspects of budgeting, consumer buying, personal credit, saving and investment, home ownership, insurance and retirement. The course is available to all students. **Fall, Spring.**

**3003. Financial Institutions.**

Role and operations of financial markets and institutions in the economy. Supply of and demand for funds, interest rate determination, monetary and fiscal policy, flow of funds analysis. Financial policies and operations of commercial banks and other financial institutions. Prerequisites: ECON 2013, 2023; ACCT 2013, 2023. **Spring.**

**3013. Corporate Financial Management.**

The nature of financial management, financial analysis and forecasting, profit planning and budgeting, working capital management, capital budgeting and cost of capital, long-term financing, the use of leverage, internal and external growth, failure, reorganization and liquidation. Prerequisites: ACCT 2013, 2023; ECON 2013, 2023; GBUS 2033. **Fall, Spring.**

**3123. Electronic Spreadsheet Applications.**

Development of essential spreadsheet competencies needed to solve business-related problems using LOTUS 1-2-3. (Same as ACCT 3123 and INSY 3123). **Fall, Spring.**

**4033. Insurance Principles.**

The principles underlying the sharing of measurable risks through insurance; the insurance contract, regulations and practices; the types of insurance including fire, marine, liability, automobile and life. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of the instructor. **Spring.**

**4043. Real Estate Principles.**

Introduction to the field of real estate; consideration of economic, legal, and technical factors; real estate transactions, financing and management. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of the instructor. **Fall.**

**4053. Investments.**

Investments principles and practices from the viewpoint of the individual investor with an emphasis on investment criteria, sources of information, types of financial investments and the mechanics of purchase and sale. Prerequisite: Junior standing. **Fall.**

**4063. Advanced Financial Policy.**

The study of selected theoretical and practical topics in business financial management. Course emphasizes the study and analysis of financial cases, corporation law, academic and practitioner literature, and a finance simulation. Prerequisite: FINN 3013. **On Demand.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Finance.**

Given on demand and varied to meet the needs of seniors. **On Demand.**

## Department of Management and Marketing

### General Business

**1012. Introduction to Business.**

Basic principles and characteristics of business institutions, operations and environments. **Fall, Spring.**

**2033. Statistics for Business and Economics.**

A study of the methods of collecting, analyzing, and presenting numerical data for business purposes, frequency distributions, averages, dispersion, hypothesis testing, regression, correlation, time series, index numbers. Prerequisite: MATH 1063. **Fall, Spring.**

**3003. The Legal Environment of Business.**

The legal environment of business including the Uniform Commercial Code, negotiable instruments, sales, organizations and governmental regulation. **Fall, Spring.**

**3053. Business Communications.**

The fundamentals of business letter writing and report writing. Form, composition and grammar will be emphasized. [WAC] Prerequisite: Ability to type. **Fall, Spring.**

**3970-4. Business Internship.**

A course designed to provide employment experience for students in a field related to their major area of study. **Fall.**

**4083. Business Ethics.**

This course develops an understanding of corporate governing boards, governance, and accountability and ethical approaches to decision making within this corporate context. Applies these ethical models and legal criteria developed from actual court cases to common situations in corporations presenting ethical problems. **Fall, Spring.**

**4093. Research in Business Topics.**

An introduction to research processes and procedures in business subjects, including: a review of quantitative methods and statistics; research decisions and procedures; discovering and avoiding obstacles in research process; extracting the meaning of data; and preparing the research report. **On Demand.**

## Information Systems

**1033. Microcomputer Applications.**

The fundamentals of electronic data processing by computer systems and their applications to organizational management information and control problems; computer languages, operation systems for business applications and programming. Business principles and applications integrating the use of database, spreadsheet and word processing software. **Fall, Spring.**

**3023. Management Information Systems.**

The study of management information systems design and implementation. Includes coverage of current software packages available and various types of computer-based systems. Prerequisite: INSY 1033. **Fall, Spring.**

**3043. Advanced Software Applications.**

Application of advanced information/word processing skills to business problems. Includes graphics and desktop publishing. Prerequisite: INSY 1033 or consent of instructor. **Spring.**

**3123. Electronic Spreadsheet Applications.**

Development of essential spreadsheet competencies needed to solve business-related problems using LOTUS 1-2-3. (Same as ACCT 3123 and FINN 3123). **Fall, Spring.**



**4013. Database Applications.**

An overview of the major issues underlying the organizational utilization of databases and database management systems (DBMS) focusing on the practical concerns in application and implementation. Current database software is used to develop application. Prerequisite: INSY 3023. **Spring.**

**4033. Telecommunication Management.**

The course focuses on basic telecommunication technology, concepts, standards, products, theory and services. Current trends and developments are discussed in an organizational context. Prerequisite: INSY 3023. **Fall.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Management Information Systems.**

Given on demand and varied to meet the needs of seniors. Prerequisite: INSY 3023 or consent of instructor. **On Demand.**

## Management

**3043. Organization Behavior and Management.**

The study of managing individuals and small groups in the work place. Topics include: individual motivation in the work place, groups at work, power and social influence, managerial leadership, managing change and conflict, and principles of management. Prerequisite: Junior standing. **Fall, Spring.**

**3053. Small Business Management.**

The nature of entrepreneurship and the role of the small business in U.S. history and the contemporary economy. Focus on the process of creating new business ventures and managing small businesses. Prerequisite: MGMT 3043. **Spring.**

**4003. Labor Relations.**

See ECON 4003. **Fall.**

**4023. Human Resources Management.**

Determination of personnel requirements, recruitment of needed employees, testing and training methods, supervision, compensation and benefits, introduction to labor relations, and legal matters. Prerequisite: MGMT 3043. **Spring.**

**4043. Production and Operations Management.**

The study of the concepts, principles and techniques of production of goods and services within time and resource constraints. Topics include: decision theory, forecasting, facility planning, inventory and quality control, and project management. Prerequisites: ECON 2023, GBUS 2033. **Fall, Spring.**

**4053. Business Leadership: A Biographical Approach.**

Seminar examining leadership and the role of entrepreneurs and business leaders in the historical development of the U.S. economy. A theoretical framework in leadership theory and theories of economic development will be developed. Prerequisite: MGMT 3043. **Fall.**

**4063. Organizational Theory and Behavior.**

The study of the structure of corporations and other bureaucratic organizations such as large churches, schools and hospitals. Topics include: power and politics, conflict, top management, goals, technology and strategic decision making. This course builds on the knowledge base provided in MGMT 3043, Organization Behavior and Management. Prerequisite: MGMT 3043. **On Demand.**

**4093. Management Strategy and Policy.**

This course is designed to integrate the knowledge which the student has acquired in all prior course work; the case method will be used. Open only to seniors in the School of Business. Prerequisites: MKTG 3033, MGMT 3043, FINN 3013. **Fall, Spring.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Management.**

Given on demand and varied to meet the needs of seniors. **On Demand.**

## Marketing

**3033. Principles of Marketing.**

An introduction to the system of activities that constitute marketing: product or service planning and development, pricing, promotion and distribution, with emphasis on the principles, policies and strategies utilized to satisfy the needs and wants of the consumers and society. Prerequisites: ACCT 2013, ECON 2013, 2023. **Fall, Spring.**

**3043. Retailing.**

Development of retail marketing concepts. Topics include store location, layout, merchandise management for buying, pricing and sales promotion, and inventory control. Prerequisite: MKTG 3033. **Spring.**

**3063. Principles of Advertising.**

A broad overview that includes the history, purpose and role of advertising in society and the development of complete campaigns. **Fall.**

**3073. Public Relations Principles and Problems.**

Studies of human relations problems relating to industry, commerce and social and political organizations with emphasis on methods which have proved most effective in building public understanding and goodwill. **Spring.**

**3163. International Trade.**

See ECON 3163. **Fall.**

**4063. Sales Management.**

A study of the principles, theories and techniques of personal selling. Particular topics including the planning, staffing, organization, motivation and compensation of a sales force. Prerequisite: MKTG 3033. **Fall.**

**4093. Marketing Research.**

Application of techniques for assessing such areas as market potential, consumer behavior and satisfaction, and sales forecasts for various marketing problems. Prerequisites: MKTG 3033 and GBUS 2033. **On Demand.**

**4103. Transportation Management.**

This course is designed to acquaint students with the significance and role of the five modes of transportation (truck, rail, air, water, pipeline). Provides methods of analyzing relative efficacy and cost of transportation modes. Includes examination of pricing and public policy issues. Prerequisite: MKTG 3033. **Spring.**

**4113. Consumer Behavior.**

The study of the contribution to marketing from the social sciences in the areas of individual and group behavior. Prerequisite: MKTG 3033. **Fall.**

**4143. Advertising/Public Relations Campaigns.**

The development of a complete advertising and marketing program each spring, including research, target market surveys and creative presentations, for entry in the National Student Advertising Competition sponsored by the American Advertising Federation. Because the campaign case study is provided by the AAF and changes each year, the course may be repeated once for credit. Prerequisites: Junior standing and consent of instructor. **Spring.**

**4801-4893. Special Studies in Marketing.**

Given on demand and varied to meet the needs of seniors. **On Demand.**

# BERNICE YOUNG JONES SCHOOL OF FINE ARTS

Charles W. Wright, Dean

## Division of Music

**Professors C. Fuller, G. Keck<sup>1</sup>, F. McBeth<sup>2</sup>, M. Shambarger<sup>3</sup>, C. Wright**  
**Associate Professors S. Flora, C. Hamilton,**  
**J. Secrest, E. Thedford, D. Wehr**  
**Assistant Professors S. Garner, R. Hodges, B. McVinney**  
**Instructor D. Ellis**

The Division of Music seeks to prepare students for careers in the fields of musical performance, music education, theory-composition, church music and musical theatre.

In the Division of Music, emphasis is placed upon performance, not only as a means of achieving technical excellence, but also as an outlet for recreating that which is learned through research and analysis. Opportunities available to the non-music major include private music lessons, choral and instrumental ensembles and the music humanities course.

Opportunities for performance include every student's unique needs, both as a soloist and as a group participant. For instrumentalists, the University offers Marching and Concert Bands, a Jazz Band and small ensembles in the areas of brass and woodwinds. Opportunities for performance on stringed instruments are offered through private lessons and the string ensemble. In addition, a handbell choir is offered for those desiring this experience.

The area of choral music has a comprehensive program for ensembles ranging from the large Concert Choir to small vocal groups. The opera workshop and musical theatre provide additional opportunities for those wishing to have theatrical experience in relation to music.

A balanced curriculum combining these areas of performance with study in theory, music history, analysis and literature prepares students for careers in music or for the pursuit of music as an avocation.

Recognizing the need for a liberal arts education, all music students are required to include studies in the humanities, natural sciences, social sciences and religion as part of their degree program.

Courses of study are established to comply with the standards of the National Association of Schools of Music (11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21, Reston, Virginia 22090, telephone 703-437-0700), of which Ouachita Baptist University's Division of Music is a member.

The music education curricula meet the requirements of the Arkansas State Department of Education and of the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education.

---

<sup>1</sup>Addie Mae Maddox Professor of Music

<sup>2</sup>Distinguished University Professor

<sup>3</sup>Lena Goodwin Trimble Professor of Music

## **Admission Requirements**

a. Although no examination is required, each prospective music major is required to audition for the appropriate faculty prior to admission to a degree program. Remedial work may be required to remove deficiencies.

b. Transfer students will be evaluated during their first semester on campus. Remedial work may be required.

## **Music Organizations**

Music ensembles include the following: Concert Choir, Ouachita Singers, Ouachita Sounds, Opera Workshop, Musical Theatre, Piano Ensemble, Ouachita University Marching and Concert Bands, Jazz Band, Wind Ensemble, Handbell Ringers and String Ensemble.

Academic clubs include Music Educators National Conference (student chapter), Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia, Sigma Alpha Iota, Pi Kappa Lambda, and Music Teachers National Association (student chapter).

## **Curricula and Degrees**

The Division of Music offers four curricula leading to the Bachelor of Music degree, two curricula for the Bachelor of Music Education degree, and one curriculum for the Bachelor of Arts degree. In addition, a minor in music is offered for the student who possesses an avocational interest in music.

### **BACHELOR OF MUSIC**

#### **A. Performance Major**

(Piano, voice, organ, double reeds, single reeds, flute, high brass, low brass, or percussion.)

#### **FRESHMAN**

Principal Applied .....	6
Secondary Applied .....	2
Harmony 1022, 1032 .....	4
Ear Training 1002, 1012 .....	4
Ensembles .....	1-3
English GNED 1023, 1033 .....	6
Old Testament GNED 1053 .....	3
Vocal Diction 1271, 1371 (Voice Principals Only) .....	2
Music Literature 1311 .....	1
Physical Education (PED 1031) .....	2
Biblio. Comp.1000.5 .....	.5
	<hr/>

31.5-33.5

#### **SOPHOMORE**

Principal Applied .....	6
Secondary Applied .....	2
Harmony 2062, 2072 .....	4
Ear Training 2042, 2052 .....	4
Music Literature 2112, 2121 .....	3
Ensembles .....	1-3
Physical Science .....	2-4
Western Tho't/Culture GNED 2053 .....	3
Math .....	3
Physical Education .....	2
New Testament GNED 1063 .....	3
Opera Workshop** .....	2
	<hr/>

35-39

**JUNIOR**

Principal Applied .....	6
Music History 3153, 3163 .....	6
Pedagogy (piano, organ, vocal or instrumental methods course) .....	2
Literature (piano, organ, vocal or instrumental lit. course) .....	2
Music Electives 3000 or 4000 level .....	4
Ensembles .....	1-3
Humanities elective .....	3
German or French* .....	8
Opera Workshop** .....	1
Conducting*** .....	3
	<u>36-38</u>

**SENIOR**

Principal Applied .....	6
Music Electives 3000 or 4000 level .....	6
Ensembles .....	1-3
Humanities elective .....	3
Non-Music Electives .....	12
Biological Science .....	3-4
Psychology .....	3
Opera Workshop .....	1
	<u>35-38</u>

\* Two years of language for voice principal

\*\*Four semesters of Opera Workshop are required of voice principals.

\*\*\* Vocal principals take Choral Conducting 3101 and 3102.

Keyboard principals take Choral Conducting 3101 and Instrumental Conducting 3121.

Instrumental principals take Instrumental Conducting 3121 and 3122.

**B. Church Music Major**

**FRESHMAN**

Principal Applied .....	4
Secondary Applied .....	2
Vocal Diction 1271, 1371 .....	2
Harmony 1022, 1032 .....	4
Ear Training 1002, 1012 .....	4
Ensembles .....	1-3
English G.E. 1023, 1033 .....	6
Old Testament GNED 1053 .....	3
Music Literature 1312 .....	2
Physical Education (PED 1031) .....	2
Biblio. Comp. 1000.5 .....	5
Int. Min. Form.1003 .....	3
	<u>33.5-35.5</u>

**SOPHOMORE**

Principal Applied .....	4
Secondary Applied .....	2
Harmony 2062, 2072 .....	4
Ear Training 2042, 2052 .....	4
Music Literature 2112, 2121 .....	3
Church Music Admin.2002 .....	2
Ensembles .....	1-3
Physical Education .....	2
Math .....	3
New Testament GNED 1063 .....	3
Western Tho't/Culture, GNED 2053 .....	3
Physical Science .....	2-4
	<u>33-37</u>

**JUNIOR**

Principal Applied .....	4
Church Music Ed. I. 3023 .....	3
Church Music Ed. II. 3033 .....	3
Music History 3153, 3163 .....	6
Choral Conducting 3101, 3102 .....	3
Ensembles .....	1-3
Foreign Language .....	8
Humanities elective .....	3
Psychology .....	3
Handbell Lead. 3072 .....	2
	<u>36-38</u>

**SENIOR**

Principal Applied .....	4
Worship 3042 .....	2
Church Music Literature 4092 .....	2
Hymnology 4053 .....	3
Field Work 4071, 4081 .....	2
Ensembles .....	1-3
Non-Music Electives .....	12
Vocal Pedagogy 4132 or Service Playing 4062 .....	2
Humanities elective .....	3
Biological Sci. ....	3-4
Inst. Cond. 3121 .....	1
	<u>35-38</u>

## Division of Music

### C. Musical Theatre Major

#### FRESHMAN

Voice Principal .....	4
Piano Secondary .....	2
Vocal Diction 1271, 1371 .....	2
Harmony 1022, 1032 .....	4
Basic Theory 1301 .....	1
Ear Training 1002, 1012 .....	4
Concert Choir .....	1
Mus. Theatr. Wkshp. ....	1
English 1023, 1033 .....	6
Bibl. Comp. 1000.5 .....	.5
Int. to Theatre 1003 .....	.3
Ballet 1 1002 .....	.2
Modern Dance 1 2002 .....	.2
Music Lit. 1312 .....	.2
Concepts of Wellness 1031 .....	<u>1</u>
	35.5

#### JUNIOR

Voice Principal .....	4
West. Tho't/Culture, GNED 2053 .....	3
Humanities elective .....	3
Concert Choir .....	1
Mus. Theatr. Wkshp. ....	1
N.T. Survey, GNED 1063 .....	3
Choral Cond. 1, 3101 .....	1
Inst. Cond. 1, 3121 .....	1
Theat. Choreography 3002 .....	2
Auditioning THEA 4002 .....	2
Psychology .....	3
Physical Science .....	4
Foreign Language .....	<u>8</u>
	36

### D. Theory-Composition Major

#### FRESHMAN

Principal Applied .....	4
Secondary Applied .....	2
Ear Training 1002, 1012 .....	4
Harmony 1022, 1032 .....	4
Vocal Diction 1271, 1371 (Voice principals only) .....	2
Ensembles .....	1-3
English G.E. 1023, 1033 .....	6
Old Testament GNED 1053 .....	3
Music Literature 1312 .....	2
Concepts of Wellness .....	1
Biblio. Comp. 1000.5 .....	.5
Math .....	3
Physical Education .....	<u>1</u>
	33.5-35.5

#### SOPHOMORE

Voice Principal .....	4
Piano Secondary .....	2
Harmony 2062, 2072 .....	4
Ear Training 2042, 2052 .....	4
Music Lit. 2112, 2121 .....	3
Concert Choir .....	1
Mus. Theatr. Wkshp. ....	1
O.T. Survey GNED 1053 .....	3
Jazz 1 1012 .....	2
Tap 1 2022 .....	2
Acting Workshop 2003 .....	3
Found. of Stagecraft 2013 .....	3
Voice/Diction 2022 .....	2
Math, GNED 1003 .....	<u>3</u>
	37

#### SENIOR

Voice Principal .....	4
Concert Choir .....	1
Mus. Theatr. Wkshp. ....	1
Humanities elective .....	3
Biological Science .....	3-4
Theatre elective .....	3
Music History 3153, 3173 .....	6
Hist/Lit of Mus. Thea. 3073 .....	3
Vocal Pedagogy 4132 .....	2
Jr./Sr. electives .....	8
Elective in Dance .....	<u>2</u>
	34-35

#### SOPHOMORE

Principal Applied .....	4
Secondary Applied .....	2
Ear Training 2042, 2052 .....	4
Harmony 2062, 2072 .....	4
Music Literature 2112, 2121 .....	3
Intro. to Composition 2082, 2092 .....	4
String Methods 2041 .....	1
Ensembles .....	1-3
Western Tho't/Culture, GNED 2053 .....	3
Hum. Elective .....	3
Physical Science .....	2-4
New Testament .....	<u>3</u>
	34-38

## Department of Philosophy

Assistant Professor B. Eubanks, Chair  
Assistant Professor I. Mwase

Philosophy is the systematic study of ideas and issues, a reasoned pursuit of fundamental truths, a quest for a comprehensive understanding of the world, and a search for wisdom concerning the fundamental questions arising out of human living.

The philosophy curriculum provides valuable skills in critical thinking, writing, and textual interpretation which prepare one for graduate studies in philosophy. As part of a liberal arts education, philosophy classes prepare students for a life of leadership and service as well as a variety of careers in fields such as law, business, religion, communications, ethics, and government service.

**Requirements for a major in Philosophy:** A minimum of twenty-four hours in the Department.

**Requirements for a minor in Philosophy:** A minimum of eighteen hours in the Department.

**1003. Introduction to Philosophy.**

A study of the basic concerns of philosophy which seeks to introduce the student to the spirit of reasoned inquiry needed for thinking. **Fall, Spring.**

**2023. Logic.**

A study of the processes of thought including analysis of the various fallacies, definition of terms, and the nature of evidence and proof. **Fall.**

**2043. Symbolic Logic.**

A study of elementary symbolic logic including standard notations, methods, and principles and designed for students majoring in philosophy, mathematics, computer science, pre-law, and the natural sciences. **Spring.**

**3063. Western Political Thought.**

See PSCI 3063. **Fall.**

**3803-3893. History of Philosophy Seminar.**

A reading-discussion seminar in the history of philosophy with emphasis on problems, philosophers, and philosophical movements. 3803—Medieval Philosophy, Fall, 1998; 3893—Modern Philosophy, Spring, 1999; 3843—Contemporary Philosophy, Fall, 1999; 3823—Graeco-Roman Philosophy, Spring, 2000. [WAC].

**4013. Christian Ethics.**

This course presents a decision-making pattern for Christian ethical concerns and applies that pattern to the major issues of Christian ethical conduct in today's society. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4023. Professional Ethics.**

A study of the ethical standards and responsibilities of professionals through consideration of professional codes of ethics, case studies, and theories of moral obligation. Prerequisite: Junior standing. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**



**JUNIOR**

Principal Applied ..... 4  
 Score Reading 3341, 3351 ..... 2  
 Composition 3172, 3182 ..... 4  
 Styles 3192 ..... 2  
 History of Music 3153, 3163 ..... 6  
 Ensembles ..... 1-3  
 German or French ..... 8  
 Electronic Music 4322 ..... 2  
 Orchestration 3222 ..... 2  
 Conducting\* ..... 3  
 34-36

**SENIOR**

Counterpoint 3132, 3142 ..... 4  
 Twentieth Century Music 4243 or  
     American Music 4253 ..... 3  
 Pedagogy of Theory 4263 ..... 3  
 Composition 4202, 4212 ..... 4  
 Ensembles ..... 1-3  
 Psychology ..... 3  
 Humanities elective ..... 3  
 Physical Education ..... 2  
 Non-Music electives ..... 6  
 Biological Science ..... 3-4  
 32-35

\*May take Conducting 3101 and 3102 or 3121 and 3122.

**BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION**

**A. Instrumental Major**

**FRESHMAN**

Principal Applied ..... 4  
 Secondary Applied ..... 2  
 Ear Training 1002, 1012 ..... 4  
 Harmony 1022, 1032 ..... 4  
 Ensembles ..... 3  
 English GNED 1023, 1033 ..... 6  
 Old Testament GNED 1053 ..... 3  
 Biological Science ..... 3-4  
 Music Literature 1312 ..... 2  
 Speech ..... 3  
 Physical Education (PED 1031) ..... 1  
 Biblio. Comp. ..... 5  
 35.5-36.5

**SOPHOMORE**

Principal Applied ..... 4  
 Secondary Applied ..... 2  
 Ear Training 2042, 2052 ..... 4  
 Harmony 2062, 2072 ..... 4  
 String Meth. 2041 ..... 1  
 Music Lit. 2112, 2121 ..... 3  
 Brass 2031 ..... 1  
 Ensembles ..... 3  
 Education 2003 ..... 3  
 New Testament GNED 1063 ..... 3  
 Western Tho't/Culture, GNED 2053 ..... 3  
 Physical Science ..... 3-4  
 Physical Education ..... 1  
 Math, GNED 1003 ..... 3  
 38-39

**JUNIOR**

Principal Applied ..... 4  
 Instr. Conducting 3121, 3122 ..... 3  
 Music History 3153, 3163 ..... 6  
 Winds 2021, 3081 ..... 2  
 Ensembles ..... 3  
 Percussion Methods 3161 ..... 1  
 Vocal Perspectives 3001 ..... 1  
 Ed. Psy. 3003 ..... 3  
 U.S. History ..... 3  
 Philosophy, GNED 3053 ..... 3  
 Physical Education ..... 1  
 Orchestration 3222 ..... 2  
 Health and Safety, HPER 2073 ..... 3  
 Meas. & Eval., EDUC 4022 ..... 2  
 37

**SENIOR**

Literature in the Humanities,  
     G.E. 3033 ..... 3  
 Band Org. and Marching  
     Tech 4153 ..... 3  
 U.S. Government ..... 3  
 Ensembles ..... 1.5  
 Sec. & Mid. Sch. Meth, SCED 4003 ..... 3  
 Field Exp. Sem. 3002 ..... 2  
 Tch. Exc. Lnrs. 4082 ..... 2  
 Block Courses ..... 17  
 34.5

## Division of Music

---

### B. Choral Major

#### FRESHMAN

Principal Applied .....	4
Secondary Applied .....	2
Ear Training 1002, 1012 .....	4
Harmony 1022, 1032 .....	4
Ensembles .....	1-2
Vocal Diction 1271, 1371 .....	2
Music Literature 1312 .....	2
English, GNED 1023, 1033 .....	6
Science, GNED 1054 .....	4
Old Testament GNED 1053 .....	3
Speech .....	3
Physical Education (PED 1031) .....	1
Biblio. Comp. 1000.5 .....	5
	<u>34.5-35.5</u>

#### JUNIOR

Principal Applied .....	4
Secondary Applied* .....	2
Music History 3153, 3163 .....	6
Ed. Psych. 3003 .....	3
Teach Elem. Music 3093 .....	3
Sec. Choral Meth. 3113 .....	3
Choral Conducting 3101, 3102 .....	3
Ensembles .....	1-2
U.S. History .....	3
Choral Literature 4272 .....	2
Instr. Persp. 3011 .....	1
Literature in the Humanities, G.E. 3013 .....	3
Meas. & Eval., EDUC 4022 .....	2
Physical Education .....	1
	<u>37-38</u>

#### SOPHOMORE

Principal Applied .....	4
Secondary Applied .....	2
Ear Training 2042, 2052 .....	4
Harmony 2062, 2072 .....	4
Music Literature 2112, 2121 .....	3
Ensembles .....	1-2
Education 2003 .....	3
New Testament GNED 1063 .....	3
Math, G. E. 1003 .....	3
Physical Education .....	2
Physical Science .....	3-4
Western Tho't/Culture, GNED 2053 .....	3
Health & Safety, HPER 2073 .....	3
	<u>38-39</u>

#### SENIOR

Vocal Ped. 4132 .....	2
Ensembles .....	5-1
U.S. Government .....	3
Philosophy, GNED 3053 .....	3
Secondary and Middle School Meth., SCED 4003 .....	3
Field Exp. Sem. ....	2
Tch. Exc. Lnrs. 4082 .....	2
Block Courses .....	17
	<u>35.5-38</u>

\*BME Choral, Keyboard Principal students are required to take six hours of Voice Secondary over six semesters.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS (Major in Music)

#### FRESHMAN

Principal Applied .....	4
Harmony 1022, 1032 .....	4
Ear Training, 1002, 1012 .....	4
Ensembles .....	1-3
Music Literature 1312 .....	2
Physical Education (PED 1031) .....	2
English G.E. 1023, 1033 .....	6
Old Testament GNED 1053 .....	3
New Testament GNED 1063 .....	3
Non-Music Electives .....	2
Biblio. Comp. 1000.5 .....	5
Vocal Diction 1271, 1371* .....	2
	<u>33.5-35.5</u>

#### SOPHOMORE

Principal Applied .....	4
Harmony 2062, 2072 .....	4
Ear Training 2042, 2052 .....	4
Music Literature 2112, 2121 .....	3
Ensembles .....	1-3
Physical Education .....	2
Physical Science .....	2-4
Math .....	3
Non-Music Electives .....	9
Western Tho't/Culture, GNED 2053 .....	3
	<u>35-39</u>

**JUNIOR**

**SENIOR**

Principal Applied .....	2
Music History 3153, 3163 .....	6
Ensembles .....	1-3
Conducting** .....	3
Humanities elective .....	3
Foreign Language .....	8
Non-Music Electives .....	8
	<u>31-33</u>

Principal Applied .....	2
Music Electives (3000, 4000 level) .....	6
Ensembles .....	1-3
Humanities elective .....	3
Non-Music Electives .....	15
Biological Science .....	3-4
Psychology .....	3
	<u>33-36</u>

Note: Bachelor of Arts candidates are required to fulfill requirements for a minor or split minor in an area other than music.

\* Vocal Principals Only

\*\* Vocal principals take Choral Conducting 3101 and 3102.

Keyboard principals take Choral Conducting 3101 and Instrumental Conducting 3121.

Instrumental principals take Instrumental Conducting 3121 and 3122.

## Minor in Music (Non-Teaching)

A minor in music is designed for students who wish to attain a degree of competence in music, but who do not desire professional preparation.

Harmony 1022, 1032 .....	4
Ear Training 1002, 1012 .....	4
Survey of Music Literature 1311, 2112, 2121 .....	4
Principal Applied* .....	4
Junior/Senior Music Electives .....	6
Large Ensemble** .....	1-1.5
Performing Arts Class (two semesters) .....	0
	<u>23-23.5</u>

\* Students must take a minimum of four semesters in one applied area.

\*\* Students must take a minimum of two semesters of either University Band or Concert Choir.

All applied music students with principal applied course numbers must take a jury at the end of each semester of study until degree requirement in Principal Applied is met.

## General Degree Requirements

1. General degree requirements:
  - A. Approved college work of a minimum of 131.5 semester hours; thirty out of the last thirty-six must be taken in residence.
  - B. Forty-two semester hours from 3000 to 4000 level courses.
  - C. An overall grade point average of 2.000 and a grade point average of 2.000 in music courses.
  - D. At least forty hours outside of music courses must be included for each degree.
  - E. Bibliographic Competency (GNED 1000.5) for one-half hour credit, to be taken by all students, including transfers, during their first semester at Ouachita.
  - F. Concepts of Wellness (PED 1031) must be completed by all students, including transfers, during the first year of enrollment.
  
2. Music students seeking the Bachelor of Music Degree or the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Music must take GNED 2053, Western Thought and Culture, and six additional hours from GNED 3023, 3033, 3053.

Music students seeking the Bachelor of Music Education Degree must take GNED 2053, Western Thought and Culture, GNED 3033, Literature in the Humanities, and three additional hours from GNED 3023 or GNED 3053.

3. Minimum recital requirements:

- A. Bachelor of Music (Performance)
  - (1) Sophomore Recital (15 minutes)
  - (2) Junior Recital (25 minutes)
  - (3) Senior Recital (50 minutes)
- B. Bachelor of Music (Musical Theatre)
  - (1) Sophomore Recital (15 minutes)
  - (2) Senior Recital (50 minutes)
- C. Bachelor of Music (Church Music)
  - Senior Recital (25 minutes)
- D. Bachelor of Music (Theory-Composition)
  - (1) Junior Recital, Principal Applied (15 minutes)
  - (2) Senior Composition Recital (50 minutes)
- E. Bachelor of Music Education
  - Junior Recital (25 minutes)

4. Principal applied student must perform for a committee selected from the applied music faculty at the end of each semester until principal applied degree requirements are met. Principal applied students are not required to perform for a committee at the end of the semester in which they present degree recitals, except at the discretion of the principal applied teacher.

5. Secondary applied students enrolled in a required secondary must perform for a committee selected from the applied music faculty at the end of each semester until secondary applied degree requirements are met.

6. Bachelor of Music in Performance candidates must receive permission of the appropriate applied music faculty at the end of the sophomore year in order to continue work on that degree.

7. Bachelor of Music candidates whose principal applied area is winds, percussion, or voice are required to pass the four levels of the piano proficiency examination or enroll for piano each semester until all four levels of the examination are passed or until graduation.

8. Bachelor of Music Education candidates who follow the choral major requirements must choose as the principal applied area either voice, piano or organ. One of two options may be selected:

- (1) Twelve hours of voice and four hours of piano.
- (2) Twelve hours of piano (or organ) and a minimum of six hours of voice.

Those students choosing option (1) are required to pass the four levels of the piano proficiency examination or enroll for piano each semester until all four levels of the examination are passed or until graduation.

Those students choosing option (2) are required to pass a voice proficiency examination by the end of the junior year or continue to enroll for voice until the voice proficiency examination is passed or until graduation.

9. Bachelor of Music Education candidates who follow the instrumental (winds, strings, or percussion) major requirements are required to pass the four levels of the piano proficiency examination or enroll for piano each semester until all four levels of the examination are passed or until graduation.

10. Ensemble requirements: Instrumental (band) majors must participate in the Marching Band during the fall semester and the Concert Band during the spring semester. In addition, instrumental (band) majors and secondary instrumental applied students must participate in Instrumental Ensemble Lab. These requirements apply to each semester of enrollment, with the exception of the professional education semester.

Vocal principals, Bachelor of Music in Church Music and Musical Theatre majors and Bachelor of Music Education Choral majors must participate in Concert Choir each semester of enrollment. BME candidates are excepted during student teaching. All students on vocal scholarships must audition for Ouachita Sounds and Ouachita Singers. Those selected by audition will perform with one of these two groups. A student may hold membership in both groups if selected by audition. Students not selected to perform in either of these two groups will satisfy their ensemble requirement through participation in Concert Choir.

Bachelor of Music in Performance keyboard majors must participate in a large ensemble during the freshman and sophomore years. Large ensemble is defined as Marching/Concert Bands or Concert Choir. These students may enroll for any ensemble during the junior and senior years.

Bachelor of Music in Theory/Composition majors must participate in a large ensemble each semester of enrollment. Large ensemble is defined as Marching/Concert Bands or Concert Choir.

Bachelor of Music in Performance voice majors must participate in Concert Choir each semester of enrollment. In addition to this ensemble requirement, this major is required to have four semesters of Opera Workshop.

String principal students must satisfy the large ensemble requirement each semester of enrollment unless a noted exception is met.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### **2981. Honors Directed Studies.**

A special topics course designed to meet the needs of the individual Sophomore student. **Fall, Spring.**

### **3981. Honors Seminar.**

An interdisciplinary seminar designed for the Junior Honors student. **Fall, Spring.**

### **4981-3. Honors Independent Studies.**

A critical study and analysis course designed for the individual Junior-Senior Honors student. **Fall, Spring.**

### **3970-4. Cooperative Education.**

The course consists of a work experience in the Cooperative Education Program under the supervision of the director, the Dean of the School and the supervisor for the employer. Credit is granted when the student returns to enrollment as a regular student and files required reports and logs of the experience. **Fall, Spring.**

### **4951-6. Workshop.**

Provides upper division and graduate students an opportunity to approach current topics and problems in a cooperative and concentrated manner. **On Demand.**

### **4801-4893. Special Studies.**

## Department of Applied Music (voice, piano, organ, winds, or percussion)

### Professor M. Shambarger<sup>1</sup>, Chair

Credit in applied music is arranged as follows:

Class instruction, one hour credit.

Private lessons, one hour credit.

One half-hour lesson per week.

Private lessons, two hours credit.

Two half-hour lessons per week.

Freshman voice majors may receive group and private instruction.

Private lessons, three hours credit.

Two half-hour lessons per week.

Freshman voice majors may receive group and private instruction.

Summer session (each five-week term).

Private lessons, one hour credit.

Two 45-minute lessons per week.

Course numbers and sequence numbers for Applied Music courses may be secured from the Music Office.

#### 2040. **Sophomore Recital.**

#### 3040. **Junior Recital.**

#### 4040. **Senior Recital.**

#### 1070. **Performing Arts Class.**

Performing Arts Class, which meets each Friday at 11:00 A.M., is required of all students who are studying toward a degree in music. A grade is given based on the student's attendance at Performing Arts Class and at recitals and concerts at Ouachita and off campus. A statement of attendance requirements is available at the Music Office.

#### 1080.5 **Piano Seminar.**

A course for pianists that explores all aspects of public performance and piano literature. A grade is assigned based on the student's attendance at a weekly class meeting. **Fall, Spring.**

#### 1271. **Vocal Diction 1.**

A study of the International Phonetic Alphabet and the rules for pronouncing Italian. **Fall.**

#### 1371. **Vocal Diction 2.**

A study of rules of pronouncing German and French. Prerequisite: MUAP 1271. **Spring.**

## Private Music Lessons

Students taking private instruction in any applied area will be governed by the following in making up lessons missed:

1. Lessons will not be made up when student has an unexcused absence.
2. Lessons will be made up at the discretion of the teacher at a time agreeable to both teacher and pupil if the student's absence is excused or if the teacher is absent. Practice periods connected with lessons missed are required to be made up also.

---

<sup>1</sup>Lena Goodwin Trimble Professor of Music

## Department of Church Music

Professor C. Fuller, Acting Chair

### 2002. Introduction to Church Music.

Organization and administration of church-wide program of music ministry. The minister of music's identity and role in ministry. Music majors only. **Fall.**

### 3023. Church Music Education 1.

A course designed to introduce the student to the graded choir program and its integration into the total church program. Materials and methods pertaining to pre-school through sixth grade will be presented. For music majors only. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

### 3033. Church Music Education 2.

A course dealing with methods and techniques for junior high, senior high and adult choirs. Emphasis is given to rehearsal procedures, repertoire, enlistment and the changing voice. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

### 3042. Worship in Christian Tradition.

A survey of the history of worship from ancient times to the present, centering on why worship has changed over the centuries. An attempt is made to develop a contemporary philosophy of worship and worship planning within the Protestant mainstream. The history of the use of music in worship is studied, with applications for today. Open to all students without prerequisites. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

### 3072. Handbell Leadership.

A study of materials and methods for developing the church handbell program. Topics include techniques, organization, equipment, rehearsal planning, repertoire, and the use of bells in worship. Prerequisite: Music major or permission of instructor. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

### 3702-3792. Studies in Church Music.

A course offered upon demand. The topic will vary and may be taken by music majors and non-majors, according to the area of study. The course may be taken twice, providing the topic is different.

### 4053. Hymnology.

A historical and systematic study of hymns, with special emphasis on their creative use in worship. Open to all students without prerequisites. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

### 4062. The Church Organ and Service Playing.

A practical survey of the techniques of service playing. Hymn playing, improvisation, vocal and choral accompaniment, modulation, transposition and literature for the various services and seasons of the church are included. Organ construction and tonal design are studied briefly. Prerequisite: Organ principal or permission of instructor. **On Demand.**

### 4071, 4081. Supervised Field Work 1, 2.

Each candidate for the B.M. Degree in church music must work in a church situation as a director or accompanist, or in a capacity approved by the Chairman of the Department, for the two semesters of the senior year. Periodic reports and plans are required. For music majors only. **Fall, Spring.**

**4092. Church Music Literature.**

A course dealing with a survey of solo and choral literature for the church. An organized chronological approach of small and large forms, including oratorio, cantata and performance practice, with emphasis on style, excellence and tradition. For music majors only. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

## Department of Music Education

Associate Professor C. Hamilton, Chair

**1002, 1012. Basic Music for Classroom Teachers 1, 2.**

A course in simple sight reading, fundamental chord accompaniments and other basic knowledge needed in teaching elementary school children. This course is designed for students with no musical background and cannot be taken out of sequence. 1002-1012 will satisfy music requirements for state certification of teachers. **Fall, Spring.**

**2021. Woodwind Methods 1.**

Teaching techniques for clarinet and flute and elementary playing facility on each. For music majors only. **Fall.**

**2031. Brass Methods.**

Teaching techniques for brass instruments with elementary playing facility on each. For music majors only. **Fall.**

**2041. String Methods.**

In addition to learning the functions of the violin, viola, violoncello and double bass, the student also learns to perform on one of these. **Fall.**

**2063. Music for Classroom Teachers.**

Fundamentals and methods of teaching musical experiences to elementary children. Students must have permission from the instructor and must have an adequate background in the fundamentals of music. This course meets requirements for state certification of teachers. **Fall.**

**3001. Vocal Perspectives.**

A course designed to expose the instrumental music education major to concepts of vocal and choral techniques.

**3011. Instrumental Perspectives.**

A course designed to expose the choral music education major to concepts of woodwind, brass, percussion and stringed instrument techniques.

**3081. Woodwind Methods 2.**

Teaching techniques for oboe and bassoon and elementary playing facility on each. For music majors only. **Spring.**

**3093. Teaching Elementary Music.**

A course designed to educate the music specialist in the teaching of elementary music in public schools. Song singing, dramatization, listening, rhythmic responses, rhythmic instruments, keyboard experience and creative expression are included. **Spring.**



**3101. Choral Conducting 1.**

An introduction to the fundamentals of conducting choral ensembles. **Fall.**

**3102. Choral Conducting 2.**

Advanced study of the theory and practice of conducting choral ensembles. **Spring.**

**3113. Secondary Choral Methods and Materials.**

A study of the musical needs of the junior high and senior high schools. The course examines programs, procedures and materials. **Fall.**

**3121. Instrumental Conducting 1.**

An introduction to the fundamentals of conducting instrumental ensembles. **Fall.**

**3122. Instrumental Conducting 2.**

Advanced study of the theory and practice of conducting instrumental ensembles. **Spring.**

**3161. Percussion Methods.**

A survey of methods and materials for percussion instruments. Students will gain a playing facility in one instrument plus a working knowledge of the remaining instruments in the group. For music majors only. **Fall.**

**4132. Vocal Pedagogy.**

Psychological and physiological problems in the teaching of voice production. Instruction and supervision in the mechanics and methods of teaching private and class voice are presented. **Fall.**

**4142. Piano Pedagogy.**

A study of drill methods, fundamentals, teaching materials, and principal problems of piano teaching. Open to all students with freshman piano major facility. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4152. Organ Pedagogy.**

A study of the methods and materials for teaching organ. Preparation of lesson plans for one semester of organ lessons and the teaching of students as a laboratory experience is included. Prerequisites: Organ principal and consent of instructor. **On Demand.**

**4153. Band Organization and Marching Techniques.**

A course designed to expose students to the functions of a band director in relation to the organization of a total band program. Emphasis on public relations, budgeting, marching techniques, concert and contest preparation. For music majors only. **Fall.**

## Department of Theory-Composition

Associate Professor S. Flora, Chair

### Theory and Composition

**1301. Basic Theory.**

Taken concurrently with MUTH 1002 and 1022. Includes the study of fundamentals of music through written, keyboard and singing exercises, as well as exposure to MIDI technology. **Fall, Spring.**

**1002, 1012. Ear Training, Sight Singing, and Dictation 1, 2.**

A course designed to train the sight-reading and aural abilities of the student. Exercises in syllable singing, melodic and rhythmic dictation, and aural recognition of intervals and chords are included. **Fall, Spring.**

**1022, 1032. Harmony 1, 2.**

The composition techniques of the Eighteenth Century are studied in detail, beginning with basic fundamentals of notation, clefs, scales and intervals and proceeding through the usage of altered and augmented sixth sonorities. **Fall, Spring.**

**2042, 2052. Ear Training, Sight Singing, and Dictation 3, 4.**

An advanced continuation of 1002, 1012. **Fall, Spring.**

**2062, 2072. Harmony 3, 4.**

A continuation of 1022, and 1032 beginning with the more complex Eighteenth Century works and progressing through the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century harmonic techniques with the inclusion of a short study of acoustics. Prerequisites: Harmony 1022, 1032. **Fall, Spring.**

**2082, 2092. Introduction to Composition 1, 2.**

A beginning and intermediary study of the techniques of Twentieth Century composition for the beginning student. **Fall, Spring.**

**2332. Performance Practices for the Harpsichord.**

A study of performance practices applied to the solo and ensemble literature composed for the harpsichord in the Renaissance and Baroque periods. Emphasis on research and performance. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. **Spring.**

**2702-2792. Studies in Music.**

A variable topic course offered for music majors and non-majors. Specific areas are selected each year. The course may be taken twice for credit providing the topics are different. **Spring.**

**3132, 3142. Counterpoint 1, 2.**

A study of the contrapuntal techniques of Palestrina, Bach and related composers of the sixteenth and eighteenth centuries, and of twentieth century contrapuntal techniques. Prerequisite: Harmony 2062 and 2072. **Fall, Spring.**

**3172, 3182. Composition 1, 2.**

Technique study and free composition in the smaller forms. Prerequisite: Composition 2092. **Fall, Spring.**

**3222. Orchestration.**

A study of the techniques of orchestration in the classical, romantic, and modern periods. Prerequisites: MUTH 1002, 1012, 1022, 1032, 2042, 2052, 2062, 2072 and consent of the instructor. **Spring.**

**3341, 3351. Score Reading 1, 2.**

Reading at the keyboard of Choral, Instrumental Ensemble, Band and Orchestral Scores. Prerequisites: Functional keyboard facility and permission of the instructor. **Fall of odd-numbered years and Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4192. Styles.**

Stylistic analysis of music from the eighteenth through the twentieth centuries. Prerequisites: MUTH 1002, 1012, 1022, 1032, 2062 and 2072. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4202, 4212. Composition 3, 4.**

Intensive work in free composition in the larger forms. Prerequisite: Composition 3182. **Fall, Spring.**

**4263. Pedagogy of Theory.**

A course in the teaching of theory. Prerequisites: MUTH 1002, 1012, 1022, 1032, 2042, 2052, 2062 and 2072. **Spring.**

**4322. Fundamentals of Electronic Music.**

A beginning course covering the basic techniques of electronic music composition, including tape recording and editing techniques, synthesizer operation, basic materials and theory of electronic music, and production and presentation of the finished composition. Students have individual laboratory time; each student is expected to complete preliminary exercises and a final project. Prerequisites: 1002, 1012, 1022, 1032, 2042, 2052, 2062, and 2072. **Fall and Spring.**

## History and Literature

**1311. Survey of Music Literature 1.**

A course that introduces the stylistic elements of music throughout the world. Stylistic elements of music will be studied through analysis of scores, recordings, and videos directed toward the functions of each of the elements in the music from major world cultures. **Spring.**

**2112. Survey of Music Literature 2.**

A course that emphasizes traditional study of the masterpieces of Western music literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Emphasis will be on style in each period and on listening, writing and thinking about music. Prerequisites: MUTH 1002, 1032, 1312. **Fall.**

**2121. Survey of Music Literature 3.**

A course that traces the development of vernacular and Fine Arts Music in America. Special emphasis will be on influences from the past and from other countries and cultures on the development of American Music in the twentieth century. **Spring.**

**3153, 3163. History of Western Music 1, 2.**

A study of the history of Western music from 600 B.C. to date. [WAC] Prerequisite: MUTH 2112. **Fall, Spring.**

**3173. History and Literature of Musical Theatre.**

A history of musical theatre with an emphasis on style and performance of representative literature. Required for all Musical Theatre degree candidates. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**4243. Twentieth Century Music.**

A survey of the trends in Western music of the twentieth century. Extensive listening to recorded music is required. **Fall.**

**4252. Instrumental Literature.**

A survey of solo literature for wind instruments. Required of instrumental majors enrolled for the Bachelor of Music degree in Performance. Open to music majors only. **On Demand.**

**4253. American Music.**

A study of American music from 1620 to the present; an account of the music that has been written in America and its impact upon this country. **Spring.**

### **4262. Organ Literature.**

A survey of organ literature from the Renaissance to the present. Emphasis is given to the development and styles of the various national schools. [WAC] Prerequisite: MUTH 2112. Ability to play the organ is not a prerequisite. **On Demand.**

### **4272. Choral Literature and Arranging.**

A survey of choral literature for the public schools with emphasis on analysis and arranging. **Spring.**

### **4282. Piano Literature**

A survey of piano solo literature from 1700 to 1900 with emphasis on style and performance practices. Required of piano majors enrolled for the Bachelor of Music in Applied Piano degree. For music majors only. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

### **4292. Vocal Literature.**

A study of solo literature from the Renaissance to the present. Emphasis upon the style, interpretation, and performance of solo materials for all voice classifications. Required of voice majors enrolled for the Bachelor of Music in Applied Music degree. For music majors only. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

## Music Ensembles

### **1000.5. Concert Choir.**

Admittance into this organization is open to any student desiring choral experience at the university level. Its repertoire includes a wide range of literature from simple folk songs to extended compositions.

### **1020.5 Piano Ensemble.**

Study and performance of literature for two or more pianists. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

### **1021. Marching Band.**

Membership is open to all qualified students. **Fall semester only.**

### **1031. Concert Band.**

Membership open to all students enrolled in 1021 during the Fall semester and/or by audition and consent of director. **Spring semester only.**

### **1041. Opera Workshop.**

A performance group intended to develop and apply the basic skills of acting (movement, expression, diction, etc.), stagecraft, makeup, musical coaching and musical theatre scenes and productions. Admittance by audition or personal interview with the director.

### **1050.5. Ouachita Singers.**

Admittance into this organization will be achieved through audition or a personal interview with the director. Public performances and annual tour are required.

### **1060.5. Jazz Band.**

Study and performance in the field of jazz and other forms of popular music. Membership by audition or consent of director.

### **1070.5. Instrumental Ensemble Lab.**

An ensemble designed to provide music education majors with the opportunity to develop skills and techniques introduced in methods classes. Practical experience provided in performance on secondary instruments and conducting.

**1090.5. Ouachita Sounds.**

Admittance into this organization will be achieved through audition or a personal interview with the director. Public performances and annual tour are required.

**1101. Musical Theatre Workshop.**

A practical application in the basic skills of acting, movement, singing, stagecraft, makeup, musical theatre directing and production. Admittance by audition or personal interview with the director.

**1110.5. Accompanying.**

Study and performance of music requiring keyboard accompaniment. Membership by audition or invitation.

**2110.5. String Ensemble.**

Study and performance of chamber music literature for string ensembles. Membership by audition or invitation.

**2120.5. Ouachita Handbell Ringers.**

An ensemble designed to teach the art of handbell ringing with emphasis on techniques, care of the bells, literature and uses of handbells in church and school. Membership by audition or invitation. Prerequisite: Proficiency in reading music.



## Division of Applied Arts

### Department of Theatre Arts

Associate Professor S. Holsclaw, Chair

Assistant Professor E. Phillips

**Requirements for a major in Theatre Arts:** THEA 1003, 2003, 2013, 2023, 3003, 4013, 4023, four hours of 1011 and/or 1021, nine additional hours in Theatre Arts selected from an Area of Specialty including a minimum of six Junior-Senior hours: ENGL 4223 or ENGL 4303.

**Areas of Specialty:** Choose the nine additional hours in Theatre Arts required for the major from one area or any approved combination of the three areas:

**Performance:** Voice and Diction, Stage Movement, Advanced Acting, Directing Styles (special studies) and Senior Project (special studies).

**Historical and Criticism:** American Drama, Twentieth Century Theatre, Dramatic Criticism, Playwrighting.

**Technical Theatre:** Lighting Design, Scene Design, Makeup, Costuming, Prop Construction, Stage Managing, Senior Project (special studies).

**Requirements for a major in Musical Theatre (Theatre Emphasis):** THEA 1003, 1011 (2 hours), 1151 (4 hours), 2003, 2013, 2023, 2042, 3003, 3013, 4002, 4013, 4023, three additional Junior-Senior hours in Theatre Arts; ENGL 4223 or 4303; MUAP 1051, 1051, 2051, 2051, 3051, 3051, 4051, 4051, 1101, 1101; MUTH 1002, 1012, 1022, 1032, 1271, 1381, 1311, 2112, 3173, three additional Junior-Senior hours in Music; THDA 1002, 1012, 1022, 2002, 2022, 2032, 3002. Students seeking admission to this program must audition. Sophomores in the program must present a satisfactory performance project for continuation in this degree track. Students **must** also complete a senior performance project. Majors in this program are required to participate in a Ouachita production each semester.

**Requirements for a teaching field in Speech Communication and Theatre Arts:** See page 81.

**Note:** General degree requirements for all Theatre Arts Majors are found on pages 65-67 of this catalog.

**Requirements for a minor in Theatre Arts:** THEA 1003, 2003, 2013, 4013 or 4023, six additional hours of Theatre Arts including a minimum of three Junior-Senior hours.

**1003. Introduction to the Theatre**

An introduction to the theatre as an art form. Emphasis is on the artistic and cultural significance of the theatre. **Fall.**

**1011. Theatre Performance Practicum.**

Performance in the semester's dramatic productions. Performance Practicum can be repeated for a total of two hours. Prerequisite: Audition.\* **Fall, Spring.**

**1021. Theatre Technical Practicum.**

Participation in the semester's dramatic productions in the technical areas: stage-managing, lighting, sound, scenic construction, shifting, makeup, properties, costumes and house managing. Technical Practicum can be repeated for a total of two hours.\* **Fall, Spring.**

**1151. Musical Theatre Workshop.**

A practical application in the basic skills of acting, movement, singing, stagecraft, makeup, musical theatre directing and production. Admittance by audition or personal interview with the director. Double-listed as MUEN 1151.\* **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**2003. Acting Workshop.**

A course in which the student studies and applies the techniques of acting. Emphasis is on creative self-expression. Prerequisite: THEA 1003. **Fall.**

**2013. Fundamentals of Stagecraft.**

An introduction to technical problems in the production of plays; scenery, lighting, sound, costuming and makeup. **Fall.**

**2022. Voice and Diction.**

A study of the production of speech as it applies to standard American English as a spoken language. Designed to improve speech production through application of vocal exercises and diction techniques. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**2023. Fundamentals of Design.**

An introduction to the philosophical, critical and practical processes of design in theatre scenographic art. Prerequisite: THEA 2013 or consent of instructor. **Spring.**

**2042. Stage Movement.**

A study of Kinesics (body language) as it relates to character development. Designed to increase the actors' awareness of their body movement and to incorporate movement into character analysis. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**2073. Motion Picture Script Development.**

See COMM 2073. **Spring.**

**3002. Musical Theatre Choreography.**

The art of directing and choreographing musical numbers for a staged musical. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**3003. Play Directing.**

A course to acquaint the student through study and practice with the problems of producing plays. Prerequisite: THEA 1003. **Spring.**

\*A student may not enroll in more than one of the following courses during the same semester: Musical Theatre Workshop, Performance Practicum, or Technical Practicum.

**3013. Advanced Acting.**

Application of advanced acting techniques to plays from chosen periods of dramatic literature. Students study acting problems stemming from different genres, theories of acting, movement and period manners. Prerequisite: THEA 2003. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**3023. Church Drama.**

A study of the parallel values in drama and religion, with emphasis on selected plays of spiritual significance. The course includes some workshop practice in preparation of plays for church. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**3033. Stage Lighting.**

A study of the factors governing lighting design with an emphasis on the use of light as a means of artistic expression. Prerequisite: THEA 2013. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**3053. Stage Makeup.**

A study of the purposes, principles and materials of stage makeup. There will be intensive laboratory practices in its application. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**3063. Scene Design.**

A study of the elements of design and the application of general design principles. The course includes work on models, sketches, renderings and working drawings. Prerequisite: THEA 2013. **On Demand.**

**3073. Costuming.**

A study of the elements of costume design and the graphics interpretation of characters from plays. A practical exploration of the basic construction of stage costumes. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**3093. Teaching Speech and Drama in the Secondary School.**

See SPCM 3093. **On Demand.**

**3143. Motion Picture Production.**

See COMM 3143. **Summer.**

**4002. Auditioning.**

**4013. Theatre History I.**

An historical survey of the theatre from the Greek to the French Neo-Classical period. [WAC] **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**4023. Theatre History II.**

An historical survey of the theatre from the eighteenth century to the present. [WAC] **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4033. Dramatic Theory and Criticism.**

A study of the evolution of dramatic theory and criticism from Aristotle to Grotowski. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**4053. American Drama.**

An appraisal of the theatre in American society by the study of representative playwrights. **Fall of even numbered years.**

**4083. Advanced Editing.**

See COMM 4083. **Summer.**

**4223. Shakespeare.**

See ENGL 4223. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**4303. Studies in Drama.**

See ENGL 4303. **On Demand.**



**4703-4793. Twentieth Century Theatre.**

Selected areas of twentieth century theatre, including dramatic criticism. The course may be taken twice for credit providing that the topics are different. **On Demand.**

**4801-4843. Special Studies in Theatre Arts.**

A course arranged to meet the needs of students concentrating in Theatre Arts. Independent study is possible in dramatic history, theory, play-writing, production and the teaching of dramatics. **On Demand.**

**4851-4893. Special Studies in Technical Theatre.**

A course designed to meet the needs of students concentrating in technical theatre. Independent study is possible in stage managing, properties construction, design of lighting, costumes or sets. **On Demand.**

## Theatre Arts Dance Courses

The following courses are open to all students, although they are primarily intended for Musical Theatre majors. Students enrolled in Theatre Arts Dance courses may receive a waiver of no more than one PEAC course.

**1002. Introduction to Ballet.**

Fundamentals of classical ballet technique, including barre, cente floor, and locomotor movement. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**1012. Introduction to Jazz I.**

Fundamentals of modern Jazz dance, including coordination, rhythm, and isolation. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**1022. Introduction to Jazz II.**

Continued study of Jazz dance, including coordination, rhythm, and isolation. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**2002. Introduction to Modern Dance I.**

Fundamental of modern dance technique, including the development of strength, flexibility, balance, control and endurance, with emphasis on proper body alignment. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**2012. Introduction to Modern Dance II.**

Continued study in the fundamentals of modern dance technique, including development of strength, flexibility, balance, control and endurance, with emphasis on proper body alignment. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

**2022. Introduction to Tap I**

The study of tap dance on the elementary level through the development of flexibility, endurance, strength, kinesthetic awareness, precision and rhythm. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

**2032. Introduction to Tap II**

Continued study of tap dance through the development of flexibility, endurance, strength, kinesthetic awareness, precision and rhythm. **Spring of odd-numbered years.**

**3002. Musical Theatre Choreography.**

The art of directing and choreographing musical numbers for a stage musical. This course will not substitute for the PEAC requirement. **Spring of even-numbered years.**

## Department of Visual Arts

Professor R. Halaby, Acting Chair  
Assistant Professor M. Jones  
Instructor S. McDowell

Education in art develops appreciation for the beautiful and harmonious in life. Courses in art are open to students wishing to develop critical and creative abilities and to students desiring professional art training.

**Requirements for a major in Graphic Design:** ART 1003, 1013, 1023, 2003, 2033, 2063, 3023, 3033, 3043, 3053, 3803, 4003, 4023; COMM 3023, 3063; ENGL 2043.

**Requirements for a major in Studio Art:** ART 1003, 1013, 1023, 2003, 2023, 2033, 2043, 3003, 3023, 3043, 3053, 3073, three hours from ART 2013, 2053, 2073, 3063, 3083, 4013, 4703-4793, 4801-4893; COMM 3023.

**Requirements for a teaching field in Art:** See page 79.

**Note:** General degree requirements for all majors in the Department of Visual Arts are found on pages 65-67 of this catalog.

**Requirements for a minor in Art:** ART 1003, 1013, 2023, 2033, 3023, and 3043 or 3053.

Senior art majors will prepare and show an exhibition of their art during their Senior year. A minimum of ten works/compositions must be submitted to the art faculty as a graduation portfolio.

**1003. Visual Fundamentals I.**

A study of the elements and principles of two-dimensional design in theory and practice. **Fall.**

**1013. Drawing I.**

The study and practice of principles involved in the process of drawing. **Fall.**

**1023. Visual Fundamentals II.**

A continuation of ART 1003, with an added emphasis on color theory and introductory three-dimensional design. **Spring.**

**2003. Drawing II.**

A continuation of ART 1013, with an added emphasis on human anatomy and drawing from the live model. **Spring.**

**2013. Jewelry.**

A basic course in jewelry using various metals and semiprecious stones. The students will purchase the necessary materials, and the department will furnish the tools. **On Demand.**

**2023. Ceramics and Pottery I.**

A study of the basic skills required in using prepared clay to form ceramic and pottery objects. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**

**2033. Painting I.**

Creative approach to the problems in painting with emphasis on experimentation in various media, subjects and techniques. **Fall.**

**2043. Sculpture.**

A basic study in the use of materials for sculptural pieces. **Fall of even-numbered years.**

- 2053. Illustration and Rendering.**  
Comprehensive study of procedures and methods of illustration and rendering techniques. **On Demand.**
- 2063. History of Graphic Design.**  
An overview of the field of graphic design, from the invention of writing and the alphabet to contemporary commercial applications and technology. **Fall of odd-numbered years.**
- 2073. Ceramics and Pottery II.**  
Advanced techniques in the areas of handbuilding and glazing. Students will also be exposed to the use of the wheel. **Spring of even-numbered years.**
- 3003. Painting II.**  
Continuation of ART 2033, with additional emphasis on color analysis and advanced study of color theory. **Spring.**
- 3013. Public School Art**  
This course emphasis the place of art in elementary education systems. The course deals with the principles and procedures in teaching art along with classroom-ready materials and lessons for pupils of various grade levels. **Fall, Spring.**
- 3023. Graphic Design I.**  
An introductory overview of the field of graphic design with an emphasis on conceptual problem solving in layout. A brief introduction to computers will be included. **Spring.**
- 3033. Graphic Design II.**  
An emphasis on the technical aspects of graphic design focusing on hand skills and production processes for offset printing, both traditional and computer based. **Fall.**
- 3043, 3053. Introduction to Art History I and II.**  
Emphasizing relationships of art to environment, and illustrated with visual aids, this course develops understanding of the aesthetic and expressionistic character of the visual arts from prehistoric to modern times. For non-majors, six hours of ART 3043, 3053 substitutes for GNED 3023, Art in the Humanities. **Fall 1997, Spring 1998 and Alternate Years.**
- 3063. Mixed Media.**  
A materials and techniques course with emphasis on experimental investigations utilizing various media to combine both traditional and contemporary approaches. **Spring.**
- 3073. Painting III.**  
Flexible curriculum structured primarily around specific studio assignments with individual/instructor criticism. **On Demand.**
- 3083. Drawing III.**  
This course involves working with varied subject matter in a creative way with emphasis on sound drawing principles. The student is encouraged to search for personal expression and to experiment with different media techniques. **On Demand.**

## Division of Music

### C. Musical Theatre Major

#### FRESHMAN

Voice Principal .....	4
Piano Secondary .....	2
Vocal Diction 1271, 1371 .....	2
Harmony 1022, 1032 .....	4
Basic Theory 1301 .....	1
Ear Training 1002, 1012 .....	4
Concert Choir .....	1
Mus. Theatr. Wkshp. ....	1
English 1023, 1033 .....	6
Bibl. Comp. 1000.5 .....	5
Int. to Theatre 1003 .....	3
Ballet 1 1002 .....	2
Modern Dance 1 2002 .....	2
Music Lit. 1312 .....	2
Concepts of Wellness 1031 .....	1
	<u>35.5</u>

#### JUNIOR

Voice Principal .....	4
West. Tho't/Culture, GNED 2053 .....	3
Humanities elective .....	3
Concert Choir .....	1
Mus. Theatr. Wkshp. ....	1
N.T. Survey, GNED 1063 .....	3
Choral Cond. 1, 3101 .....	1
Inst. Cond. 1, 3121 .....	1
Theatr. Choreography 3002 .....	2
Auditioning THEA 4002 .....	2
Psychology .....	3
Physical Science .....	4
Foreign Language .....	8
	<u>36</u>

### D. Theory-Composition Major

#### FRESHMAN

Principal Applied .....	4
Secondary Applied .....	2
Ear Training 1002, 1012 .....	4
Harmony 1022, 1032 .....	4
Vocal Diction 1271, 1371 (Voice principals only) .....	2
Ensembles .....	1-3
English G.E. 1023, 1033 .....	6
Old Testament GNED 1053 .....	3
Music Literature 1312 .....	2
Concepts of Wellness .....	1
Biblio. Comp. 1000.5 .....	5
Math .....	3
Physical Education .....	1
	<u>33.5-35.5</u>

#### SOPHOMORE

Voice Principal .....	4
Piano Secondary .....	2
Harmony 2062, 2072 .....	4
Ear Training 2042, 2052 .....	4
Music Lit. 2112, 2121 .....	3
Concert Choir .....	1
Mus. Theatr. Wkshp. ....	1
O.T. Survey GNED 1053 .....	3
Jazz 1 1012 .....	2
Tap 1 2022 .....	2
Acting Workshop 2003 .....	3
Found. of Stagecraft 2013 .....	3
Voice/Diction 2022 .....	2
Math, GNED 1003 .....	3
	<u>37</u>

#### SENIOR

Voice Principal .....	4
Concert Choir .....	1
Mus. Theatr. Wkshp. ....	1
Humanities elective .....	3
Biological Science .....	3-4
Theatre elective .....	3
Music History 3153, 3173 .....	6
Hist/Lit of Mus. Thea. 3073 .....	3
Vocal Pedagogy 4132 .....	2
Jr./Sr. electives .....	8
Elective in Dance .....	2
	<u>34-35</u>

#### SOPHOMORE

Principal Applied .....	4
Secondary Applied .....	2
Ear Training 2042, 2052 .....	4
Harmony 2062, 2072 .....	4
Music Literature 2112, 2121 .....	3
Intro. to Composition 2082, 2092 .....	4
String Methods 2041 .....	1
Ensembles .....	1-3
Western Tho't/Culture, GNED 2053 .....	3
Hum. Elective .....	3
Physical Science .....	2-4
New Testament .....	3
	<u>34-38</u>

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### **Term to expire 1998:**

George H. Dunklin, Pine Bluff  
Jack Hazlewood, Little Rock  
Gail Pennington, Arkadelphia  
Paul Sanders, Little Rock  
Bryan E. Smith, Van Buren  
John R. Stipe, Forrest City  
Mike Vinson, Corning  
Richard Wells, Bentonville

### **Term to expire 1999:**

Cotton Cordell, Hot Springs  
Stephen Davis, Russellville  
Bill Elliff, Little Rock  
John L. Heflin, Jr., Little Rock  
Bernice Young Jones, Springdale  
Larry Kircher, Bald Knob  
Pauline Morrow, Mena  
William H. Sutton, Little Rock

### **Term to expire 2000:**

Clarence Anthony, Murfreesboro  
Augusta Boatright, Alma  
Jeral Hampton, Booneville  
Rex M. Horne, Jr., Little Rock  
Johnny J. Jackson, Little Rock  
John Miller, Melbourne  
Don Moore, Little Rock  
Elizabeth Pruet, El Dorado

## **ADMINISTRATION AND FACULTY**

### **Administrative Council**

Andrew Westmoreland, Ed.D. ....	President
Michael E. Arrington, Ph.D. ....	Vice President for Academic Affairs
B. Aldon Dixon, M.A. ....	Vice President for Student Services
Joseph A. Franz, B.A. ....	Vice President for Development
Richard Stipe, M.B.A. ....	Vice President for Administrative Services
Philip F. Rice, Ph.D. ....	Dean of the Hickingbotham School of Business
W. Wayne Everett ....	Acting Dean of the School of Arts and Sciences
Randall Wight, Ph.D. ....	Dean of General Education
Charles W. Wright, Ed.D. ....	Dean of the Jones School of Fine Arts
Ian Cosh, M.B.A. ....	Assistant to the President for Community Development
Randy Garner, B.A. ....	Assistant to the President for Enrollment Management and Director of Alumni Affairs
Phil Hardin, M.M. ....	Assistant to the President for Administration
Jeff Root, Ed.D. ....	Assistant to the President for Public Relations
Lewis A. Shepherd, Ed.D. ....	Assistant to the President for Special Programs
Bryan McKinney, J.D. ....	General Counsel and Development Officer Director of Fiscal Services University Committee Chair

### **Administrative Staff**

Bill Allen, M.A. ....	Coordinator of Computer Services
Charolette Allison ....	Secretary to the President
Michael E. Arrington, Ph.D. ....	Vice President for Academic Affairs
Mike Ayres, B.F.A. ....	Printing Department Director
Harold F. Bass, Jr., Ph.D. ....	Director of Maddox Public Affairs Center
Paul W. Bass, M.R.E. ....	Director of Campus Activities
Jesse N. Benson, M.A. ....	Director of Athletics
Kathy Berry, M.S.E. ....	Director of Admissions Counseling
Trey Berry, Ph.D. ....	Director of Daniel R. Grant International Studies Program
B. J. Brown, M.S.E. ....	Building Services Supervisor
John Cloud, J.D. ....	Associate Vice President for Estate and Gift Planning
Yvonne Cloud, B.A. ....	Manager of Bookstore
Ian Cosh, M.B.A. ....	Assistant to the President for Community Development
Tiffeny Crow, B.A. ....	Admissions Counselor
B. Aldon Dixon, M.A. ....	Vice President for Student Services
Bettie Duke ....	Assistant Director of Tiger Network
W. Wayne Everett ....	Acting Dean of Arts and Sciences
Joseph A. Franz, B.A. ....	Vice President for Development
Margaret Frazier, B.A. ....	Director of Campus Housing
Randy Garner, B.A. ....	Assistant to the President for Enrollment Management and Director of Alumni Affairs
David Goodman, B.A. ....	Director of Student Activities
Samuel Ray Granade, M.L.S., Ph.D. ....	Director of Library Services
Jason Greenwich, B.A. ....	Admissions Counselor
Phil Hardin, M.M. ....	Assistant to the President for Administration
John Hardman ....	Director of Physical Plant
Keldon Henley, Ed.D. ....	Associate Dean of Students for Assistance Programs

Anna Henry, B.A. ....	Financial Aid Officer
Lisa Hill, M.B.A. ....	Business Manager
Susan Hurst, B.A. ....	Director of Student Financial Aid
Kevin Inman, B.S. ....	Director of Campus Ministries
Judy Jones, M.S.E. ....	Registrar; Director of Admissions
Walt Kehoe .....	Food Services Director
Michael L. Kolb, B.B.A. ....	Director of Career Planning and Placement
Bill McCrary, M.B.A. ....	Director of Institutional Research and Assessment
Bryan McKinney, J.D. ....	General Counsel and Development Officer
Leigh Anne McKinney, B.A. ....	International Student Admissions Counselor
Jaime Melcher, B.A. ....	Admissions Counselor
Ken Miles, B.A. ....	Assistant to Dean of Students; Hall Director, Anthony Hall
Jess Murray .....	Campus Safety Program Director
Diane Orsburn .....	Student Loan Counselor
Jim Parker, B.S.E. ....	Head Football Coach
Kim Patterson, M.L.S. ....	Audio Visuals Coordinator
Bill Phelps, B.A. ....	Assistant Coordinator of Computer Services
Sherri Phelps, B.A. ....	Director of Human Resources
Philip F. Rice, Ph.D. ....	Dean of Hickingbotham School of Business
Tammy Robbins, B.A. ....	Financial Aid Officer
Linda Rollins .....	Manager of Post Office
Deborah Root, Ed.D. ....	Director of Development Publications
Jeff Root, Ed.D. ....	Assistant to the President for Public Relations
Amy Runyan, B.A. ....	Director of Travel Services
Jerry Sands, B.S. ....	Assistant Football Coach
John Selph, B.S. ....	Computer Network Manager
Lewis A. Shepherd, Ed.D. ....	Assistant to the President for Special Programs
Mac Sisson, M.S.E. ....	Assistant Director of Public Relations and Director of News Bureau
Bill Steeger, Ph.D. ....	Director, Center for Christian Ministries
Richard Stipe, M.B.A. ....	Vice President for Administrative Services
John Tolbert, B.A. ....	JPAC Technical Director/Production Manager
Dennis Tucker, Ph.D. ....	Director of Academic Skills Development and Director of External Programs
Molly Wallace, B.S.N., RN.P. ....	Health Services Director
Craig Ward, B.A. ....	Manager of Tennis Center
Andrew Westmoreland, Ed.D. ....	President
Dwayne Whitten, B.A. ....	Microcomputer Coordinator
Kevin Wieser, M.R.E. ....	Associate Dean of Students for Student Development
Randall Wight, Ph.D. ....	Dean of General Education
Brandi Womack, B.A. ....	Assistant Director of Campus Ministries
Charles W. Wright, Ed.D. ....	Dean of Jones School of Fine Arts

### Hall Directors

Sybil Barksdale .....	Hall Director, O.C. Bailey Hall
Ann Collier .....	Hall Director, Maddox Hall
Rosemary Chu, B.S. ....	Hall Director, Frances Crawford Hall West
Agga Mae Sanders, M.Ed. ....	Hall Director, Frances Crawford Hall East
Billie Sharp, B.A. ....	Hall Director, Daniel Hall North
C. M. (Ike) Sharp, B.A. ....	Hall Director, Daniel Hall South

## Administration and Faculty

---

Scott Mooney, B.S.E. ....	Hall Director, Ernest Bailey Hall
Norma Taylor .....	Hall Director, Flippen-Perrin Hall
Bill Sutton, M.Rec. ....	Hall Director, Conger Hall

### TRIO Program Directors

Freeling Clower, M.Ed. ....	Classic Upward Bound
Brenda Bradley Philson, M.Ed. ....	Upward Bound Math and Science
Nancy Spann, M.S.E. ....	Educational Talent Search
Paul Root, Ed.D. ....	Student Support Services

## EMERITI FACULTY AND STAFF

Betty Berry .....	Assistant Professor Emerita of Art
Dorothy Jean Chapel .....	Associate Professor Emerita of Library Media
Kathryn Jones Clark .....	Associate Professor Emerita of Mathematics
Raymond A. Coppenger .....	Professor Emeritus of Philosophy
Ben M. Elrod .....	President Emeritus
Neno Flaig .....	Dean of Women Emerita
Carl E. Goodson .....	Professor Emeritus of Religion
Daniel R. Grant .....	President Emeritus
Bob Gravett .....	Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
W. Maurice Hurley .....	Professor Emeritus of Psychology
Harold Johnson .....	Director of Student Financial Aid Emeritus
Marvin A. Lawson .....	Assistant Professor Emeritus of Music
Helen Lyon .....	Associate Professor Emerita of Music
W. Francis McBeth .....	Professor Emeritus of Music
Clark McCarty .....	Professor Emeritus of Physics
Betty McCommas .....	Professor Emerita of English
Carolyn Moffatt .....	Assistant Professor Emerita of Physical Education
Joe Nix .....	Professor Emeritus of Chemistry
Victor L. Oliver .....	Professor Emeritus of Biology
Virginia Queen .....	Professor Emerita of Music
Jane Quick .....	Associate Professor Emerita of English
Randolph Quick .....	Professor Emeritus of Sociology
Ralph Rauch .....	Assistant Professor Emeritus of Music
Jean Raybon .....	Assistant Professor Emerita, Assistant Librarian
Phares Rabon .....	Professor Emeritus of Art
Paul Root .....	Professor Emeritus of Education
Herman P. Sandford .....	Professor Emeritus of English
C. Kenneth Sandifer .....	Professor Emeritus of Biology
Mary Shambarger .....	Professor Emerita of Music
G. Everett Slavens .....	Professor Emeritus of History
Cecil C. Sutley .....	Professor Emeritus of Religion
Hazel Thomas .....	Associate Professor Emerita of Home Economics
William E. Trantham .....	Professor Emeritus of Music
Bill Vining .....	Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
Weldon E. Vogt .....	Professor Emeritus of Psychology
Thurman O. Watson .....	Professor Emeritus of Education
Vester Eugene Wolber .....	Professor Emeritus of Religion



## Faculty

**William Allen, M.A.**

**Coordinator of Computer Services and Associate Professor of Mathematics**

B.S.E., Henderson State University, 1957; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1965. (1966)<sup>1</sup>

**Nona Anderson, M.S.E., M.S.E.**

**Assistant Professor of Spanish**

B.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1966; M.S.E., Henderson State University, 1988; M.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1992. (1988)

**Joveta Arnold, M.S.E.**

**Instructor in Physical Education**

B.S.E., Ouachita Baptist University, 1996; M.S.E., Henderson State University, 1997. (1997)

**Michael E. Arrington, Ph.D.**

**Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Professor of History**

B.A., University of Arkansas, 1968; M.A., *ibid.*, 1970; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1982. (1973)

**Pamela Arrington, M.Ed.**

**Associate Professor of Education**

B.S.E., University of Arkansas, 1969; M.Ed., *ibid.*, 1970. (1974)

**Eddie J. Ary, C.P.A., M.S., C.F.P.**

**Assistant Professor of Finance**

B.S., Southeast Oklahoma State University, 1969; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1970; C.P.A., 1979; C.F.P., 1986. (1980)

**Thomas Lynn Auffenberg, Ph.D.**

**R. Voyt Hill Professor of History**

B.A., Texas Christian University, 1969; M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1971; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1973. (1973)

**Blane Baker, Ph.D.**

**Assistant Professor of Physics**

B.A., William Jewell College, 1986; M.A., Washington University, 1990; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1993. (1997)

**Harold F. Bass, Jr., Ph.D.**

**Herbert and LaDelle Moody Professor of Pre-Law Studies and Political Science**

B.A., Baylor University, 1971; M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1974; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1978. (1976)

**Jesse N. Benson, M.A.**

**Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletic Director**

B.S.E., University of Arkansas, 1956; M.A., *ibid.*, 1962. (1961)

**Trey Berry, Ph.D.**

**Director of Daniel R. Grant International Studies Program and Associate Professor of History**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1984; M.A., University of Mississippi, 1987; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1992. (1989)

## **Administration and Faculty**

---

**Wayne Bowen, Ph.D.**

**Assistant Professor of History**

B.A., University of Southern California, 1990; M.A., Northwestern University, 1992; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1996. (1996)

**Joseph Bradshaw, Ph.D.**

**Assistant Professor of Chemistry**

B.S., Baylor University, 1985; M.S. *ibid.*, 1987; Ph.D., Rice University, 1993. (1994)

**Kevin Brennan, B.A.**

**Instructor in Political Science**

B.A., University of Nebraska, 1989. (1994)

**Richard Brown, M.A.**

**Associate Professor of Biology**

B.S.E., Arkansas A&M, 1960; M.A., George Peabody College. 1963. (1965)

**Roy E. Buckelew, Ph.D.**

**Professor of Speech**

B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University, 1959; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1965, 1973; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1983. (1989)

**Darin G. Buscher, M.S.E.**

**Instructor in Mathematics and Computer Science**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1991; B.S.E., *ibid.*, 1991; M.S.E., Henderson State University, 1995. (1996)

**Caroline Cagle, M.A.**

**Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science**

B.M., Ouachita Baptist University, 1961; B.A., *ibid.*, 1961; M.A., University of Illinois, 1963. (1986)

**Terry G. Carter, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of Religion**

B.A., Howard Payne University, 1974; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1977; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1983. (1991)

**James Caudle, Ph.D.**

**Assistant Professor of History**

A.B., Harvard University, 1985; M.A., Yale University, 1987; M.Phil., *ibid.*, 1989; Ph.D., Yale, 1995. (1996)

**Charles A. Chambliss, Ed.D.**

**Professor of Education**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1960; M.Ed., Texas A&M University, 1963; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1969. (1965)

**Lisa Cobb, D.A.**

**Assistant Professor of Biology**

A.S., Trinity Valley Community College; B.S., University of Texas, Tyler; M.S., Idaho State University, 1992; D.A., *ibid.*, 1994. (1994)

**Lewis Lavell Cole, M.A.**

**Professor of History**

B.A., Northwestern Louisiana State University, 1966; M.A., *ibid.*, 1968. (1969)

**William H. Cook, Th.D.**

**Professor of Religion**

B.A., Hardin Simmons University; 1952; B.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1955; Th.D., *ibid.*, 1960. (1988)

**Garry M. Crowder, M.S.E.**

**Instructor in Physical Education**

B.S.E., Henderson State University, 1978; M.S.E., *ibid.*, 1980. (1995)

**Jeanie Curry, C.P.A., M.B.A.**

**Assistant Professor of Accounting**

B.S.B.A., Henderson State University, 1979; C.P.A., 1982; M.B.A., University of Louisville, 1985. (1988)

**William James Dann, M.S.E.**

**Assistant Professor of Physical Education**

B.S., University of Florida, 1973; M.S.E., Ouachita Baptist University, 1982. (1982)

**John Diamantopoulos, Ph.D.**

**Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science**

B.A., Augustana College, 1991; M.S., Northern Illinois University, 1993; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1996. (1996)

**B. Aldon Dixon, M.S.**

**Vice-President for Student Services and Associate Professor of Biology**

B.S., Carson Newman College, 1959; M.S., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1963. (1970)

**William D. Downs, Jr., Ph.D.**

**Professor of Communications**

B.A., University of Arkansas, 1957; M.A., University of Missouri, 1966; Ph.D. *ibid.*, 1975. (1966)

**J. Scott Duvall, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of Religion**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1980; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1984; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1991. (1989)

**Pamela Edwards, Ph.D.**

**Visiting Assistant Professor of History**

B.A., Simon Fraser University, 1985; M.A., *ibid.*, 1987; Ph.D., University of London, 1995. (1997)

**William Neal Ellis, Ph.D.**

**Professor of English**

B.A., Hardin Simmons University, 1975; M.A., Texas Tech University, 1978; Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1985. (1990)

**T. Selwyn Ellis, D.B.A.**

**Assistant Professor of Business Administration**

B.S., Mississippi College, 1987; M.B.A., *ibid.*, 1989; D.B.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1993. (1995)

**Ben M. Elrod, Th.D., Ed. D.**

**Chancellor and Professor of Religion**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1952; B.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1956; Th.D., *ibid.*, 1962; Ed.D., Indiana University, 1975. (1988)

**Jack Estes, M.S., M.A.**

**Professor of Modern Languages**

B.A., Washburn University, 1960; La Sorbonne, summer 1963; M.S., Kansas State Teachers College, 1965; M.A., Middlebury College, 1981. (1965)

**Byron Eubanks, M.Div., M.A.**

**Assistant Professor of Philosophy**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1980; M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1985; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1986. (1987)

**Wilbur W. Everett, Ph.D.**

**Charles S. and Elma Grey Goodwin Holt Professor of Chemistry and Pre-Medical Studies**

B.S., Ouachita Baptist University, 1954; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1959. (1961)

**Sim A. Flora, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of Music**

B.M., Southern Illinois University, 1969; M.M.E., Ouachita Baptist University, 1985; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1990. (1990)

**Ralph Ford, Ed.D.**

**Professor of Education**

B.S.E., Henderson State University, 1956; M.S.E., *ibid.*, 1957; Ed.D., Northeast Louisiana State University, 1974. (1968)

**Stacy Freeman, R.D., M.S.**

**Assistant Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences**

B.S., Ouachita Baptist University, 1986; M.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1995. (1996)

**Charles Fuller, D.M.A.**

**Professor of Music**

B.M.E., Baylor University, 1979; M.M., West Texas State University, 1981; D.M.A., Arizona State University, 1989. (1993)

**Stephen W. Garner, D.M.A.**

**Assistant Professor of Music**

B.M., William Carey College, 1969; M.C.M., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1971; D.M.A., *ibid.*, 1979. (1990)

**Glenn Good, M.S.**

**Professor of Physics**

B.S., Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, 1963; M.S., *ibid.*, 1964; B.S.M.E., *ibid.*, 1973. (1969)

**Samuel Ray Granade, M.L.S., Ph.D.**

**Director of Library Services and Professor of History**

B.A., Samford University, 1967; M.A., Florida State University, 1968;  
Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1972; M.L.S., Texas Woman's University, 1989. (1971)

**John Thomas Greer, Th.D.**

**Clarence and Bennie Sue Anthony Professor of Bible and the Humanities**

B.A., Louisiana College, 1958; B.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, 1963; Th.D., *ibid.*, 1968; M.A., University of Evansville, 1972. (1977)

**David Griffith, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of Marketing and Holder of the Harvey Jones Chair of Marketing**

B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State University, 1981; M.B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1984; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin, 1988. (1996)

**Raouf Halaby, Ed.D.**

**Professor of English and Art**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1968; M.S.E., *ibid.*, 1970; Ed.D., East Texas State University, 1973. (1973)

**Craig Vernon Hamilton, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of Music**

B.M.E., University of Southern Mississippi, 1981; M.M., Arkansas State University, 1982; S.C.C.T., *ibid.*, 1983; Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1994. (1983)

**John Daniel Hays, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of Religion**

B.S., New Mexico State University, 1976; M.Th., Dallas Theological Seminary, 1980; Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1992. (1992)

**Stephen C. Hennagin, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science**

B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1970; M.A., University of California, Davis, 1972; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1979. (1986)

**Russell Wade Hodges, M.M., M.S.**

**Assistant Professor of Music and Music Librarian**

B.M., Oklahoma Baptist University, 1975; M.M., University of Oklahoma, 1976; M.S., University of North Texas, 1994. (1976)

**Dennis Scott Holsclaw, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of Theatre Arts**

B.A., University of Kentucky, 1975; M.R.E., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1982; Ph.D., New York University, 1996. (1985)

**Patrick Houlihan, D.A.**

**Associate Professor of Music**

B.M., University of Mississippi, 1976; M.M., Florida State University, 1978; D.A., University of Mississippi, 1981. (1996)

**Joe Jeffers, Ph.D.**

**W. D. and Alice Burch Professor of Chemistry and Pre-Medical Studies**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1966; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1972. (1972)

**Freddie S. Jolley, Ed.D.**

**Associate Professor of Education**

B.S.E., Henderson State University, 1963; M.S.E., University of Arkansas, 1976; Ed.D., *ibid.*, 1980. (1990)

**Michael H. Jones, Jr., M.F.A.**

**Assistant Professor of Art**

B.F.A., East Tennessee State University, 1984; M.F.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1990. (1995)

**George Keck, Ph.D.**

**Addie Mae Maddox Professor of Music**

B.M., University of Arkansas, 1965; M.M., *ibid.*, 1968; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1982. (1969)

**Ouida Keck, D.M.A.**

**Associate Professor of Music**

B.M., Ouachita Baptist University, 1971; M.M., University of Arkansas, 1974; D.M.A., University of Iowa, 1982. (1996)

**J. Timothy Knight, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of Biology**

B.S., Ouachita Baptist University, 1984; M.S., University of Texas at Dallas, 1986; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1989. (1989)

**Doug Lockard, M.M.**

**Instructor in Music**

B.M.E., Henderson State University, 1987; M.M., University of North Texas, 1991. (1996)

**William Francis McBeth, M.M., D.Mus.**

**Distinguished University Professor and Resident Composer**

B.M., Hardin-Simmons University, 1954; M.M., University of Texas, 1957; Eastman School of Music, 1962-63, summers 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1964; D.Mus., Hardin-Simmons University, 1971. (1957)

**Sandy McDowell, M.S.E.**

**Instructor in Visual Arts**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1988; M.S.E., Henderson State University, 1995. (1995)

**Randy Miller, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of Chemistry**

B.S., Illinois State University, 1981; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1987. (1997)

**Richard Otis Mills, Ed.D.**

**Associate Professor of Sociology**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1968; M.S.E., *ibid.*, 1970; Ed.D., East Texas State University, 1973. (1973)

**Joyce Morehead, M.Ed., C.F.C.S.**

**Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences**

B.S.E., Henderson State University, 1960; M.Ed., Arizona State University, 1969, C.F.C.S., 1988. (1974)

**Carol Wasson Morgan, M.S.**

**Instructor in Speech Pathology**

B.A., University of Arkansas, 1981; M.S., *ibid.*, 1982. (1991)

**Tom R. Murphree, Ed.D.**

**Professor of Physical Education**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1962; M.S.E., Henderson State University, 1967; Ed.D., North Texas State University, 1971. (1980)

**Isaac McDonald Tioneni Mwase, Ph.D.**

**Assistant Professor of Religion and Philosophy**

B.Th., Baptist Theological Seminary of Zimbabwe, 1983; B.S., Gardner-Webb College, 1987; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1990; M.B.A., Dallas Baptist University, 1990; Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1993. (1994)

**Alex Richard Nisbet, Ph.D.**

**Professor of Chemistry**

B.S., University of Texas at Austin, 1959; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1963. (1963)

**Joe F. Nix, Ph.D.**

**Distinguished University Professor**

B.S., Ouachita Baptist University, 1961; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1963; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1966. (1966)

**David N. Ozmun, M.A.**

**Assistant Professor of Communications and Public Relations  
Associate**

B.A., Southern Illinois University, 1979; M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1987. (1987)

**Grant Pate, M.A.T.**

**Instructor in Physical Education**

B.S., University of Mississippi, 1990; M.A.T., Livingston University, 1994. (1994)

**Coleman Patterson, Ph.D.**

**Assistant Professor of Management**

B.S.B.A., University of Florida, 1988; M.Ed., *Ibid.*, 1990; Ed.S., University of Alabama, 1995; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1996. (1996)

**Kim Patterson, M.L.S.**

**Assistant Professor and Audio-Visual Librarian**

B.S., Ouachita Baptist University, 1970; M.L.S., University of North Texas, 1992. (1970)

**Jenny B. Petty, Ph.D.**

**Assistant Professor and Periodicals Librarian**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1962; M.L.S., University of Missouri, 1983; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University, 1993. (1988)

**Eric S. Phillips, M.F.A.**

**Assistant Professor of Theatre Arts**

B.A., Hendrix College, 1989; M.F.A., University of Oklahoma, 1992. (1992)

**Steve Phillips, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of Speech**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1980; M.S., Arkansas State University, 1983; M.A., University of Southern California, 1988; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1989. (1994)

**James Philpot, Ph.D.**

**Assistant Professor of Finance**

B.A., University of Arkansas, 1986; M.B.A., Arkansas State University, 1987; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1994. (1995)

**Jeff Pounders, Ph.D.**

**Assistant Professor of Sociology**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1977; M.S.W., University of Arkansas, Little Rock, 1983; M.Div., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1986; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1991. (1990)

**Douglas Reed, Ph.D.**

**Professor of Political Science**

B.A., Southwestern Oklahoma State University, 1978; M.A., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1980, Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1986. (1985)

**Michael E. Reynolds, M.S.E.**

**Assistant Professor of Physical Education**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1977; M.S.E., Henderson State University, 1986. (1984)

**Philip F. Rice, Ph.D.**

**Dean of Hickingbotham School of Business and Professor of Business**

B.S.E.E., University of Arkansas, 1963; M.B.A., *ibid.*, 1965; Ph.D., Clemson University, 1968. (1993)

**Wendy Richter, M.A.**

**Assistant Professor and Archivist**

B.A., University of Arkansas, Little Rock, 1980; M.A., *ibid.*, 1986. (1990)

**Deborah Root, Ed.D.**

**Director of Development Publications and Assistant Professor of Communications**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1981; B.S.E., *ibid.*, 1981; M.S.E., *ibid.*, 1983; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University, 1991. (1991)



**Jeff Root, Ed.D.**

**Assistant to the President for Public Relations and Assistant Professor of Communications**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1983; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1989; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University, 1991. (1991)

**Paul Root, Ed.D.**

**Professor of Education**

B.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1958; M.S.E., *ibid.*, 1959; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1964. (1989)

**Kristi Ross, Ph.D.**

**Assistant Professor of Psychology**

B.A., Denison University, 1985; M.A., University of Notre Dame, 1989; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1994. (1994)

**James Clois Rothwell, C.P.A., M.B.A.**

**Assistant Professor of Accounting**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1978; M.B.A., Louisiana Tech. University, 1979; Certified Public Accountant, 1983. (1981)

**Jon Secrest, D.M.A.**

**Associate Professor of Music**

B.M., Friends University, 1978; M.M., Kansas State University, 1987; D.M.A., Arizona State University, 1993. (1994)

**Anne Selph, M.S.E.**

**Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science**

B.S.E., Henderson State University, 1971; M.S.E., *ibid.*, 1978. (1987)

**Terry Sergeant, Ph.D.**

**Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science**

B.S., Ouachita Baptist University, 1991; B.A., *ibid.*, 1991; B.S.E., *ibid.*, 1991; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1993; Ph.D., University of Texas, Arlington, 1997. (1997)

**David R. Sharp, M.S.E.**

**Assistant Professor of Physical Education**

B.S.E., Ouachita Baptist University, 1980; M.S.E., *ibid.*, 1982. (1982)

**Jeffrey Smith, M.S.E.**

B.S.E., Ouachita Baptist University, 1986; M.S.E., Henderson State University, 1995. (1997)

**Randolph A. Smith, Ph.D.**

**Professor of Psychology**

B.S., University of Houston, 1973; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1978. (1977)

**Amy Sonheim, Ph.D.**

**Assistant Professor of English**

B.A., Wheaton College, 1982; M.A., Baylor University, 1985; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1994. (1993)

**Douglas A. Sonheim, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of English**

B.A., Wheaton College, 1982; M.A., Baylor University, 1986; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1993. (1992)

**Robert William Stagg, Th.D.**

**J.C. and Mae F. Fuller Professor of Bible**

B.A., Louisiana College, 1954; B.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, 1957; Th.D., *ibid.*, 1960. (1968)

**William P. Steeger, Ph.D.**

**W. O. Vaught Professor of Bible**

B.A., University of Florida, 1967; M.Div., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1970; M.A., University of Louisville, 1972; Ph.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1983. (1986)

**Edwina Thedford, D.M.A.**

**Associate Professor of Music**

B.M.Ed., Northwestern State University, 1960; M.C.M., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1963; M.M., Louisiana State University, 1968; D.M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1979. (1992)

**Allyson Tollett, M.Ed.**

**Instructor in Mathematics**

B.S., University of Georgia, 1971; M.Ed., East Texas State University, 1986. (1995)

**Irene Trofimova, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of Modern Languages**

B.A., Leningrad State Teachers' Training University, 1964; M.A., *ibid.*, 1966; Ph.D., Alma Ata Teachers' Training University, Alma Ata, Kazakhstan, 1974; M.A., University of Philosophy, Alma Ata, 1977; M.A., *ibid.*, 1989. (1991)

**W. Dennis Tucker, Jr., Ph.D.**

**Director of Academic Skills Development, Director of External Programs, and Assistant Professor of Religion**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1990; M.Div., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1993; Ed.S., University of Louisville, 1997; Ph.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1997. (1997)

**Nancy J. Turner, M.S.E., M.S.**

**Assistant Professor of Speech Pathology**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1979; M.S.E., *ibid.*, 1987; M.S., University of Mississippi, 1989. (1990)

**Preben Vang, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of Religion**

B.Th., Danish Baptist Theological Seminary, 1978; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1983; Ph.D., *ibid.* (1997)

**William C. Viser, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of Religion**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1970; M. Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1973; M.R.E., *ibid.*, 1974; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1978. (1988)

**Janice Weatherford, M.L.S.**

**Assistant Professor and Government Documents Librarian**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1970; M.L.S., Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1985. (1985)

**Robert L. Webster, D.B.A.**

**Associate Professor of Accounting and holder of the George Young Chair of Business**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1968; M.B.A., Syracuse University, 1975; M.S., Long Island University, 1986; D.B.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1993. (1993)

**David Allen Wehr, M.M.**

**Associate Professor of Music and Artist-in-Residence**

B.M., University of Kansas, 1977; M.M., *ibid.*, 1979. (1994)

**Andrew Westmoreland, Ed.D.**

**President of the University and Professor of Political Science and Education**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1979; M.A., University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, 1996; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, Little Rock, 1997. (1979)

**Jeanna S. Westmoreland, Ed.D.**

**Assistant Professor of Education**

B.S.E., Ouachita Baptist University, 1981; M.Ed., University of Arkansas, Little Rock, 1985; Ed.D., *ibid.*, 1996. (1991)

**Randall D. Wight, Ph.D.**

**Dean of General Education and Professor of Psychology**

B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1981; M.S., Memphis State University, 1983; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1985. (1986)

**John Howard Wink, Ph.D.**

**Professor of English**

B.A., University of Southern Mississippi, 1966; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1970; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1973. (1973)

**Susan Wade Wink, Ph.D.**

**Associate Professor of English**

B.A., Texas Western College, 1966; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1970; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1978. (1986)

**Charles W. Wright, Ed.D.**

**Dean of the Jones School of Fine Arts and Professor of Music**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1960; B.M.E., *ibid.*, 1961; M.M.E., *ibid.*, 1964; Ed.D., North Texas State University, 1969. (1964)

**Margaret Wright, C.P.A., M.B.A.**

**Associate Professor of Accounting**

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1967; M.B.A., North Texas State University, 1969; Certified Public Accountant, 1972. (1969)

**Tona Wright, M.S.**

**Associate Professor of Physical Education**

B.S.E., Henderson State University, 1969; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1971. (1971)

**Anping Wu, M.A., M.L.S.**

**Visiting Instructor and Catalog Librarian**

B.A., East China Normal University, 1982; M.A., *ibid.*, 1990; M.L.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1996. (1996)

---

<sup>1</sup>Date in parentheses indicates first year of current tenure at Ouachita Baptist University.

---

## Adjunct Faculty

Janet Benson, History  
Kathy Carter, ESL  
Sharon Cosh, ESL  
Betsy Danner, Physical Education  
Doug Demorrow, Music  
David Dupree, Spanish  
Phyllis Dupree, Spanish  
Diana Ellis, Music  
Rosemary Flora, English  
Susan Fluharty, Music  
Melinda Fowler, Business  
Rhonda Frederick, Education  
Rick Freeman, Religion  
Cindy Fuller, Music  
Troy Garlin, Education  
Naomi Glenn, Sign Language  
Ivan Hall, Accounting  
Donna Hays, ESL  
Scott Jackson, Religion  
Greg Jones, Music  
Kenneth Locke, Psychology  
Terri Lucas, Music  
Jennifer Maddox, Theatre Dance  
Erica McClellan, Music  
Bill McCrary, Business  
Don Moore, Religion

Rebecca Moore, Music  
Pat Murphree, Academic Skills  
Ed Owen, Music  
Tracy Patterson, Mass  
Communications  
Debbie Pounders, English  
Mary Root, Academic Skills  
Bob Sanders, Business  
Kathy Scruggs-Wheeler, Sign  
Language  
Glenda Secrest, Music  
Beverly Slavens, English  
Corliss Smith, Education  
James Smith, Music  
Becky Spradlin, Visual Arts  
Spencer Tirey, Mass  
Communications  
Bill Vining, Physical Education  
Miki Wagoner, Japanese  
Aihua Wang, Chinese  
Mary Katherine Webster, Business  
Dwayne Whitten, Math &  
Computer Science  
Brandi Womack, ESL  
Mary Worthen, Music  
Rebecca Wright, ESL



## INDEX

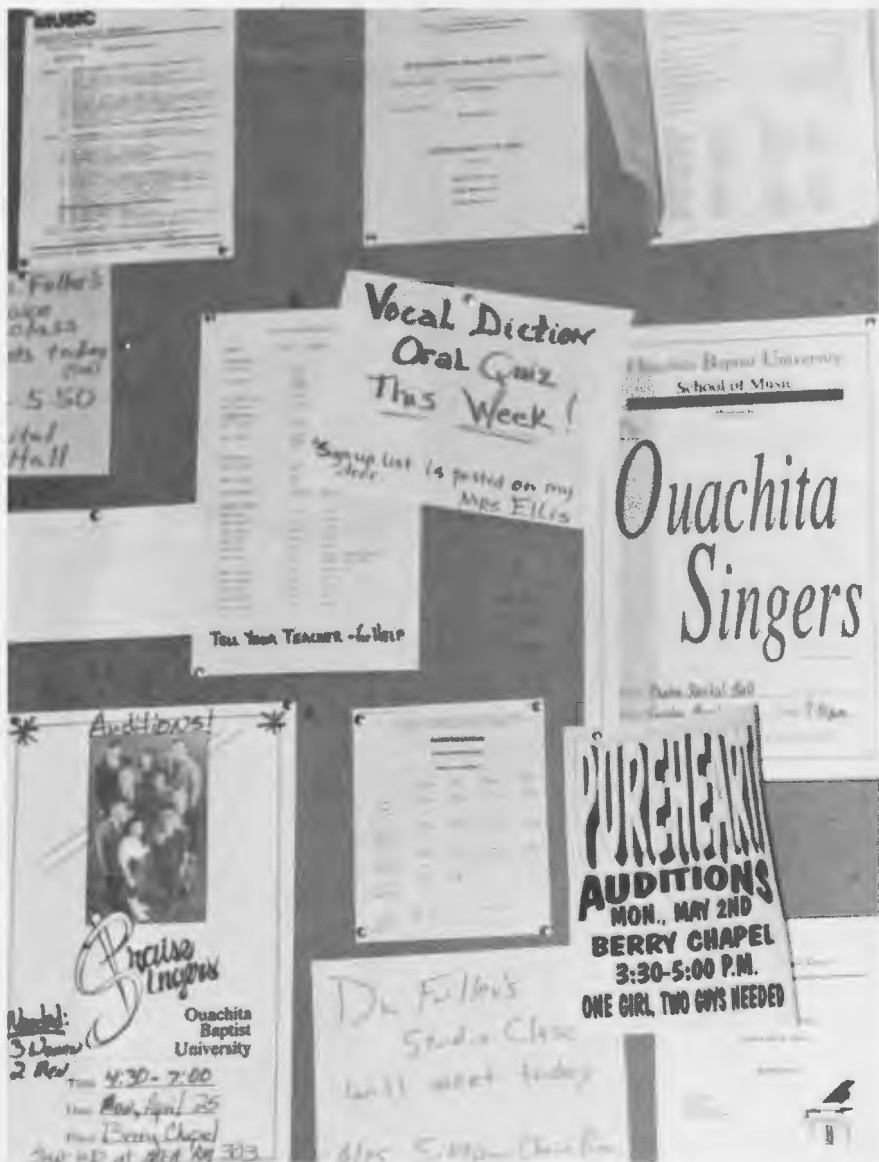
Academic Appeals .....	49	Conduct, Student .....	23
Academic Honesty .....	53	Conference Courses .....	51
Academic Honors Recognition .....	51	Cooperative Education .....	63
Academic Load, Student's .....	42	Correspondence Courses .....	44
Academic Information .....	41	Counseling .....	21
Academic Probation .....	51	Credit by Examination .....	49
Academic Skills Courses .....	62	Credit Hour .....	42
Accounting, Economics, and Finance		Degree Plan .....	44
Department of .....	169	Degrees Offered .....	41
Accreditation .....	16	Degrees, Requirements for	
Activity Courses.		Undergraduate .....	41, 65, 164, 178
Physical Education .....	90	Early Childhood Education .....	72
Adjunct Faculty .....	220	Education, Division of .....	69
Administrative Council .....	202	Education, Department of .....	72
Administrative Staff .....	202	Emeriti Faculty and Staff .....	204
Admission Requirements .....	37, 178	Employment, Student .....	34
Advanced Placement .....	50	Endowment .....	16
Aims of the University .....	14	Engineering Physics .....	131
Application for Admission .....	37	Engineering Program .....	116
Applied Arts, Division of .....	194	English, Department of .....	97
Applied Music, Department of .....	186	English As A Second Language	
Architecture .....	116	Program .....	61
Area of Concentration .....	66	Environmental Analysis .....	113
Arts and Sciences, School of .....	65	ESL Endorsement .....	82
Arts-Engineering Program .....	115	Exchange Programs .....	60
Athletics .....	24	Expenses, Student .....	26
Attendance .....	52	Faculty .....	205
Auditor, Enrollment as .....	51	Family and Community, Center for ...	19
Baptist Student Union .....	24	Family and Consumer Sciences,	
Bible Courses .....	139	Department of .....	83
Biblical Studies Majors .....	136	Fayetteville Center .....	20
Biology, Department of .....	118	Fees .....	26
Bivocational Ministry .....	135	Financial Aid .....	29
Board and Room .....	26	Fine Arts, School of .....	177
Board of Trustees .....	201	Food Services .....	21
Business, School of .....	163	Former Students Association .....	18
Business Administration Major .....	166	French Courses .....	100
Campus Map .....	12	General Education Courses .....	54
Career Planning .....	25	Geography Courses .....	152
Center for the Family and		German Courses .....	103
Community .....	19	Government of the University .....	18
Changes in Registration .....	43	Grade Point Average .....	47, 66
Chapel .....	52, 66	Grading System .....	46
Chemistry, Department of .....	121	Grants-in-Aid .....	33
Chinese Courses .....	103	Graphic Design Major .....	198
Church Music, Department of .....	187	Greek Courses .....	144
Class Attendance .....	52	Guidance Program .....	22
Classification of Students .....	44	Health, Physical Education, and	
Clubs, Academic .....	24	Recreation, Department of .....	87
Clubs, Social .....	23	Hebrew Courses .....	144
College Level Examination		Henderson Courses .....	45
Program .....	49	History, Department of .....	149
Communications,		Home-Schooled Students .....	38
Department of Mass .....	92	Honesty, Academic .....	49
Communication Disorders Classes ...	106	Honor Roll .....	47
Computer Science Courses .....	128	Honors Program .....	57

# Index

Honors, Degrees with .....	47	Pre-Dietetics Curriculum .....	83
Housing .....	21	Pre-Engineering Curriculum .....	116
Humanities, Division of .....	92	Pre-Law Curriculum .....	148
Individual Studies .....	51	Pre-Medical Curriculum .....	109
Information Systems Courses .....	173	Pre-Nursing Curriculum .....	111
Institute for Regional Studies .....	19	Pre-Pharmacy Curriculum .....	110
International Student Admissions .....	39	Pre-Veterinary Curriculum .....	109
International Studies Program .....	59	Private Lesson Fees .....	27
Intramural Athletics .....	24	Professional Accountancy .....	166
Japanese Courses .....	103	Professional Chemistry .....	112
Job Placement .....	25	Psychology, Department of .....	156
Joint Educational Consortium .....	18	Publications, Student .....	25
Journalism, Courses in .....	93	Purpose, Statement of .....	14
Junior-Senior Hour		Quality Credits .....	47
Regulation .....	44, 66	Refunds .....	28, 36
Landscape Architecture .....	116	Registration .....	42
Liberal Arts, defined .....	15	Regular Session .....	18
Library .....	17	Religion and Philosophy,	
Loan Funds .....	34	Division of .....	134
Management and Marketing,		Religion, Department of .....	134
Department of .....	172	Religious Activities .....	24
Map of Campus .....	12	Removal from Academic Probation .....	49
Mass Communications,		Repeating Courses .....	43, 48
Department of .....	92	Requirements for	
Mathematics and Computer		Degrees .....	41, 65, 164, 178
Science, Department of .....	124	Reservations, Housing .....	21
McClellan Collection .....	17	Residence Requirement .....	39, 41, 67
Medical Services .....	21	Room and Board .....	26
Medical Technology		Russian Courses .....	102
Curriculum .....	110	Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory	
Middle School Education .....	75	Policy .....	46
Ministerial Scholarships .....	32	Scholarships .....	29
Ministry Majors .....	136	Second Degree .....	41
Mission Statement .....	14	Secondary Education .....	78
Modern Foreign Languages,		Social Life, Student .....	22
Department of .....	100	Social Science, Division of .....	148
Music Curricula and Degrees .....	178	Sociology, Department of .....	159
Music Education,		Sophomore Composition	
Department of .....	188	Exam .....	41, 67
Music Ensembles .....	192	Spanish Courses .....	101
Music, Division of .....	177	Special Courses .....	51
Musical Theatre Major .....	180, 194	Speech Courses .....	104
Natural Science, Division of .....	108	Speech Communication and	
Numbering of Courses .....	45	Communication Disorders,	
Offering of Courses .....	45	Department of .....	104
Organ .....	186	Standards of Conduct .....	23
Organization and Support .....	14	Student Activities .....	22
Organizations, Student .....	25	Student Aid .....	29
Payment of Accounts .....	27	Student Expenses .....	26
Philosophy, Department of .....	146	Student Government .....	23
Physical Education, Academic		Student Services .....	21
Courses .....	88	Summer Session .....	18
Physics, Department of .....	131	Superior High School	
Piano .....	186	Student Program .....	39
Placement of Graduates .....	25	Teacher Education .....	69
Political Science,		Teaching Fields .....	79
Department of .....	153	Television for Credit .....	45
Pre-Dental Hygiene		Theatre Arts, Department of .....	194
Curriculum .....	112	Theory-Composition,	
		Department of .....	189



Transcripts .....	51	Visual Arts, Department of .....	198
Transfer Students .....	38	Voice .....	186
Trustees, Board of .....	201	Wind Instruments .....	186
Tuition and Fees .....	26	Withdrawal from the University .....	52
University Mission Statement .....	14	Writing Across the	
Veterans Administration		Curriculum Program .....	56
Beneficiaries .....	40		



# Ouachita Baptist University System

Telephone: Arkadelphia (870) 245-5000

For Information write to

Admissions/Information

Kathy Berry, Director of Admissions  
Counseling  
OBU Box 3776  
Arkadelphia, AR 71998-0001  
1-800-342-5628 or 870-245-5110

School of Arts and Sciences

Wilbur Wayne Everett  
Dean, School of Arts and Sciences  
OBU Box 3755  
Arkadelphia, AR 71998-0001  
870-245-5300

School of Business

Philip F. Rice  
Dean, Hickingbotham School of  
Business  
OBU Box 3760  
Arkadelphia, AR 71998-0001  
870-245-5250

School of Fine Arts

Charles W. Wright  
Dean, Jones School of Fine Arts  
OBU Box 3771  
Arkadelphia, AR 71998-0001  
870-245-5129

General Education

Randall Wight  
Dean of General Education  
OBU Box 3704  
Arkadelphia, AR 71998-0001  
870-245-5106

This bulletin becomes effective June 1, 1998, and the policies and programs included will continue in force through May 31, 1999. The University reserves the right to revise any of the policies or programs during the period the bulletin is in force if such revision should become necessary. Any amendments or changes during this period will be published in an errata sheet which will be appended to the bulletin.

**OUACHITA BAPTIST UNIVERSITY**

*Academic and Christian Excellence:*

*Our Tradition — Our Vision*



OUACHITA BAPTIST UNIVERSITY

*Arkadelphia, Arkansas*

**3803. Internship.**

The student will produce design work for a company in an intern capacity. Placement will be initiated by the student and must be approved as appropriate experience by the Art faculty. A minimum of 160 work hours is required. Prerequisites: ART 3023, 3033. **Fall, Spring, Summer.**

**4003. Graphic Design III.**

The study and production of advertising campaigns, corporate identity, and other multiple-piece design projects. **Spring.**

**4013. Studio Problems.**

Advanced problems in painting and/or mixed media. **On Demand.**

**4023. Graphic Design Portfolio.**

Preparation of design projects and self-promotion pieces suitable for interviews and prospective employers. **Fall.**

**4703-4793. Selected Topics.**

Relevant topics will be selected to provide additional exposure to art. **On Demand.**

**4801-4893. Independent Study.**

Opportunities for students to do advanced, independent work. **Spring.**

